

**PRACTICAL MECHANICS
FOR EVERYDAY MEN**

**EVERYDAY
ENGINEERING
MAGAZINE**

**IT TELLS YOU HOW TO
MAKE AND DO THINGS**

VOLUME 9

JUNE, 1920

NUMBER 3

Heat Treating Alloy Steels

A Series of Simplified Articles Detailing the Various Methods of Heat Treating Modern Alloy Steels. This Instalment Explains the Various Heat Treating Processes for Simple Steels and Describes the Way They Are Applied in Everyday Work

By Victor W. Pagé, M.S.A.E.

PART 2

IN the first article of this series, the point was brought out that heat treatment was an exact science and that modern methods of precision measurement made it possible to determine the best points to which various grades of steel should be heated and the temperature at which they should be quenched to secure the maximum benefit from the desirable physical properties of special steels. Before considering the treatment of different alloys, the writer believes that the non-technical reader can understand what is meant by heat treatment much better if the various simple treatments are defined and explained, so these are outlined in a manner that should be of value to the experimenter and practical man.

Annealing

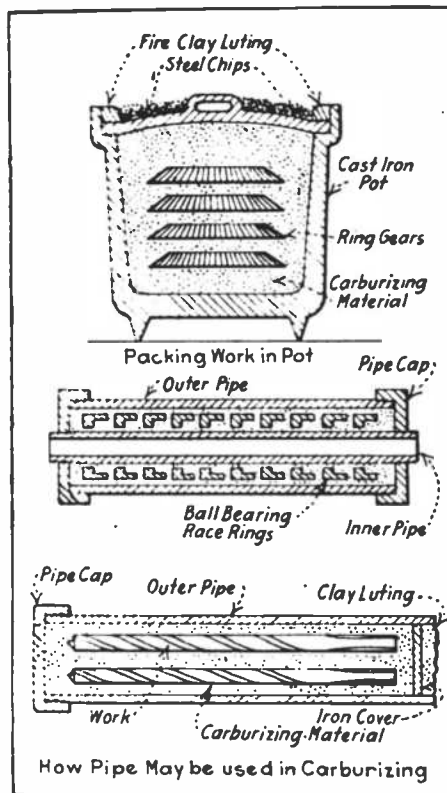
Many varieties of steel are hard when the process of manufacture, especially if rolling or hammering is involved, is completed, these being principally grades used in tools and special machine parts. In order that they may be worked without too much trouble by ordinary machine tools it is imperative that the metal be soft, and this condition is obtained by a process known as annealing. While steel can usually be bought annealed cheaper than it can be treated at the factory or shop where it is to be machined, sometimes conditions materialize that make it necessary to anneal metal to facilitate work and reduce stresses upon the machine which completes the finished product. This process not only makes the steel softer, but also removes the internal strains or the tendency of the metal to crack and spring when hardened. The strains are caused by the rolling or hammering processes in the steel mill or forge shop while the rods or forgings were being made.

When the metal is a forging or a gear blank of nearly finished size, it is customary to remove part of the surface by taking several rough cuts, after which the piece is ready for annealing. In order to soften steel it is necessary to heat it to a uniform red heat and allow it to cool slowly, which process can be carried on by several methods.

that is commercially practicable it will be necessary to treat a considerable quantity of work at the same time. The parts are placed in the container and packed in wood charcoal or other material of that nature which has been ground or pounded into small pieces. A layer of this material is first placed on the bottom of the box to a depth of an inch or more and then follows a layer of the steel, then another layer of charcoal, then more steel, and so on. For certain small work, the material may be packed in wrought iron pipe as shown in accompanying illustration.

How Pot Is Packed

The pieces of metal should not come within one-half inch of each other or within an inch of the walls of the container at any point, and the spaces should be filled with charcoal, the metal being covered with another layer of packing material about an inch in depth. This method of packing is repeated until the box is filled, care being taken that all pieces do not touch each other or the iron walls. A tight-fitting cover is then applied, and the seams are sealed to exclude the direct heat or hot gases of the furnace, by fire clay luting. Several test wires may be placed through the top of the box, which can be withdrawn from time to time to see if the contents are at the proper temperature if no pyrometer installation is supplied. The heat should be maintained a sufficient length of time to insure a uniform temperature and thorough heating of the parts and the color of the piece should not be allowed to go over a full red, as can be regulated by the heat of the furnace and determined by the test wires. After the box and contents have been maintained at the desired temperature for the proper length of time, the heat is shut off and the whole allowed to cool



How work is packed in pots or pipe for box annealing or carburizing

Box Annealing

The method commonly followed when the pieces are not of too large size is known as box annealing, and for this treatment it is necessary to have cast iron boxes or pots and furnaces of sufficient capacity, as it must be obvious that to do this work in a manner

slowly, the metal being left in the container until cold.

Two Simple Methods

Often in shops there are no facilities for box annealing and other methods may be used, though the work is not so uniform as by the treatment previously described. In one of these, the metal to be treated is heated in a forge or furnace until a uniform red, and then placed on a piece of board in an iron box, the wood resting upon a bed of ashes several inches deep. A second piece of board is placed on the pieces, and the whole covered with ashes. The pieces of wood will smolder and maintain the metal at a high temperature for some time, thus insuring gradual cooling, which is essential to secure a good anneal.

Another common method of annealing is to heat the pieces to a red heat and merely bury them in ashes, which is apt to give unsatisfactory results unless the ashes are also heated, which can be easily accomplished by burying a large piece of heated iron in the annealing box. When the steel piece has been sufficiently raised in temperature, this piece of iron is removed from the ash bed and the steel part buried in its place. The whole secret of successful annealing is to gradually heat and cool the metal to be treated; and the more gradually and uniformly the temperature rises and falls, the better the character of the work.

Hardening

After the parts have been machined to the finished or nearly finished size, approved practice is to further heat treat to either toughen or harden the steel. The amount and character of treatment depends largely upon the use for which the piece is intended and the composition of the material and will be fully considered in proper sequence. Steel may be hardened by several processes, the most common of which is raising it to a low red heat or dull cherry red and plunging it in some cooling medium such as water, brine or oil, or by case hardening, which merely acts on the surface of the metal if superficial methods are used or which can go to some distance below the surface if the work is properly carburized.

Steel should never be heated to a temperature greater than required to give the desired result, and the degree varies with the composition of the steel as relates to the carbon content, the size and shape of the piece and the purpose for which it is to be used. Much depends upon heating uniformly; the edges and corners should be no hotter than the center and the interior should be of the same temperature as the surface. If this precaution is not taken the metal may crack in the cooling bath, because uneven changes take place in the molecular structure. If metal is

heated in an ordinary forge be sure that no air from the blast strikes it, which will prevent uniform heating.

When uniformly heated it should be plunged in a bath to give it proper hardness. It must be worked up and down rapidly in the bath to prevent the film of steam forming, which would surround the piece if kept in one position and prevent proper contact with the cooling fluid. If the piece is long and slender it must be moved up and down, but if short and with teeth on the outer edge, as on a milling machine cutter, or gear, it should be agitated rapidly so that all teeth will be cooled uniformly. If it is flat and has a hole through it, the walls of which must be hard, it should be so moved that the liquid of the bath passes through the aperture and at the same time strikes both faces.

Tool steel should always be hardened at a temperature (about 1350 to 1450 degrees) which leaves a fine grain when the piece is broken, which can be determined by hardening a test piece from the same bar as the part is to be made at various temperatures and breaking to determine the grain. A coarse grain denotes a higher temperature than is permissible. An excellent bath for hardening small pieces is said

the forge so one end is hotter than it should be and the other end just showing color. The gradation of color is noted and the piece is quenched. When cooled, it is broken into its respective parts and the point or notch that shows the finest grain upon fracture indicates that the temperature to which it was heated was the best adapted to that particular grade of steel. Each section will have a different color when withdrawn, which will be remembered by the worker from the punch marks. In heat treating the finished piece, it is raised in temperature uniformly to the color that the operator remembers as having given the best fracture on the test bar. This is a rough and ready method of temperature determination that was popular before the days of precision heat measurements and is used today in many small shops when pyrometers are not available. The table below is a useful guide to temperature approximation by color, and while it has been widely published, its inclusion will save the reader looking it up.

Pack Hardening

Pack hardening is the method employed with pieces that are low in carbon and which cannot be treated by the ordinary processes without risk of

HEAT DETERMINATION BY COLOR

Degrees F.	Degrees C.	Color of Heats
752	400	Red-visible in the dark
885	474	Red-visible in twilight.
975	525	Red-visible in daylight.
1077	581	Red-visible in sunlight.
1292	700	Dark red.
1472	800	Dull cherry red.
1652	900	Cherry red.
1832	1000	Bright cherry red.
2012	1100	Orange red.
2192	1200	Orange yellow.
2372	1300	Yellow white.
2552	1400	White-welding.
2732	1500	Brilliant white.

to be easily made by dissolving one pound of citric acid crystals in one gallon of water. The container should be tightly closed when not in use to prevent loss of evaporation. It does not require much experience to distinguish the silky, smooth grain that indicates that the piece was quenched at the proper temperature as compared to the coarse crystalline fracture that shows too high a heat.

A Rough and Ready Test

The notched bar test is an old one that is very good for purposes of comparison when work is heated in a forge and the eye is the only judge of temperature. A bar of the same composition steel as that of which the steel tool or part is made is used, this being either round or square section about $\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diameter and eight or nine inches long. It is notched every inch of its length and the notched pieces marked with a prick punch. The piece is heated in

springing or cracking them. The articles are packed in an iron box with some carbonaceous material and subjected to the action of heat to cause it to absorb enough carbon to enable hardening in an oil bath. While this treatment is not generally used, it is suitable for a number of different tools, such as milling cutters and taps or dies which must be hardened without altering the diameter or pitch, also for gears. The usual material employed is raw bone, charred leather or bone black which is mixed with an equal quantity of wood charcoal, coke or similar substance, both materials being reduced to particles about the size of a pea or even smaller, depending on the character of the work.

The pieces are placed in a container and packed in the same manner as for box annealing, and as is the case with that process, it is almost as cheap, as far as heat is concerned, to treat a number of pieces as it is one, providing the

carburizing pot be of sufficient capacity. The pieces should be wired with ordinary iron wire of sufficient size to sustain the weight of the pieces when the wire is heated if their shape permits and one end of the wire should be covered with a luting of fire clay. Several holes should be drilled in the cover for test wires. If they cannot be wired together, the pieces can be dumped on a coarse mesh screen so the carburizing material will not go into the quenching bath when the heated work is ready for cooling.

The box is placed in the furnace and heated sufficiently (about 1650 to 1700 degrees) to charge the parts with carbon. The time and heat varies with the character of the parts treated. For instance, with a piece of one-half inch diameter or under the heat is maintained for about one and one-half hours, while pieces from two to three inches in diameter must be heated for two and one-half to four hours after the parts have reached the carburizing temperature.

When the furnace has been maintained at the required temperature for the correct period the pot or pots are removed from the furnace and the covers taken off. The parts are then removed by means of wires attached to them and immersed in a bath of raw linseed or whale oil or other cooling medium. They should be moved about in the liquid until the red color has disappeared and are then lowered to the bottom and allowed to remain immersed until cold. When a piece of steel one inch in diameter or larger is hardened, it should be immediately reheated over a fire after cooling, to prevent cracking, which would be caused by internal molecular changes which take place after the outer surface is hardened and unable to yield. Reheating to a temperature of about 212 to 300 degrees Fahrenheit will accomplish the desired result without materially softening the steel.

Tempering

The hardening of a cutting tool, such as a chisel or lathe tool, makes it too brittle to stand up well in use, and consequently it is necessary to soften it somewhat. This operation is known as drawing the temper and is accomplished after the part has been quenched by reheating to a proper temperature. This is ordinarily determined by the color on the surface of the tool, which must be brightened previous to this operation. As the metal is raised in temperature a light, delicate straw color appears, and then in order, a deep straw, light blue, blue tinged with green and black. When black appears the temper is gone. These colors furnish a guide to the temperature and condition of the hardened steel. The

(Continued on page 266)

A New System of Airplane Propulsion

THIS proposed and experimental new system of propulsion uses the reaction from the pressure of a gas driven into the atmosphere by a blast engine; this principle has been tried before, but all previous machines had a very low efficiency. Any fuel whatever

blast engine, and makes a direct thrust against the air at the rear of the engine. By this means a difference of pressure is set up between the inlet and the outlet of the tube, and is said to result in the propulsion of the craft. To obtain a high pressure of the gas, several means

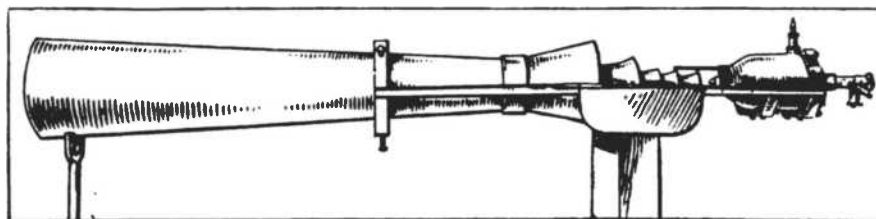


Fig. 1. A jet propulsion engine for airplanes

can be used, gasoline, kerosene, alcohol, etc. It is forced at high pressure to a burner. The proportions of the mixture of fuel and air can be regulated by a needle valve. The explosive mixture is lighted in the first instance by a sparking plug, and after that combustion continues uninterruptedly in the combustion chamber, which is made with fireproof sides. The mixture of gas and air is exhausted through a blast pipe and four blast engines—one large and three small, as shown at Figs. 1 and 2. At the inlet mouth of each of these air is drawn in by suction. The gas and air is exhausted by the last and biggest

are provided by the inventor.

With reference to the sketches, Figs. 3 and 4 are modifications of the standard arrangement. In apparatus shown in Fig. 3 combustion chamber b is fitted in the front of ejector tube a, walls of b are lined with refractory material, and the chamber terminates at its front in a blast pipe i, which discharges into the blast engine a. Liquid fuel is supplied to b through c, and the air to support combustion through pipe f. The pressure in c and f is made greater than in combustion chamber b. The fuel burns inside b and the gases are discharged through i. The gaseous jet

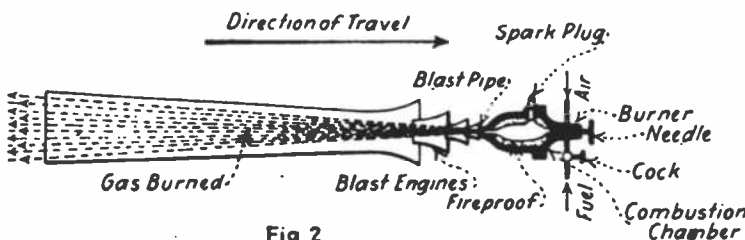


Fig. 2

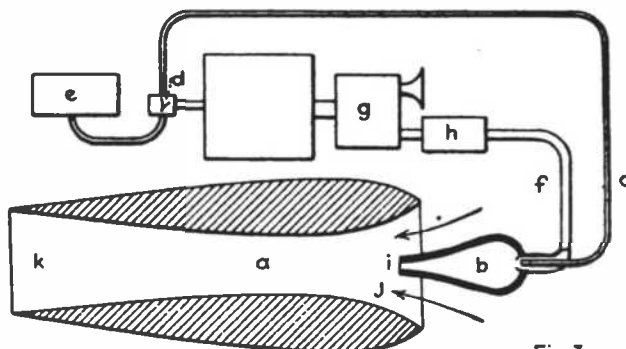


Fig. 3

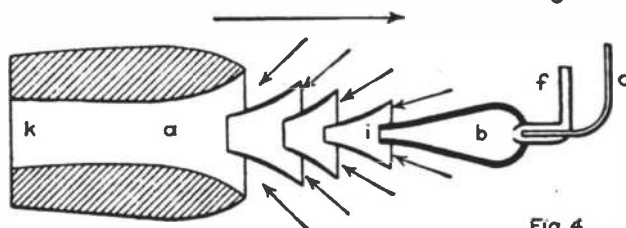


Fig. 4

Figs. 2, 3 and 4. Diagrams explaining principles involved in jet propulsion scheme for airplanes

sucks in the surrounding air through *j* and transmits a portion of its energy to that air. The velocity diminishes in the rear portion of the blast engine, thus imparting increased pressure to the moving fluid at *k*. The difference in pressure between *j* and *k* exerts a thrust in direction of arrow *f*, and in opposite direction to that in which the fluid is discharged.

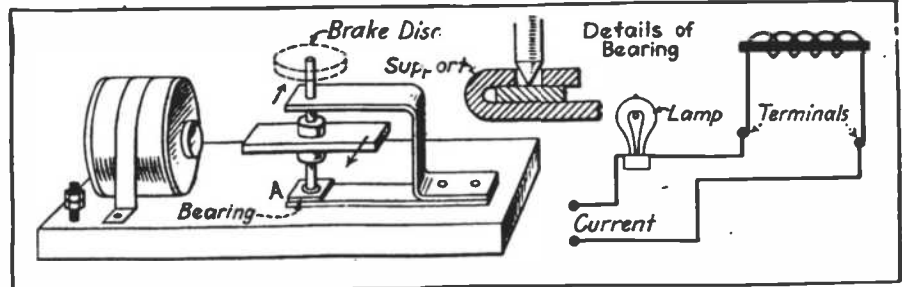
The engine shown in Figs. 1 and 2 was a trial machine; the inventor, Mr. Mélot, has been experimenting during the war at the Laboratoire du Conservatoire des Arts & Métiers with the French Ministre de l'Armement et des Inventions, and the results obtained are interesting. The machine gives 30 h.p. for a relative speed of 50 metres a second, the thrust is 45 kilogrammes. The trials gave a high efficiency.

The advantages of the system are numerous if it can be applied practically, seeing that the exploded gas pressure works directly to produce thrust to drive the machine without passing through the medium of a motor, transmission mechanism (geared engines only) and propeller. The construction is simple, as valves, pistons, connecting rods, crankshafts, water and oil circulation, etc., are all dispensed with. The weight per b.h.p. works out at .5 kilogramme (1.1 pound), which is a record in lightness, and the cost of the engine should also be extremely low. No trials of the device in an airplane are recorded, so one cannot judge its practical value by the theoretical considerations involved. Further details of actual trials in an airplane are awaited with interest, and will be sent as soon as available.—*E. H. Lémonon, Paris.*

A TOY SYNCHRONOUS MOTOR

THIS motor is designed to be run from an alternating lighting circuit. The axis is vertical, pointed at the lower end, and is supported in a frame consisting of a brass bracket screwed down to a base. Its pointed lower end rests upon and turns upon a plate of glass, held in position by a bent plate of brass. This arrangement is shown in the small cut very clearly. The rotor is a bar of steel, which may be the armature from an electric bell. It is to be about two inches long, and through the hole in its center the shaft passes and two tightly fitting india rubber washers of rather thick stock hold the armature in place. A bobbin or induction coil with a core of soft iron wire is mounted close to the armature as shown in the cut. It will be seen that the bracket and foot of the frame and the brass part of the bearing for the foot of the shaft can all be made of a single piece of brass. The induction coil is connected in series with an incandescent lamp so as to cut down the

current within safe limits, unless of course the inductance of the coil is enough to do it alone. The connection is shown in the diagram. When the current passes the armature or rotor is turned by hand tentatively, and after a few trials synchronous speed corresponding to the frequency of the current will be secured, when the motor will spin away of its own accord as long as the current passes. At the top of the shaft there is a drum, which represents a brake-drum or a driving pulley. For the induction coil a bobbin



A simple toy synchronous motor for the junior experimenter.

from a discarded electric bell will answer. By exercising braking action on the motor, by pressing on the little drum with the finger, it will be found that no change in the speed of the motor results. It must be synchronous in some way; it may run at a multiple of the speed indicated by the frequency of the current, but if the braking action is sufficient it will stop dead, but cannot be made to depart from synchronism, except by causing it to cease rotating.

A TRUE EXPERIMENTER

THE late Lord Rayleigh has had his life's work commemorated in the scientific journals. He was a scientist whose work was of the nature which seemed to appeal to the less technically educated person. Investigating the sensitiveness of the ear he found that it could respond to pressure changes of one hundred millionth of an atmosphere. He found that the sensitiveness of the eye was of the same order. Investigating the action of the whispering gallery in St. Paul's Cathedral he put it, that the sound waves cling to the wall, as if hemmed in between two concentric doors. Another interesting demonstration was that to make the sound issuing from a fog-horn spread sideways in a horizontal plane, which is of course what is desired and necessary, an oblong aperture is most efficient, but curiously enough it should be a vertical and not a horizontal slot, as one would naturally suppose. Lord Rayleigh's advice to experimenters has been widely cited. It is, "Do not place too much reliance on the instrument makers." The great experimenter did his work, it is said, largely with wood, glass and sealing wax. This last fact should interest our working readers.

HELIUM FOR AIRSHIPS

HELIUM will certainly always be considerably more expensive than hydrogen, but there are two factors which to some extent reduce the importance of this. The rate of diffusion and consequent wastage with helium is only half that obtaining when hydrogen is used. This will, of course, reduce considerably the amount of gas consumed while an airship is lying in the shed, though it will not affect the loss of gas occurring while rising during a flight. In addition to the saving

thus effected, helium is believed to be easier to repurify than hydrogen; although, owing to the comparative cheapness of the latter, it is doubtful whether the matter has been seriously considered.

When the purity falls below a certain figure the present practice is to "rip" the envelope and allow the hydrogen to escape into the air, the envelope or gas bags are subsequently reinflated with fresh gas. With the advent of helium, the gas will presumably be exhausted by fans into a reservoir, from which it will be taken to a purifying plant prior to being used again. This will naturally result in effecting a great saving in the amount of the gas that will be required.

The question of production is also extremely important from the practical point of view. Plants under construction capable of turning out 50,000 cu. ft. of helium daily are mentioned. This amounts to 18,250,000 cu. ft. per annum, or 1,520,000 per month. If this represents the total output of all the plants under construction it is totally inadequate. An airship consumes roughly its total capacity in gas per month, so that one modern rigid airship would require more than the whole output.

In Diesel engines an obturator has been tried to replace piston rings. This appliance is a brass or other metallic ring of U-shape in cross section, exactly like the leather ring used since early days in the hydraulic press. The pressure forces it out against the cylinder walls and it is reported as proving most effectual. It has a lap joint. It is considered good for a thousand hours running, and has operated well in a worn cylinder where piston rings failed in short order. A single obturator replaces all the piston rings.

A Study in Lenses

By J. F. Comstock

St. Lawrence University, Department of Physics

NEARLY every person is more or less familiar with the many different types of optical instruments, such as telescopes, microscopes, reading lenses, moving picture machines, opera glasses, etc. Few of us realize how the skill of the designer of these instruments was taxed in order that he might produce an article satisfactory to the user. The defects such as chromatic aberration, spherical aberration, astigmatism, coma and distortion are due to improper focusing of rays as they converge toward the axis after passing through the lens. In order that a lens may form sharp images it should focus rays of light coming from all parts of the illuminant at the same spot.

In the case of chromatic aberration, a single ray of light in traveling through the lens is divided into about six rays, i.e., red, orange, yellow, green, blue and violet. However, the red and violet rays are the only ones which are distinctly visible because the other colors overlap so much that they are obscured. In some lenses the focal spot of red light is separated from the focal spot of violet light by several inches, but almost any lens disperses red and violet enough so that they are readily found. It will be noticed that the focal spot for violet light is closer to the lens than the focal spot of red light. Then a screen placed at the focus of violet rays would show a small round spot of violet surrounded by red, and if the screen was placed at the focus of red rays it would show red in the center with a violet fringe.

A lens having this defect is not suitable for use in moving picture machines, projection lanterns, microscopes

and the other of flint glass. Such a combination does not altogether prevent the dispersion of the colors, but it will generally be satisfactory for most practical purposes.

Spherical aberration is produced by a lens having different focal spots for rays of light leaving the lens at different distances from the center toward the edges. In Fig. 2 it will be seen

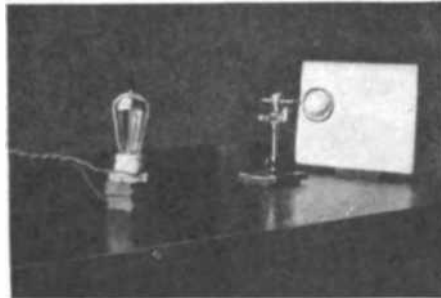


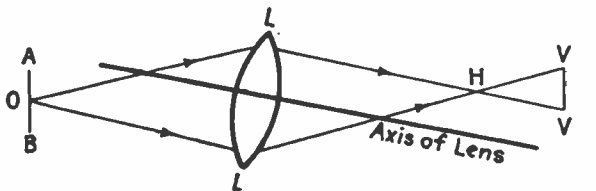
Fig. 1

that rays of light, A and B, diverging from O, reach the lens at widely separated points, and after passing through the lens are converged to different focal spots on the axis. Intermediate rays would also be present, but are not represented for the sake of simplicity and clearness in the diagram. It is clear that these rays would be focused at a succession of spots along the axis of the lens. Therefore, a lens having spherical aberration will produce a badly blurred image of objects placed a short distance away. Not only will the image be indistinct, but there will be a wide circle of light around the image causing it to be highly illuminated. Bright lines will appear dull because of the lack of contrast between these lines and the

fastened into position about 8 in. from an electric light bulb and the image of the bulb is received upon a screen of white paper. The full size of the lens is used, thus admitting rays of light through the edge portion of the lens. This picture shows an indistinct image surrounded by a wide field of white light. Fig. 3 was made by admitting light from the lamp through a small opening in a screen placed in front of the lens, thereby shutting off rays from its edges. Of course, this decreased the number of focal spots along the axis because the edges of the lens were no longer used.

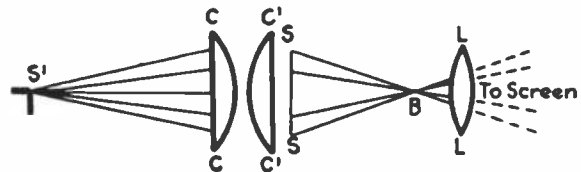
Anyone can easily demonstrate how the image produced by a lens increases in sharpness as the outer portions of the lens are cut off. Nothing is needed for the trial except an ordinary reading glass and an opaque screen which has a small opening through it. Hold the lens in front of an electric lamp and focus the image of the lamp on a piece of white paper. Now place the screen against the lens and focus again. With only the center of lens used, the image will be sharper and more distinct.

The wider the lens, the more necessary it is that it be corrected for spherical aberration, unless the lens is thick at the center, or, in other words, has a short local length. The preceding experiment demonstrates to the reader that a simple way to correct this aberration is through providing a stop either in front of or behind the lens. If one examines a camera which has but one lens, he will find that provision is made for decreasing the blurring of the pictures by using a lens of short focal length. It is also provided with a stop which may be changed in size, making



Shows how the lens "bb" is turned in order to have separate focal spots for vertical and horizontal lines.

Fig. 4



The arrangement of the Arc Light or Lamp (S) condensing lenses, Slide S', and objective lens "BB" is here shown for producing barrel distortion.

Fig. 14

or telescopes, because its images would be fringed with colors. The correction applied consists of combining two lenses, one a convex, the other a concave, making the defect of one lens offset that of the other. Lenses combined in this manner are made of different kinds of glass. For example, one of the lenses is made of crown glass

brilliant illumination surrounding the image.

Spherical aberration makes an electric light bulb very indistinct when viewed through a lens. Fig. 3 shows a picture of a bulb after the edges of the glass had been screened. To demonstrate spherical aberration proceed as follows: A reading glass is

it possible to use almost any width of the lens desired. Such an arrangement proves fairly satisfactory for correcting spherical aberration and is used on the cheaper grade of cameras. The success of these cameras is due to the fact that the single lens is of such shape and thickness that the distance between the focal spots of light coming from its

edges and the focal spot of light from the center is small. It is clear that this kind of a lens does not form badly blurred images.

Lenses which have a large amount of spherical aberration are not suitable for use in cameras, telescopes or optical instruments which require sharp definition in their images. The means of correcting this defect in a camera lens are far more simple than the method used on telescope objectives. A camera lens usually has a short focal length compared to that of a telescope lens. On this account, the loss of brightness

and one for vertical lines, has astigmatism.

In order to photograph these lines, it was necessary to use a lamp having high candle power and a frosted bulb in order that the slide might be highly and uniformly illuminated. A 100-watt tungsten lamp will answer the purpose. The slide was placed about four inches from the lens. Then the lens was set up about 6 in. from the slide so that the rays passed directly through the lens. Under these conditions the images of both vertical and horizontal lines were well formed. (See Fig. 5,

astigmatism, called a stigmatic lens system, is accomplished by trial guided more or less by detailed mathematical calculations, the discussion of which is beyond the scope of this article. A stigmatic lens system should be used in projection lanterns, copying lens for maps, architectural plans, etc.

Perhaps one of the most interesting of the imperfections of a thin lens is coma. The most pleasing feature of this defect is the facility with which it may be illustrated. The only difference between astigmatism and coma lies in the width of the band of rays which pass obliquely through the lens. It is not even necessary to use a cross ruled slide. It is found that light from the lamp as arranged for astigmatism except the screen will form at H (Fig. 4), a flare illustrated in Fig. 9, and at VV (Fig. 4) a flare which is shown in Fig. 8. If the reader desires to reproduce these flares, he can easily do so by holding an ordinary reading glass in front of a strong electric lamp so that the rays of light pass obliquely through the lens, and by receiving the flares on a white screen. In order that both flares may be seen separately, he should focus for one and then move the screen until the other flare comes into focus. The presence of coma in a lens is as objectionable as the presence of astigmatism. It must be corrected or the images formed by the lens will be worthless. The correction of coma is as involved as that of astigmatism and is worked out in the same manner.

The image formed by a simple lens is generally distorted. Thus, Fig. 11 represents a square network of lines, and Figs. 12 and 13 are illustrations of two kinds of distortion, barrel and pin cushion.

of the image formed when the edges are screened does not interfere with the process of picture taking except that a longer exposure is required. Usually this does not inconvenience the operator. But a telescope lens in the objective must be of long focal length in order that the telescope may magnify greatly, and it also must be wide to enable it to gather enough light to illuminate the image. If the lens were narrow, as would be the case if the edges were screened to reduce spherical aberration, the image could be so poorly lighted that it would be seen only with difficulty. The method used on telescopes is too complicated for discussion here.

The presence of astigmatism in a lens, for some purposes, is as objectionable as spherical aberration. Almost any thin lens shows this imperfection, which may be readily observed by looking obliquely through a reading glass lens at the rulings on a piece of cross section paper. Under these conditions either the vertical or the horizontal lines may be blurred, depending upon the distance of the lens to the paper. A far more striking demonstration may be made by projecting the image of a cross ruled slide, made from a fogged photographic plate, upon the screen with the lens turned obliquely to the lamp as shown in Fig. 5, in which AB represents the slide and LL the lens. Light from a point O on the slide is focused by the lens along two lines, H and VV, the line H being perpendicular to the plane of the paper and the line VV in the plane of the paper. It is found by trial that horizontal lines are focused at H and vertical lines at VV. A lens, then, which has two focal spots, one for horizontal lines

which shows both lines in good focus.) When the lens was turned so that rays passed through obliquely, one or both of the lines became blurred. By changing the distance between the slide and the lens, and by moving the screen forward or backward, a position was found for the screen where the vertical line was well focused, and the horizontal line blurred, or even obliterated, and vice versa. Figs. 6 and 7 were obtained by placing a photographic plate at the focal spot for each line and by exposing for an instant. In obtaining these pictures for the purpose of illustration, the amount of astigmatism was exaggerated by throwing one of the lines completely out of focus.

Lenses having astigmatism cause considerable annoyance to the designer of

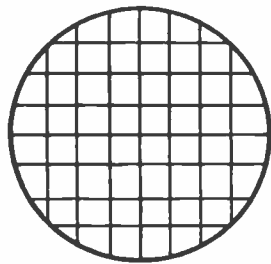


FIGURE 11

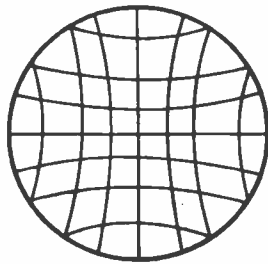
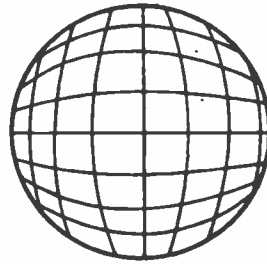
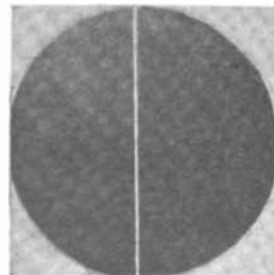
FIGURE 12
Pin Cushion DistortionFIGURE 13
Barrel Distortion

Fig. 6

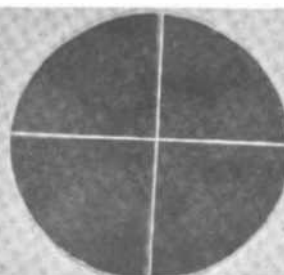


Fig. 5

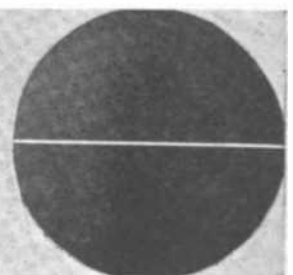


Fig. 7

instruments which are used to form images of straight lines running in different directions. There is no known method of correcting such lenses by combining other lenses with them so that the defect of one lens corrects that of the other, as was the case in chromatic aberration, and neither will the use of a screen to shut off the edges of the lens correct this defect. In fact, the design for a lens system free from

nification is greatest at the edges of the field of view, and in Fig. 13 the magnification is greatest at the center.

A most striking illustration of distortion may be obtained as follows: A magic lantern is provided with a thin objective lens LL (Fig. 14). The image of a cross ruled slide is projected upon the screen. For this experiment either an arc light or a 250-watt lamp is needed to furnish the illumination.

The distance of the lamp from the condensing lenses CCC'C' should be so adjusted that the light after passing through these lenses is concentrated at B, Fig. 14, as if the point B were a small hole in the diaphragm in front of the objective LL. In this case the cross rulings as projected upon the

diaphragm in front of or behind the objective lens. The convergence and the divergence of the beams of light may be easily seen by agitating small particles of dust in the region both in front of and behind the objective lens.

One can now see in a general way that distortion may be corrected by

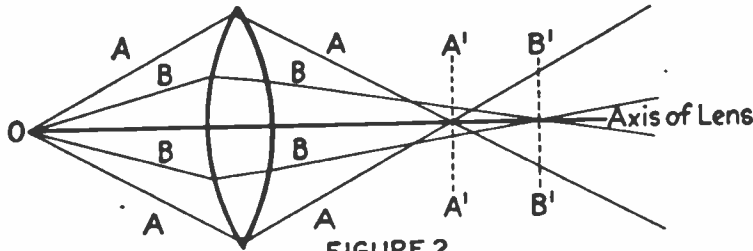


FIGURE 2
Showing the different focal spots for rays of light from different regions of the lens.

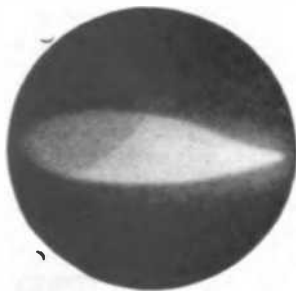


Fig. 8



Fig. 9

screen appear like Fig. 13. If the lamp is now adjusted so that the light after passing through the condensing lenses is concentrated at B, as if B were a small hole in a diaphragm behind the objective lens, then the cross rulings will appear like the lines in Fig. 12.

These experiments show that one or the other of these distortions will appear according to the position of the

using two thin lenses with a diaphragm placed between them. Such a lens system is called a rectilinear or orthoscopic lens system. It will produce erect images and is very useful in photographing buildings, or for making accurate copies of drawings. A kodak equipped with rectilinear lenses makes a very satisfactory kodak, and will respond to almost any purpose for which a kodak is likely to be used.

Dressing an Alundum Stone

OUT of the raw material for bases, and awaiting more, I looked around my workshop for things which wanted doing. An examination of my alundum stone disclosed a distressing condition of that patient sufferer. Exigencies of floor room had located his giddy career in a dark obscurity. In the penetrating light of truthful day I gazed on his war-worn profile. He had gone to service three months ago in his remote station, an honest 4 in. by 3/4 in. true and upright abrader; he was now a stale bath cad from which the currants had been stolen by fingers which left their larcenous indenture. Of course, I know now how he could and should have been cured, but star dressers and holders do not grow on the hedges in old Tyrone. Mounted on a mandrel and slowly rotated, the sufferer seemed hopeless, even if I could find means to grind

away the superfluities of his constitution-to-be. If steel caused his present state, steel could cause a better state. Alas, for my high speed tool; half a minute's facing with it convinced me that was not the way to get a face on Alundum if I wanted my tool again. Try an old file! So the old file takes its place in the post. That file was ashamed of itself in twenty "whirls" and retired to its pensioned leisure. In assisting its retirement I tumbled on my head a piece of a broken Carborundum stone about 4 in. long and about a square inch section. Not large, indeed, but the material is uncompromising, and falling from a heavenly direction on the top of your thoughtful brow into your mouth, and from my mouth that thought issued, translated into "The very thing!" First repairing the damaged brow with a felt fastener, I bore the offending Carborundum again and

"faced." Excellent, till about half in, when the forces of nature expressed themselves in a "jam," followed by a "d—." But something was happening, some dust was flying. Back and try again. No, "jam" again. A third try—worse! No, that is not the way, but apparently it is part of the way. If I could get the hills chiselled off I might get it. A few minutes with the chisel and hammer convinced me I could chisel bits off alundum. Nevertheless, light came into my darkness from this effort; this also was part of the way. So back to my Carborundum stone in the post; feed in, in rapid, short advances and withdrawals. Magic! I get right in to the mandrel, back and give the lead screw a quarter turn and "jab" at the face again. In again; now I am getting a face. Keep at it; in ten minutes I have a perfect face, but, alas, it is a beautiful cone. The Alundum certainly comes away, but, in lesser degree, does the Carborundum, and they face each other beautifully at an angle of nearly ten degrees. "Jabbing" in the tool post cannot cure that evidently. Well, as it is in the post, let us try the periphery of the Alundum. Feed in slowly, feed across rapidly back and forward. Beautiful! But, alas, I have nearly three-quarters of an inch to take off the diameter before I get a square or nearly square corner with the face I have done; but I have a perfect periphery. The other face is then done, with like "coning" result to the first face. How is this to be cured? Well, I think I have learned that to dress Alundum I must hit it whilst it runs, and runs fast. Accordingly, I take the Carborundum stick, or stump, in my hands, get the tool post out of the way, and rub it vertically up and down, much as I see the harvester sharpening his scythe, against the coned face as it revolves, feeding in to the mandrel. Remarkable; in two minutes I have a true face, and in four minutes (will say six, if you like; time was made for trades unions) I have a perfect stone. In a minute more the calipers verify my eye, and the rule persuades me I have a stone now 4 1/4 in. by 7/16 fit for the front again.

All very painful to him who knows, of course, but I took more pleasure in that little stone regenerated out of my sheer ignorant perseverance than in getting a dozen new ones on credit. I now know all about the star dresser, and also the inertia stone dresser, and I know their working principle from my painful progress, but I also know now I can do without either and produce as good a job with a piece of another abrader rescued from the scrap heap to bring salvation to another erring spinner.

From "The Model Engineer and Electrician." London, England.

A SEA-SLED ON THE TIGRIS RIVER

THE names Tigris River and the city Bagdad bring one's thoughts at once to the "Arabian Nights" and to the great World War. It is on the waters of this river that the craft illustrated has been most successfully employed. The diagram with the legend tells the story of its construction in general. It weighs 5,500 pounds and is driven by a 250 h.p. Salmson gasoline engine, which actuates an aerial propeller at the stern of the boat. Up to a power rendition of 120 h.p. its efficiency is low, but as the power increases it gathers speed, and at 19 miles an hour begins to plane, and at 130 h.p. the speed runs up to 37 miles an hour and at 160 h.p. it shows 43 miles per hour. When it reaches a speed of 56 miles an hour the air resistance becomes

record a 1,200 h.p. speed launch of the displacement type is cited which could only give a mile and a quarter better rate per hour.

CURRENT REQUIREMENTS IN DENMARK

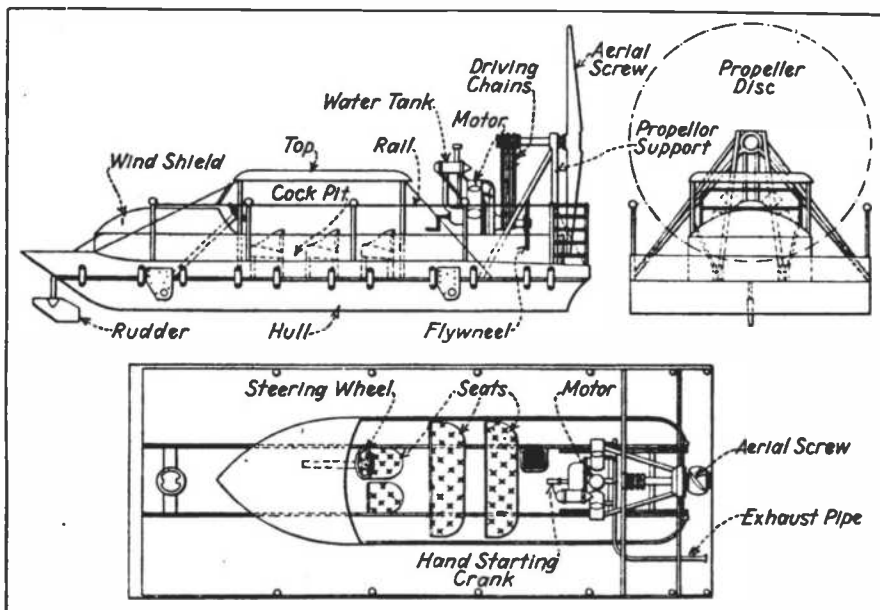
DENMARK is at present supplied from 497 central stations having a total output of 108,000 kilowatt-hours per annum. The net sale to 205,000 consumers is 30,800,000 units for light and 54,700,000 units for power. The average net cost per unit in 73 towns is $4\frac{1}{2}d.$, in 387 villages $7\frac{1}{2}d.$, and 37 agricultural district $3\frac{3}{4}d.$ The high cost in the villages is chiefly due to the load factor, which seldom reaches 0.10, and in a smaller degree to the

PREVENTION OF DOPE POISONING

WORKMEN who apply dope to wing fabrics find it difficult to avoid the occasional splashing of dope upon their hands. When protective gloves are not worn the dope dries upon the skin to a film that is removed only through the use of strong solvents. Some workmen soak their hands in dope thinner (acetone, benzol, methyl acetate, etc.) in order to remove the dried dope films. As a result, cases of so-called "dope poisoning" have been observed. In some instances the hands may become greatly swollen and covered with an eruption.

It has been found possible to largely eliminate such trouble by having the workmen rub vaseline, glycerine or similar emollients upon their hands previous to starting work. The dried dope does not then readily adhere to the skin and may be removed at night by rubbing the hands with further quantity of emollient followed by washing with soap and water. A further application of emollient will serve to keep the skin from becoming dry and cracked.

Dopes containing tetrachlorethane, a toxic volatile solvent which causes pronounced jaundice to those inhaling it for protracted periods, is not approved in dopes used by the Navy Department. The solvents now used are relatively non-toxic. Their vapor, however, should be removed from dope rooms as rapidly as possible in order to provide plenty of fresh air for the workmen. This may be accomplished by the use of revolving ventilating fans placed at the floor level in order to rapidly withdraw the vapors, which are heavier than air. The inlet vents for the fresh air should be about 12 ft. from the floor level. Provision should be made for cleaning the incoming air and passing it over temperature regulating coils so that the temperature of the dope room should be approximately from 68 to 72 deg. Fahr.—Bureau of Construction and Repair, Navy Department.



French sea-sled propelled by aerial screw used on Tigris River

the controlling factor. The aviation motor used to drive it is never put to more than half its rated power, and hence lasts very well. It takes about half the power of an ordinary speed boat. It is said that the French Government proposes using this type of boat quite extensively in their colonies. Its light draught is a most important feature on many rivers. At full speed or above the critical point the resistance sums up to that of the air added to that of a mixture of air and water against the bottom of the hull. The official report says that many and excellent trips were made by it on the Tigris. It has gone from Bagdad to Baidji in five and one-half and in six hours, a distance of 180 miles. The sea-sled principle, as it may be termed, is no new one; Lambert, in 1904, got over 22 miles an hour and Tissandier, in 1913, with 160 h.p., attained a speed of nearly 60 miles an hour. In comparison with Tissandier's

high cost of fuel. With regard to future developments, it appears, according to the *Technical Review*, that a scheme is being considered which will enable a supplementary supply of electrical energy to be obtained from Norwegian waterfalls. The distance from the nearest suitable falls to Copenhagen is about 75 miles, and it is proposed to send 26,000 kilowatts at a pressure of 50,000 volts by an overhead transmission line running through Sweden to Malmö, and thence by submarine cable across the Sound to Copenhagen. The engineering difficulties in connection with this proposal are easily overcome, but the economic question presents some difficulty, as a low load factor would require a very expensive transmission line, and necessitate high prices to consumers. The estimated requirements of the country, provided cheap energy can be supplied, are about 450 million kilowatt-hours per annum.

ADHESIVE FROM SNAILS

MANY of the larger kinds of snails have at the extremity of their bodies small white bladders filled with a gelatinous substance. The *Scientific American* claims that this is the strongest adhesive known for the repairing of porcelain, glass, etc. The substance is applied thinly to both sides of the fracture and the broken piece is tied firmly together so that all is held in place. A rather longer time for drying should be given than in the case of ordinary adhesive so as to allow the natural glue to acquire the greatest degree of strength. When it is once really set the tenacity of this remarkable adhesive is astonishing.

The Gear Shaper and How It Works

A Description of the Principle Involved in Generating Gears by a Special Shaping Machine Using a Very Simple Cutter that Is Capable of Doing a Wide Variety of Accurate Work

WHEN one mentions gear cutting to the average machinist or mechanical man, the conventional milling machine, index head and revolving, formed milling cutter comes to mind. There are other ways of cutting gears that have advantages besides milling the teeth on the blanks by a formed cutter that removes the metal by a modified sawing action. The student or apprentice machinist will be interested in the description of gear

nary gear, except that it is provided with clearance on the teeth to permit of free cutting. This cutter is reciprocated up and down by means of a shaper ram, and at the same time work and cutter are slowly rotated in unison with each other.

Features of the Gear Shaper

The gear shaper has many interesting features embodied in its design. One of these, which is worthy of spe-

cial attention, is the work-spindle and support, which resists the thrust of the cut and greatly assists in eliminating all cutting strains.

Indexing Mechanism

It can be truthfully stated that a gear-cutting machine stands or falls on the merits of its indexing mechanism. It is the critical point in its design. The diagram, Fig. 3, shows the indexing mechanism employed on the Fellows gear shaper. It is of the continuous

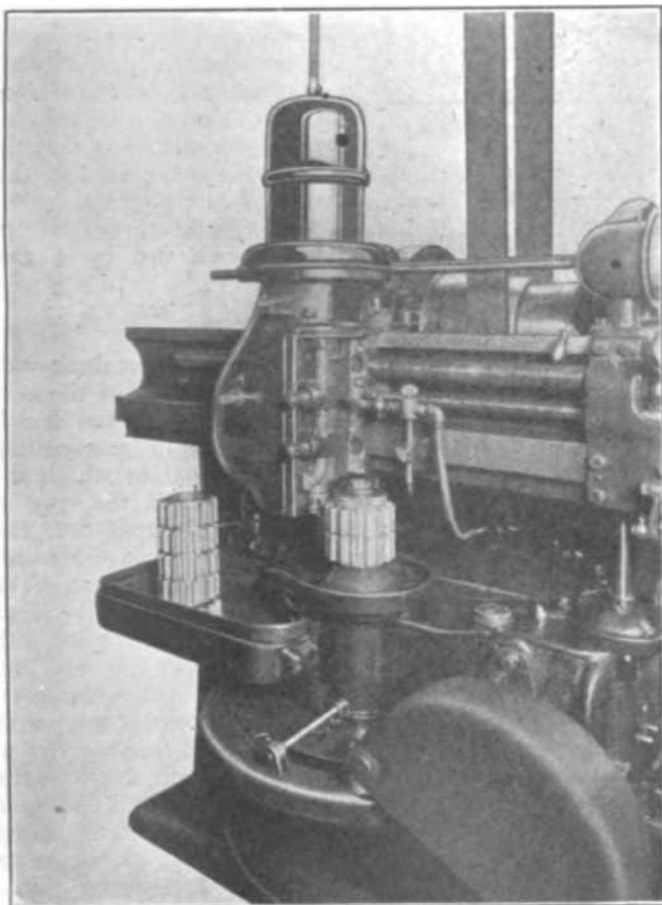


Fig. 1—Gear shaper cutting two $\frac{1}{8}$ -pitch stub tooth pinions for tractor work

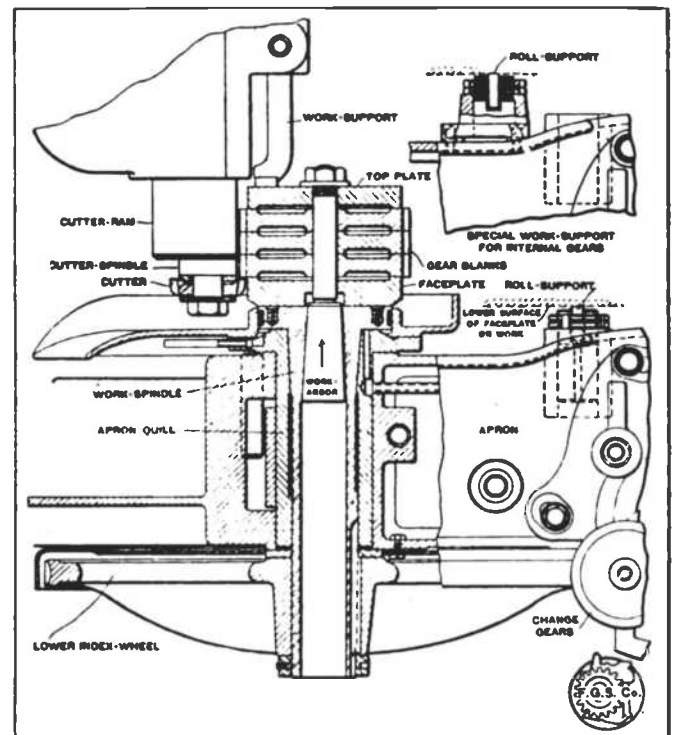


Fig. 2—Sectional diagram showing work-support and cutting ram of gear shaper, also design of work-arbor

shaper operation that follows and the more experienced machinist will readily perceive some advantages of the shaping process especially in making shoulder and internal gears.

The Fellows gear shaper, shown in an accompanying illustration, represent a type of gear-cutting machine that works on the generating principle, as it employs a gear-like cutter which generates the teeth of gears by a shaping action. The principle upon which this machine works is comparatively simple. Essentially, it is similar to the action of two gears in mesh, one the blank being cut and the other the cutter. The cutter is similar to an ordi-

nal indexing type. It will be noticed in this diagram that both the upper and lower index wheels are tied together by change gears, and are entirely independent of the cutting mechanism. This feature on the gear shaper greatly assists in the production of accurate work.

cial attention, is the work-spindle and illustrates the principle of construction. The work-spindle is held in an apron which is hinged to the cabinet and is operated by a relieving mechanism which withdraws the work from the cutter on the return stroke of the latter. This work-spindle is of the reverse taper type. In other words, the work-arbor on which the blanks are held has a reverse taper and the more tightly the blanks are clamped to the work-spindle, the more tightly the arbor is held in the spindle; this forming a very rigid construction. In addition to this rigid support in the work-spindle, the work is also additionally braced by a work-

Productive Capabilities

From the standpoint of production there are certain features about the gear shaper that are worthy of attention. One is that when compared with the hob or milling cutter, it is a much more efficient remover of stock. As is shown in Fig. 4A, the hob or milling cutter re-

moves a chip of varying thickness. It starts with a paper thickness and finishes at the top with a chip of greater thickness. The case is otherwise with the gear shaper cutter. Here, as is shown at Fig. 4B, the chip has its full thickness for the entire length of stroke. The gear shaper cutter in making a chip has a two-fold advantage. In the first place, it starts in at maximum thickness and keeps it up to the end of the stroke. In the second place, it gets under the metal at once, and in addition, owing to the rigidity of the cutter-slide, deflection of the cutter once it is buried in the work is impossible. This is very important, especially when cutting hard alloy-steel gears.

Another feature of the gear shaper is the small amount of excess travel necessary as compared with the milling cutter or hob. The milling cutter or hob has to travel the distance X before getting into full depth as shown in Fig. 4C. It therefore must be fed that much more than the width of the gear being cut. With the gear shaper cutter, the excess stroke need never be more than $3/16$ of an inch greater than the width of the gear; just enough to allow for relieving the cutter and returning it at the end of the next cutting stroke. This is shown at Fig. 4D.

Coarse Feed and Fine Finish

Coarse feed and fine finish is another advantage of the gear shaper cutter as compared with the hob or milling cutter. The gear shaper cutter and the work rotate together, as indicated by arrow in Fig. 4E, while the cutter is reciprocated as a shaper tool in a direction at right angles to the illustration. The successive outlines in the figure show the position that the cutting edge occupies for each successive stroke. The distance between any two adjacent outlines indicates the thickness of the chip at that point. One of the chips has been cross-hatched to show its shape. Here it will be noticed that the thickest part of the chip comes in the middle of the tooth space away from the finished surface. As the chip approaches the finished surface it runs out to a thin edge, which is just the right condition for a fine finish. This illustration is greatly exaggerated so that conditions are much better than they appear in the illustration.

Cutting Helical Gears

The description, previously given, has referred to the gear shaper as it is

built for the cutting of spur gears. The gear shaper is also adapted to the cutting of helical gears, and accomplishes this in a very unique manner. The principle of the machine is similar to

gear with the one exception that the cutting face of the teeth are located at right angles to the helix angle of the teeth.

It will also be noticed that the guide is of twisted form. This guide has the same helix angle as the cutter and by means of a shoe in the worm-wheel housing controls the action of the cutter as it is reciprocated back and forth past the face of the work. In other words, the helical guide controls the helix angle of the gear that is being produced, and it is in this one feature that the gear shaper differs from all other gear-cutting machines used for cutting helical gears. In other words, the helix angle of the gear being produced is under absolute control, because it is not accomplished by change gears and the setting of index heads which are not easily so controlled. Another feature of the helical gear shaper is that the gear shaper cutter used for this

work is ground all over after hardening, including the involute curves of the teeth which are generated by a precision process.

Adaptability of the Gear Shaper

The preceding description dealt with the features of construction of the gear shaper, and we have shown how it differs from other types of gear-cutting machines in the method in which the cutter works, and also in the way in which the cutter is controlled. The gear shaper has other exclusive features which give it considerable range of adaptability. Fig. 1 shows the gear shaper cutting two $7/8$ -pitch stub tooth pinions for tractor work, whereas Fig. 6 shows the cutting of a shoulder gear. In order to cut this form of gear with a rotary cutter it would be necessary to have a much wider space between the flange and the gear teeth. The gear shaper can be operated into a narrow recess, and is thus adapted to the cutting of this form of gear.

Another form of gear which shows the range of the gear shaper is illustrated in Fig. 7. This three-step gear for a gas engine transmission is made in one piece. The gear shaper cutter can be used for generating all

three steps with ease and precision. This form of gear cannot be generated on any other type of gear-cutting machine.

In connection with the description of the helical gear shaper, previously given, it was stated that the cutter was controlled in its action on the work by means of a helical guide, but no men-

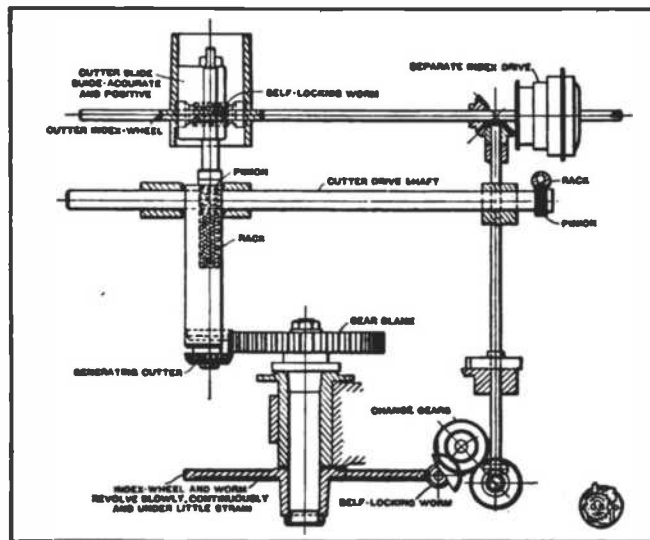


Fig. 3—Diagram explaining action of gear shaper indexing mechanism

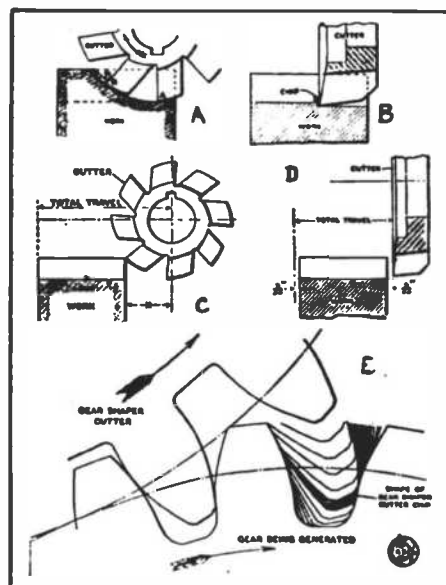


Fig. 4—Diagrams showing advantages of gear shaper cutter

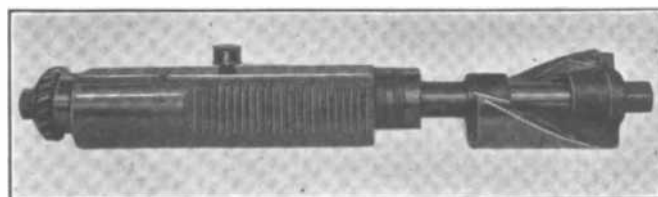


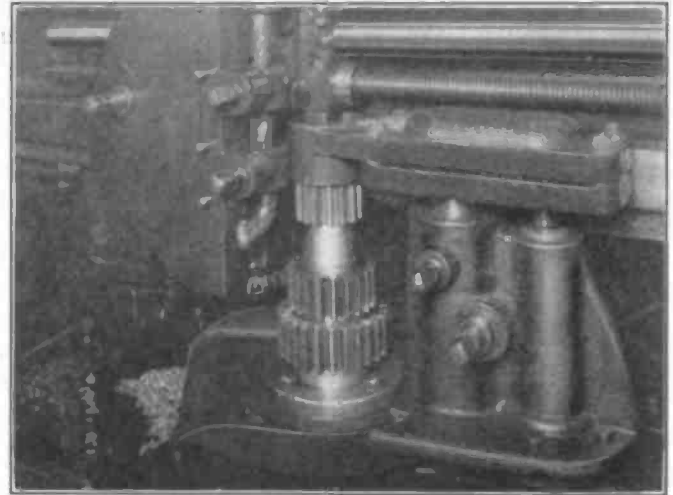
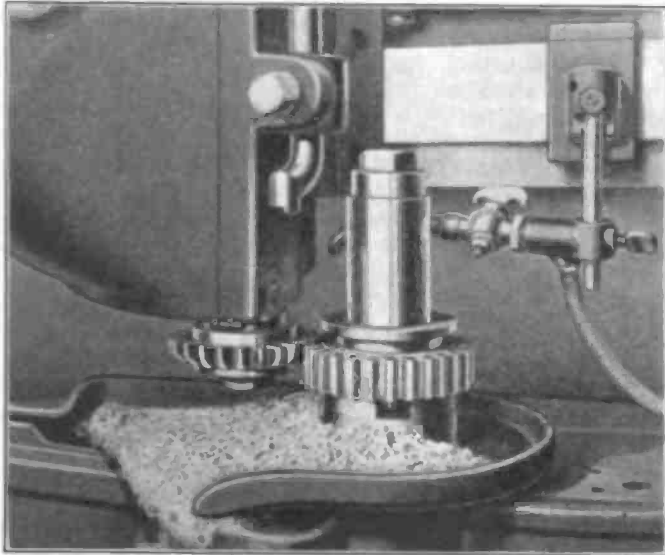
Fig. 5—Cutter-slide, cutter and cutter-spindle of gear shaper for helical gear work

that used for cutting spur gears, with the one exception that a different form of cutter-slide is used and a different type of cutter. Fig. 5 shows cutter-slide, cutter-spindle and cutter assembled, but removed from the machine. Here it will be noted that the cutter used, instead of having teeth like any ordinary spur gear, resembles a helical

tion was made of the range of this type of machine. Fig. 8 shows the helical gear shaper generating a combined internal and external helical gear the same cutter being used for both external and internal gears. The helical cutter can also be worked into a narrow recess, which is a feature that is of prime importance to designers desirous of producing compact mechanism.

England, Franklin and Cameron in this country went through a full range of experiments with air-cooling, followed by water-cooling in the case of the European manufacturers and early users of the products of some of these pioneers recall that they failed rather because of lack of the materials now available than for lack of the specific knowledge based on experience which

ready for use and in making pipe may prove to be applicable for fin-jacketed cylinders of plain concentric form, with removable head. Tungsten irons have been used for air-cooled cylinders and in the field of aeronautical engineering, we see a number of examples of aluminum cylinders with steel or iron liners, the aluminum having greater heat conductivity than either iron or steel. The



Figs. 6 and 7—Examples of work that can be done on the gear shaper

RENEWED INTEREST IN AIR-COOLED ENGINES

THERE is a renewed interest in the air-cooled cylinders that points to a return to the earliest experience with light internal combustion engines, for it is a fact that the first specimens beyond the experimental stage were un-

is now found in so many text books. The problem of materials which combine higher conductivity with freedom from distortion and which are capable of withstanding prolonged spells of a high working temperature, is still formidable, but it may be that its solution will be found rather in improved

use of alloy steel air-cooled cylinders machined from the bar or forging and having flanges machined therein is too costly for automobile engines. The Franklin automobile engine and the various motorcycle power plants prove that air-cooling is practical when properly carried out.

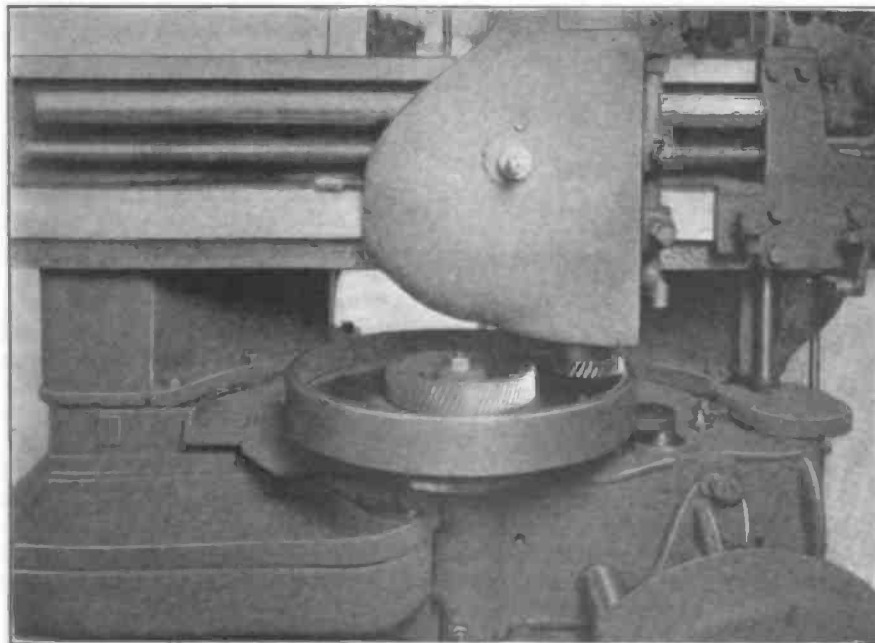


Fig. 8—The gear shaper is capable of cutting internal or external helical gear teeth with the same cutter

jacketed, and it is also noteworthy that, when indirect or water cooling was first applied, it was limited to the regions of the cylinder head and valve chambers. De Dion and Aster, in France and Lanchester and Holden, in

foundry methods than in some new grade of material. On this score, it may be well to note that the "whirling" method—American by the way—of casting, now being used with some success for casting piston rings almost

General Squier's report on the work of the United States Signal Service Corps states that of all electric apparatus regarded as adequate at the beginning of the war, hardly a single piece was in operation at the armistice. The *London Electrician* comments with great favor on the document and is especially pleased at its early issue. Whatever good has been done by the corresponding English department is unknown for lack of a report. The American department drew men in from telegraph and telephone companies. A million batteries were produced, and over a hundred thousand telephones, and over eight thousand sets of one single type of wireless apparatus were sent to France. Seventeen hundred miles of pole lines were erected in France and 37,950 miles of wire were laid.

In France a company is going to make artificial fuel from lignite and peat by a special process. In the same country fine refuse coal is saved, often on the smallest scale by householders, by mixing clay with the culm as a binder. It is said that the process has been known in Wales for centuries. From South Africa come reports of enormous coal deposits in the vicinity of iron beds. The coal situation of the world is far from acute apparently.

A SIMPLE WATER-CLOCK

A CLOCK, whose movement is produced by the escape of water from an orifice, represents one of the earliest mechanisms for the indication of time. In the cuts are shown a very simple construction of clock in which one of the difficulties incident to such devices, irregularity of movement due to the changing level of the water, is almost completely obviated.

At the top of a frame is carried a drum, to the front extension of whose axis is attached a clock-hand. A dial, marked with the hours of the day, is also there, the axis of the drum passing through it, thus bringing the index or

posite sense to that of the cord of cylinder, A. An opening at the bottom of the cylinder, A, permits the water, with which it is charged when the clock is wound up, to escape. It is here that the distinctive feature of this clock appears. As the water escapes from A it tends to rise because the cylinder, B, weighted with shot, pulls it upward. But as it rises, the cylinder, B, descends into it and acts to maintain a nearly constant water level within it. The result of this is that the water escapes with a nearly uniform rate, giving a uniform action to the hand on the face of the dial. The small cut shows a construction of adjustable outlet for the escape of water.

musky odor when warmed, even in the raw and unprepared state. It is subjected to chemical action to extract the active principle, called amberine, from which the perfume is actually derived. This material is also used as a remedy for catarrh and nervous diseases and is very valuable. The largest pieces on record weighed 130 pounds.

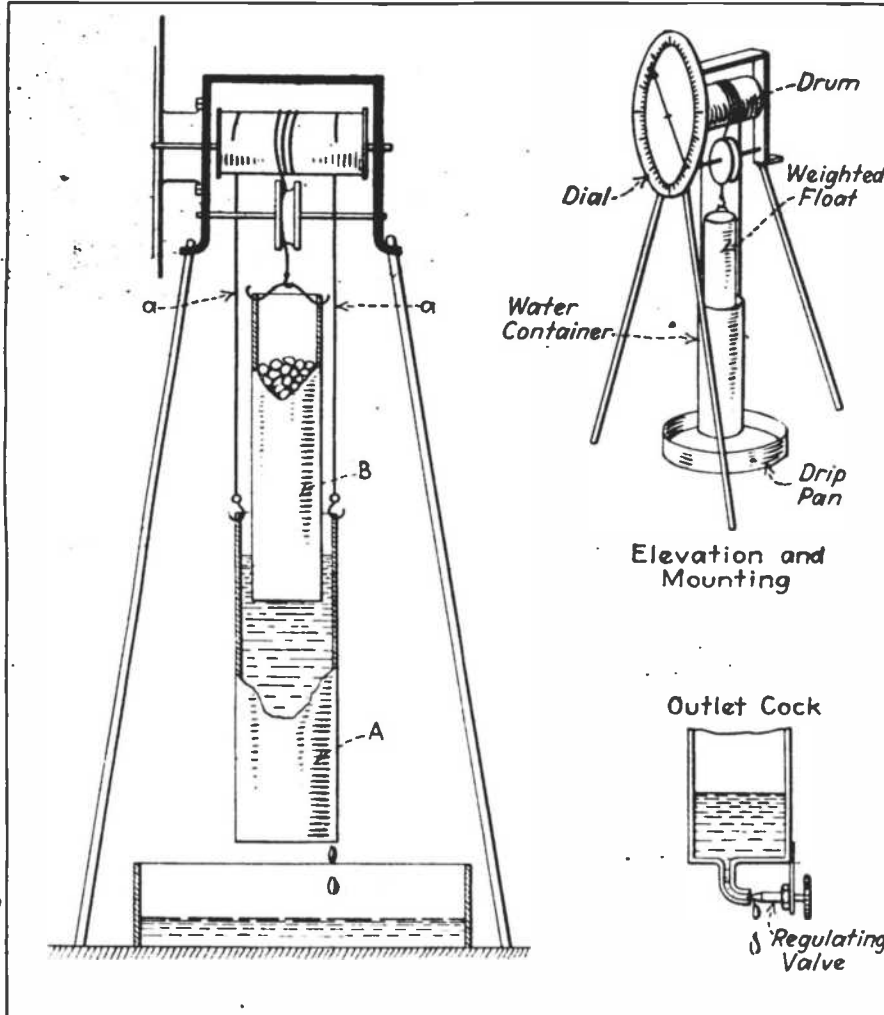
REMOVING GASOLINE FROM NATURAL GAS

THE belief which has prevailed in more than 2,100 towns and cities in the country where natural gas is used that it was being robbed of a portion of its heat value by the gas companies through taking the gasoline from the gas has been upset by the result of a series of investigations made by the Bureau of Mines. These showed that the natural gas consumers, which are in excess of 2,000,000, lose practically no heating value through the process. In fact, the Bureau claims that the taking of the gasoline from the natural gas is a benefit to the consumers and to the country as a whole rather than a detriment.

The heat value of 1 gal. of gasoline in natural gas is approximately $1\frac{3}{4}$ cents, while this same quantity of gasoline is worth from 25 cents to 30 cents to the automobile user. By removing the gasoline from the gas 1 gal. will equal 35 cu. ft. of gas, but this is not taken from the consumer since the gas is measured at the meter in his residence or place of business and he actually obtains 1,000 cu. ft. of gas irrespective of whether the gasoline is removed or not.

When the gasoline was not removed the gas companies experienced difficulty due to the condensation of gasoline and water in the pipe lines, the mixture disintegrating the rubber gaskets in the couplings with a resultant large leakage of gas and the consequent lowering of the pressure. If this gasoline were not taken from the pipes the Bureau states that several hundred million gallons of gasoline of the highest fuel value and adaptability would be practically wasted instead of being added to the country's supply. All of the gasoline obtained in this way has a low boiling point, that is, it vaporizes easily, which makes it valuable for starting automobiles, especially in cold weather.—U. S. Bureau of Standards.

In testing aeroplane engines in England, trouble was found in reaching accurate results on account of the different sizes and inaccuracies of the carburetor jets. Eventually they were tested by measuring the rate at which gasoline would flow through them and this was found to be far superior to any attempt at gauging. It was found to be so accurate that when an airplane was shipped without its carburetor one could be picked out by this simple test which would fit it.



Diagrams showing construction of simple water clock

hand in front of the dial, as in any clock. To two cords, a, a, wound on the drum, both in the same direction or sense, is attached the cylindrical vessel, A. When the clock is wound up the vessel, A, is at its lowest point and is full of water. Suspended by another single cord is a second cylinder, B, nearly of the same diameter as the other. A guide pulley, b, over which its suspending cord passes, keeps it in line with the other cylinder, into which it descends as the first one rises. This reverse motion of the two cylinders is brought about by the suspending cord of cylinder, B, being wound in the op-

WHALE'S LIVER FURNISHES PERFUME

AMBERGRIS, which forms a basis for the best quality perfumes and scents, is found as an unattractive looking mass floating on the sea or lodged on the shore. History does not record how such an unlikely substance suggested itself as a perfume, but it has been in use for centuries. Its origin, however, has been known for a comparatively short time. It is a morbid secretion of the liver of a sick sperm whale, and ashen-colored and waxy in appearance. Although unpleasant in sight and touch, it gives off a fragrant

Systematic Location of Carburetor Faults

Where Defects Are to Be Looked for in Modern Float Feed Carburetors and How They Can Be Located by a Systematic Inspection and Knowledge of Symptoms Denoting Trouble

By Victor W. Pagé, M. S. A. E.

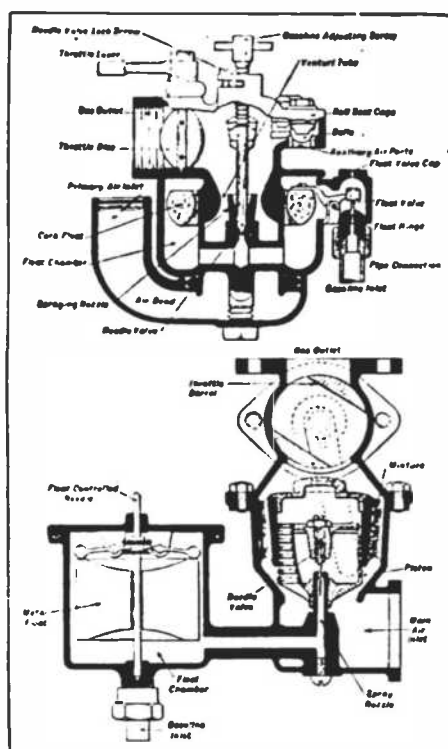
HAVING once learned how to adjust a carburetor to supply the properly proportioned mixture for different operating conditions from instructions in last issue, the motorist will realize that he has found a remedy for many motor ills, because a large proportion of motor troubles, such as misfiring, backfiring in the carburetor, loss of power, etc., are generally due to some faulty carburetor adjustment. There are, to be sure, a number of other troubles likely to occur, and while the symptoms are similar to those caused by ignition system faults, the operator who is familiar with carburetor action should have no trouble in locating them quickly and ascertaining positively if they are the result of faulty carburetor action or due to the ignition system.

Taking up the various causes which contribute to loss of power, misfiring and trouble in starting the motor, we have: Dirt or water in the carburetor, clogged fuel pipe, obstructed spraying nozzle, clogged gasoline filter, leaky metal float or fuel logged cork float, poor or stale gasoline, a loose throttle valve or connection and air leaks in the inlet manifold. If the motor refuses to start and the ignition system is known to be in good condition, the fuel tank may be emptied, the gasoline line shut-off valve closed (it may jar partly or wholly in the "off" position), there may be dirt or water in the carburetor or a choked fuel pipe, or perhaps the fuel level is too low in the float chamber. As a cold motor and stale fuel are the most common hindrances to prompt starting, the first step is to prime the carburetor and fill the float chamber with fresh gasoline. Almost every carburetor is provided with a "tickler" and in most cases priming is all that is needed to supply gasoline enough to insure prompt starting of the motor.

Start a Systematic Search

However, if the motor still refuses to operate, the trouble is deeper seated and should be found by a systematic search. To locate the trouble without undue delays the various parts of the fuel system should be examined in turn. First, the tank should be looked into to see if it contains sufficient fuel. The filter screen of the carburetor should be removed and cleaned, since the fine mesh is very likely to become clogged with dirt or lint filtered out of the fuel.

If the wire gauze is in good condition, examine the pipe line for obstruction. Test the supply pipe by opening the drain cock under the float bowl of the carburetor; if the pipe is constricted, but little or no fuel will be forthcoming. If no gasoline issues and there is plenty of fuel in the tank and one is sure the drain cock is not stopped up,



Sectional view at top shows concentric float carburetor with cork float. In the design shown below, the float chamber is at one side of the mixing chamber and a metal float is used

it is reasonable to assume that the supply pipe is choked and it should be removed and cleared out as previously described. If the obstruction is not in the pipe it may be located in the shut-off valve, or perhaps in the fuel line filter.

Obstructed Spray Nozzle Common Fault

An obstructed spraying nozzle or jet will sometimes be found the cause of trouble, as the opening in this stand-pipe is very small, even a tiny particle of foreign matter will be enough to constrict the orifice and so deprive the motor of the proper amount of fuel. Flooding the carburetor will sometimes dis-

lodge the obstruction but if it does not the spray nozzle should be removed and a fine wire poked through from one end to the other. Compressed air may be used as outlined in an accompanying illustration. Fine particles of lint sometimes work through the strainer and collect into a ball, which floats about and is drawn into the nozzle by the suction of the engine. In cases of this sort the motor will start easily but invariably commences to misfire, slow down, and finally come to a stop. This peculiar behavior is caused by the greater suction at high speeds, which draws the foreign matter in the jet and so chokes the bore, but as the motor slows down and the suction decreases the obstruction will fall away from the jet opening. It is sometimes possible to remedy this trouble by racing the motor and opening and closing the throttle valve quickly, which will give momentary increased suction, often sufficient to suck the particles of rust or lint or drop of water through the nozzle opening.

Fuel Level Adjustment Important

It may be observed that in those carburetors where no fuel regulating means is provided, that the height of liquid in the spraying jet is an important adjustment. The repairman should not be too hasty about altering the position of the spray nozzle in the mixing chamber. If the jet is placed too high the fuel level will be considerably lower than it should be, and while the nozzle will then feed enough gasoline for high speeds, owing to the increased suction, the vacuum created at low velocity will not be sufficient to draw up the required quantity of fuel. On the other hand, if the nozzle is placed too low, the fuel level will be raised unduly and the carburetor will show a tendency to flood. As the proper adjustment can be determined only by experimenting, when the nozzle is so adjusted that the motor will get the proper amount of fuel at both high and low piston speeds, the spray jet should not be disturbed again. The only way possible to raise the nozzle is by inserting thin washers made of brass or copper shim stock between the spray nozzle and its seat. The only way the nozzle can be lowered is by removing the packing washers, sometimes placed between the nozzle

and it seat in the mixing chamber. Alteration of nozzle position is work for the carburetor expert only.

Two Parts of Conventional Carburetor

There are two parts to the usual float feed carburetor and either of these is apt to cause trouble. In the float chamber any defective condition that will prevent the float control valve from seating properly will result in flooding,

iliary air valve opens too much an excessive amount of air will be admitted in proportion to the gasoline, whereas if the valve does not open enough, the mixture will be rich.

Connecting Union Coupling

The repairman or motorist often finds it necessary to remove the fuel pipe from the carburetor and it is often noticed that after this is replaced a slow

ply common yellow laundry soap to the threads and screw it back in place.

If a pipe is a short one and there are two couplings, it is well to loosen both unions and start the nuts at each end at the same time, screwing them down together. In this way a tube bent in several places, which tends to shorten it, may be straightened without straining any of the threads on the joints and besides, it is always easier to center a loose pipe and start the nut correctly on the thread than to try and line up a pipe fastened rigidly at one end.

Cause and Repair of Flooding

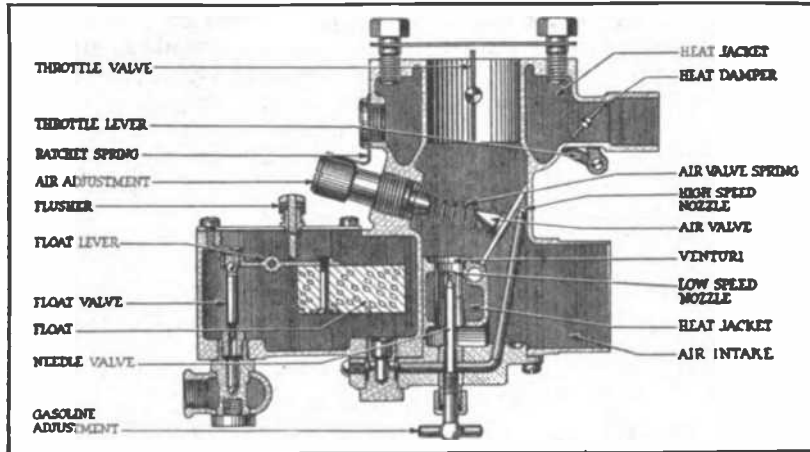
If the repairman notices continuous flooding or dripping of the carburetor, this indicates either a badly seated needle valve, a leaking metal float, or a fuel-soaked cork float. If the float control valve itself is at fault, this is probably due to poor seating. The valve should be carefully ground in by using a small amount of powdered grindstone dust and oil. When doing this work, care should be taken to keep the valve stem in a vertical position, and when finished both the valve and its seat should be smooth and bright.

If the valve spindle is bent, remove the float, place the bent spindle on a block of wood, carefully straighten it with a few taps from a light hammer. In cases of continual flooding examine a metal float for minute holes or leaky seams, which must be soldered up. Owing to the extreme thinness of a hollow metal float, care must be taken to heat the metal as little as possible. As instructions will shortly be given for repairing metal floats and finding the leak, no trouble should be experienced in making repairs to this member. The use of hard or silver solder, which requires a blow-pipe or torch, should be left to those sufficiently skilled to manipulate the heating flame properly.

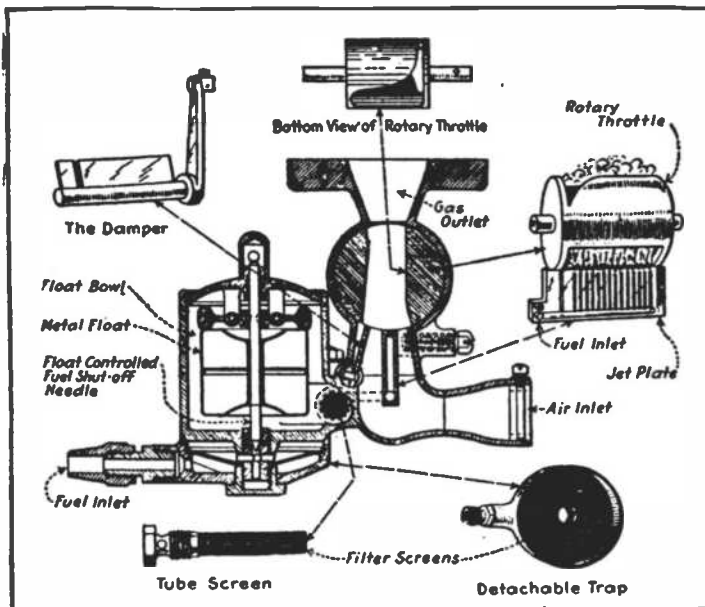
which will be evidenced by a rich mixture. If the passage the valve controls becomes clogged up then there will not be sufficient liquid in the float chamber and the engine will misfire on account of the deficiency in the fuel supply. If the float needle valve is adjusted in such a way that it will close too soon the mixture will be deprived of gasoline on account of the level being too low in the float chamber.

About the only trouble that can materialize in a mixing chamber is clogging of the spray nozzle with dirt or water and failure of the auxiliary air valve to open properly. If the spray nozzle is constricted, not enough gasoline will enter the mixture. If the aux-

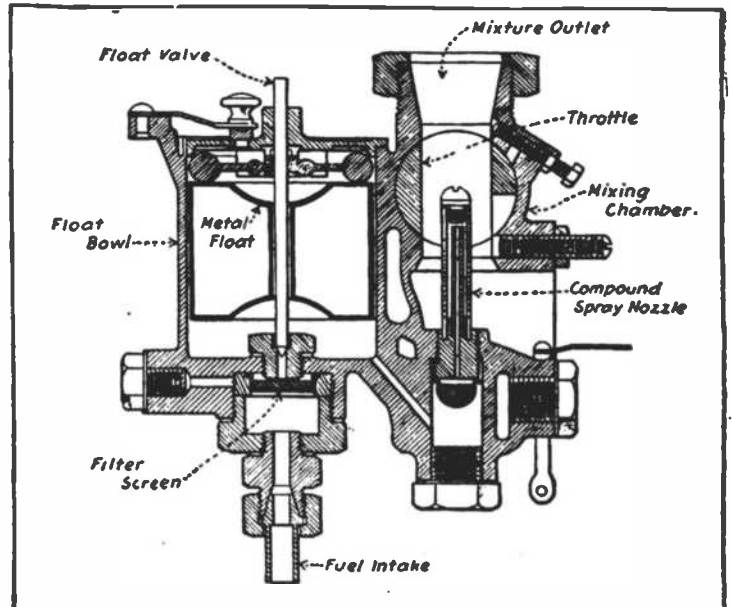
leak will develop around the joint. It is not difficult to connect the coupling if this is properly done, but it is important that the nut of the coupling is started evenly on the threads of the joints. The nut is often tightened when it is cross threaded and sometimes, even when successfully started, it must be screwed all the way home with a wrench, due to cramping of the pipe. The secret is to secure proper alignment of the components before making a connection. If after having properly aligned the parts and screwed the nut fairly tight, the joint should leak slightly, do not exert undue strain on the union in an endeavor to make a tight connection, but loosen it and ap-



Sectional view showing construction of Marvel-Buick carburetor



The Master multiple nozzle carburetor parts and how they fit in the assembly of the mixing chamber



The Claudel carburetor is an efficient device of French design having a compound spray nozzle of distinctive construction

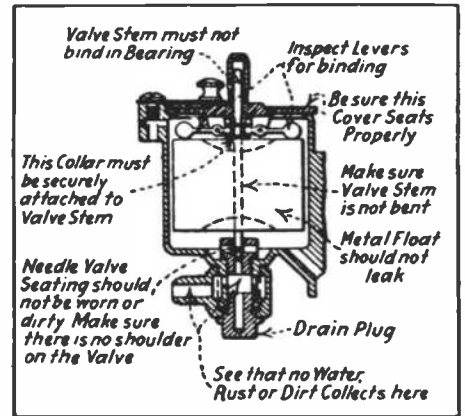
In order not to disturb the balance of the float, only a little solder should be used, and care should be taken that none drops inside the float itself.

Cork Floats Absorb Liquid

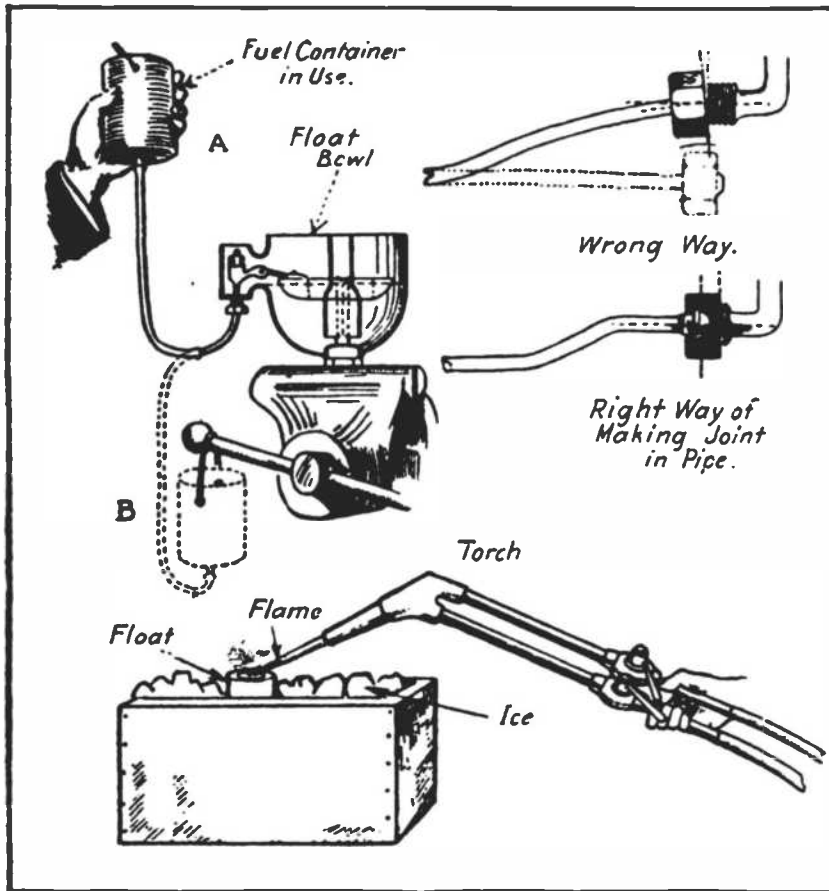
Mention has been previously made of the way a cork float will gradually absorb the liquid owing to its porous nature and how it will lose its buoyancy when it is fuel soaked. The remedy is a simple one, the cork being placed in a moderate oven so it will be thoroughly dried out and afterward it is given a couple of coats of shellac to make it liquid proof. It will be found that shellac dissolved in grain alcohol will resist the action of gasoline better than that dissolved in wood alcohol. In some carburetors the float is carried directly by the needle valve spindle, which has the valve at the top so that it may close the fuel opening when the gasoline reaches the proper level. If the level is too low the float may be shifted on this spindle to ride at a slightly higher level, which permits the float chamber to fill up more. If the

A cause of trouble in which no control of the motor may be had by moving the throttle lever is due to loose throttle connections. It sometimes happens that the set-screw used to fasten the butterfly or disk valve in the inlet pipe to its spindle becomes loose and allows the shutter to shift about and thus partially or wholly close the opening. In this case the motor cannot be speeded up. If the valve is loose and drops into the pipe in such a way that it does not obstruct it to any extent, it will be found impossible to slow down the motor as there is no means of cutting off the supply of gas to the cylinder. If the mixture volume is controlled by a sliding shutter or barrel throttle, this may stick in either the open or closed positions, in one case permitting the motor to speed up to its limit, in the other extreme it will prevent speeding up. Troubles with the throttle valve or connections are easily recognized because the motor will refuse to respond to the movement of the hand lever. An uncommon source of trouble may be a bit of stray waste left near the intake

floats, such as are used in the gasoline chamber of the float feed carburetor, one often experiences some difficulty in sealing up any small vent which makes the float air and liquid tight. When a metal float fills with gasoline, it becomes heavier and the float level is altered so it is imperative that the fuel be



What to look for when inspecting float chamber



Illustrations showing how to test for fuel level, methods of coupling fuel pipe and suggestion for brazing a hollow metal float

float level is too high the float may be lowered on its spindle in order to close the valve sooner or when the float chamber has less gasoline in it. When leverage is used, the lever may be bent to change the position of the needle valve relative to the float. If toggle levers are used, as is the case with a metal float, shift the collar on the valve stem.

opening or the primary air supply when cleaning the motor. This waste may be sucked into the air opening and will cause trouble by reducing the amount of air supplied for mixture. Air screens also clog with dirt at times.

Soldering a Metal Float

In repairing or making sheet metal

expelled from the interior and the hole sealed. The usual way to do this is to first locate and enlarge the hole through which the fluid reached the float interior.

To locate a leak, the float is held under the surface of boiling water, which evaporates some of the gasoline inside the float and evolves a gas which indicates the hole by escaping through it because of the pressure inside the float. The hole is then marked and made larger with a needle drill. Another small hole is made in the float so the interior can be thoroughly cleared out by air pressure or by placing the float in an oven where the heat will evaporate the gasoline. After the float is emptied, it is necessary to close up the openings. This may be done with an ordinary soldering iron, though most mechanics having the facilities prefer to braze the opening, because by this means one can seal it and use a minimum of metal, which is not liable to upset the balance of the float and interfere with the level in the spraying tube.

In brazing a joint or vent in a perfectly tight receptacle, the job is often a failure because the air contained in the float becomes heated and produces a pressure that may result in having bubbles in the brazed seal. To make it possible to close the opening in a positive manner, the copper or brass float may be placed in a box of ice, as shown in accompanying illustration, this tending to keep the air contained in the float cool despite the heat imparted to the float by the brazing flame.

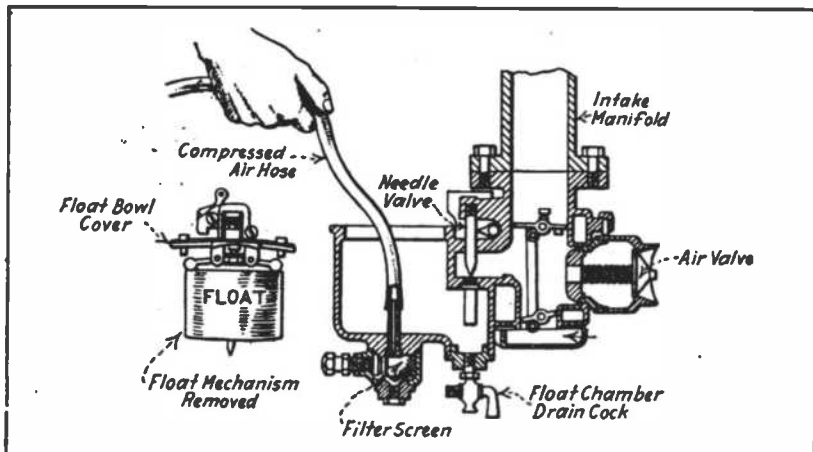
How to Test Fuel Level

After a carburetor has been in use for some time, wear may exist at the point of the needle valve or at the needle valve seat, or there may be some depreciation in the fulcrum joint of the

lever connecting the float with the needle valve. A good way of testing the float level is shown in cut herewith. The float chamber of the vaporizer is held in a vise and gasoline is allowed to flow from a small can which is joined to the fuel inlet pipe by a piece of rubber tubing. The gasoline will flow from

hour and is powered with an eight-cylinder engine of 5¾-in. base and 6 inches stroke, rated at 200 horsepower. The torpedo is carried in a special compartment forward which can be flooded by opening a hinged door forming the bow, and when the latch is released the torpedo leaves its chamber

add the sodium oleate, in small quantities at a time and continue to stir constantly while adding. When the mixture becomes creamy or thick, add the silix in small amounts, until all of it has been placed in the mixture, constant stirring is also necessary when adding the silix to insure uniform intermixture. The mixture should now be removed from the heat, but while still warm add the pine oil, and stir well while adding. After the oil has been added the polish is allowed to cool, and after cooling can be poured into suitable containers.



How to use compressed air for clearing out fuel supply nozzles in either float or mixing chamber

this can into the float bowl and raise the float as the chamber fills. The level of the gasoline should be just a little below the top of the stand pipe in the mixing chamber. If the level is too high, this will be evidenced by a liquid overflowing at the stand pipe, if it is too low this condition may be easily ascertained by inspecting the height of liquid in the jet. If one suspects that the jet is clogged or that the gasoline feed connection on the float bowl is constricted by dirt it is a simple matter to clean the passages out by using a compressed air hose as shown in cut.

and speeds away under its own compressed air power of 2,250 pounds, which gives it a speed of 40 knots. As soon as the torpedo is discharged, the door is closed and the compartment is pumped clear of water in less than a minute by the powerful centrifugal pump provided for that purpose. When the front end is lightened the boat can make a quick get-away and there will be very little chance of it being hit by enemy gun fire. When submerged, the craft offers an extremely small target, which compensates to some extent for its reduced speed.

TO REMOVE BURNT OIL FROM STEEL

TO remove excess oil from parts that have been hardened in oil, place the article in a small tank of gasoline which, when exposed to the air, will dry off immediately, allowing the part to be polished and tempered without the confusion and unsightly marks of burnt oil.

BATH FOR HARDENING HIGH-SPEED STEEL

AN excellent bath for hardening high-speed steel consists of a mixture of table salt and paraffin oil in the proportion of one pound of table salt to each gallon of pure oil. The steel is heated to a lemon color and plunged into the bath, being kept in motion until it has thoroughly cooled. The steel should come out of this bath gray in color and nearly free from black spots. The bath referred to can be used for almost all brands of high-speed steel with good results. It has been used to great advantage for the Midvale steel and also on a large number of tools made of Novo, Simeteora, Rex, Jessop, High-Speed and Blue Chip steel. On all these, good results have been obtained, but it may be added that this bath seems to give the best results with the Midvale steel.—*American Blacksmith.*

TO HARDEN DRILLS FOR CUTTING GLASS

TO harden drills for cutting glass, dissolve zinc in muriatic acid to saturation, then reduce the solution by adding an equal volume of water. Dip and use without tempering.

A ONE MAN TORPEDO BOAT

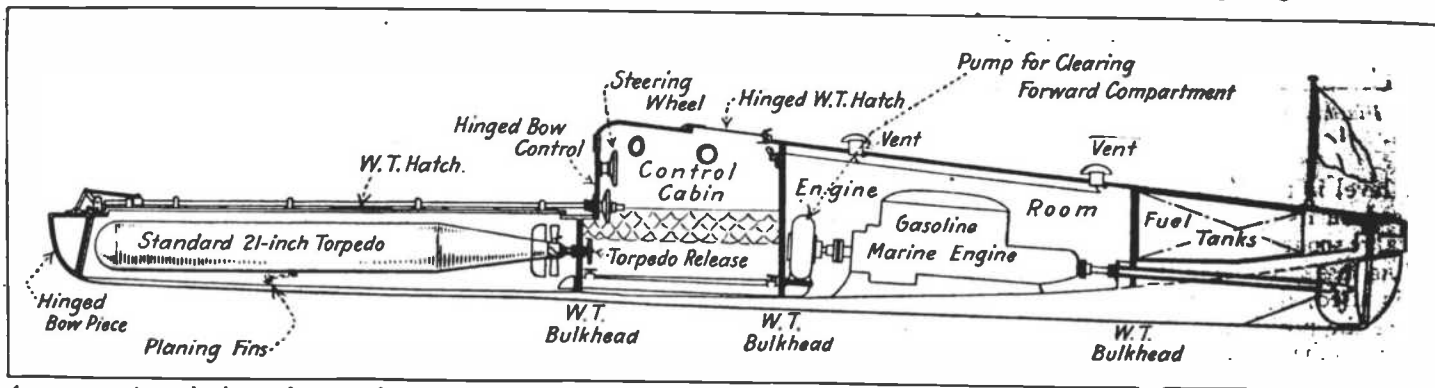
APARTICULARLY practical weapon of offense and defense in war is the one man torpedo boat illustrated herewith which is designed to carry a full-size 21-inch torpedo loaded with as much as 500 pounds of gun cotton. It is the invention of W. Shearer and has a number of features we feel sure will interest those of our readers who are boating enthusiasts. It is capable of a speed of 30 miles per

METAL CLEANING POLISH

TO prepare a metal polish that will form an emulsion of cream consistency, and which will not precipitate, use the ingredients listed below and in the proportion specified.

- Water 10 pounds
- Pine Oil..... 2 "
- Sodium Olegate (Soap) 2 "
- Silix 5 "

Heat the water in a large boiler, when the water is hot, but not boiling,



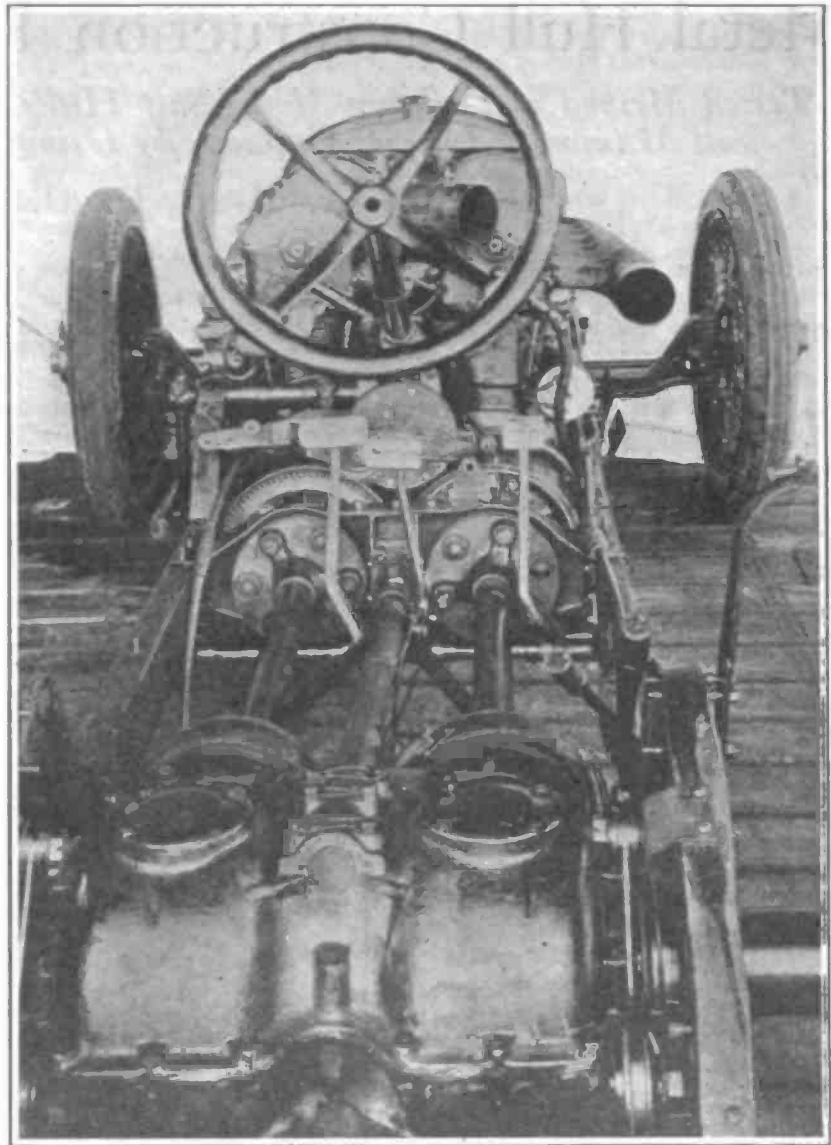
A one-man torpedo boat that can be easily controlled and that is capable of great speed is a good means of naval offense and defense

RECORD-BREAKING RACING CAR

ABOUT ten years ago Glenn Curtiss broke speed records with a special motorcycle at Daytona, Florida, and was reputed to be the first to make a mile at a speed of more than two miles per minute in a wheeled vehicle by covering the distance in $26 \frac{2}{5}$ seconds. This very high speed was attained by using a freak machine he had built to try out an eight-cylinder, air-cooled motor that Charles Kirkham had designed for airplane work and for use on a machine that was the pioneer of the present long line of Curtiss craft. Specially built steam cars have also covered the famous beach sand course at speeds exceeding 120 miles per hour. Tom Milton, a well-known racing car driver, driving a special freak car propelled by two engines, is credited with having broken all world's records for the mile and two-mile recently at Daytona by covering the former distance in 23.07 seconds or at the rate of 156 miles per hour, and the latter space in 46.24 seconds.

Students of aviation know that to obtain this high speed it is important to reduce the air resistance by stream-lining the car in just the same manner as an airplane fuselage is and for the same reasons. As the illustration shows, all parts of the mechanism except the wire wheels are enclosed and even the disturbance in air flow that might be produced by the driver's head is provided for as it is in the fastest scout planes by using a small sloping windshield in front and a tapering aluminum head-piece, well padded with an air cushion, back of the driver, so the continuity of air flow is not disturbed by eddies produced by the projecting parts of the driver's body.

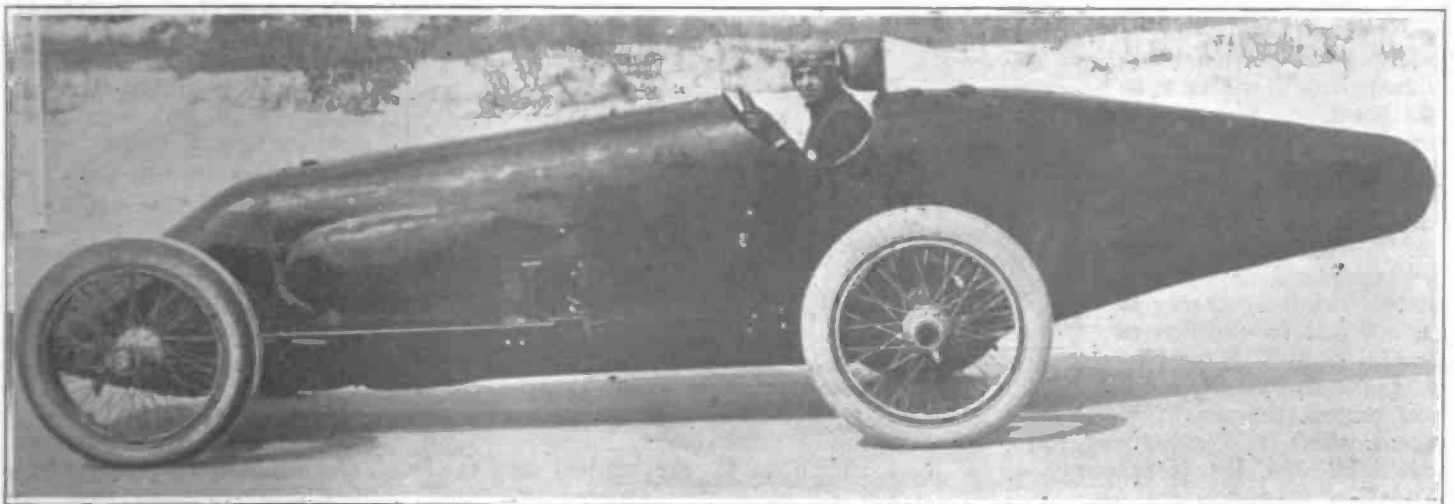
The streamline enclosure of the chassis is not new, as attempts were made years ago to overcome the air resistance by this means, so the most interesting point and one that is a radical departure from conventional racing au-



Unusual arrangement of twin engines and dual drive on record-breaking racing car

tomobile design practice is in the engine installation. Reports are that the engines are eight cylinders each, the two combined making a sixteen-cylinder powerplant. The engines are placed side by side at the front end of the chassis as is usual practice. The en-

gines deliver their power to a special rear axle construction, each engine having its own clutch and driving through flexible fabric universal joints and independent shafts to gearing in the rear axle. Each propeller shaft has a brake
(Continued on page 246)



Record-breaking twin engine racing automobile has carefully designed stream-lined body to minimize air resistance

Metal Hull Construction For Ship Models

A Tested Method of Building Model Ship Hulls to Secure Strength, Lightness and Maximum Interior Capacity by Using Metal Sheet and Wire

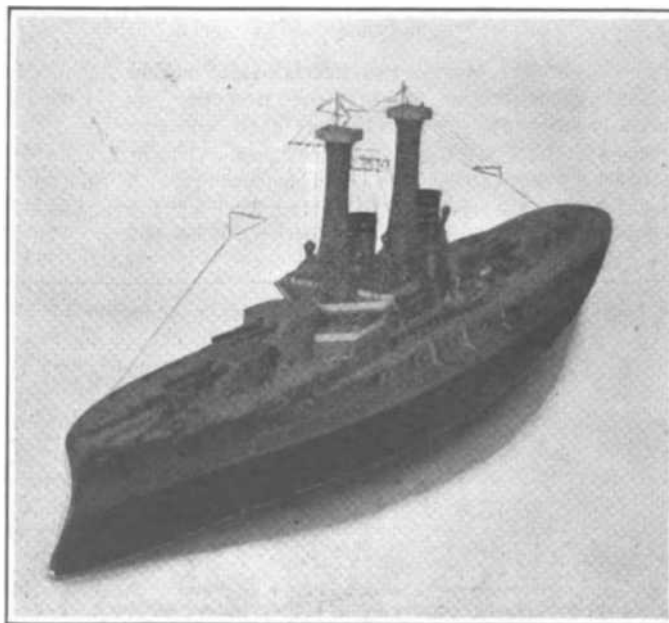
By Chas. A. Myers, Jr., U. S. N. R. F.

THE writer, as described in a recent issue of EVERYDAY ENGINEERING, has for a number of years been building model ships and in this work improvement in the construction of hulls has naturally been an item to which he has devoted a great deal of time and effort. As a beginner he was satisfied with the wooden hulls made by the time-honored method of hollowing out a block of wood which had in its outward form been made to correspond with the measurements of the ship itself; or perhaps the somewhat more desirable "bread and butter" method. Wooden hulls, however constructed, represent a tremendous amount of work, and when finished they have so many disadvantages that they hardly repay the effort expended in the making.

Chief among these are their tendency to split, warp and rot and the difficulty of properly securing machinery and fittings in place. Then, too, in shaping the outside it is a mighty simple thing to slice off just a little too much—an error that it is not easy to correct by any means—and to get from the solid block type a hull that is thin-walled enough to be sufficiently light requires very careful handling of the tools. If the model ship-builder happens to be a good carpenter or cabinet-maker, these difficulties may not be important, but if, like the writer, he is instead a metal-worker and only an indifferent kind of a wood-butcher, he will find himself very much out of his element.

The writer had this situation brought before him to the extreme in the case of a model of the scout cruiser "Birmingham", which he constructed a number of years ago. Here was a model built on the scale of $\frac{1}{8}$ inch to the foot which as calculated from the plans would have a total displacement when completed of approximately $10\frac{1}{2}$ lbs. Owing to the fact that in addition to powerful propelling machinery it was desired to install radio control, the weight of the hull, which is 53 inches long, could not exceed $2\frac{1}{2}$ lbs. (excluding, of course, the superstructure) and still have the completed ship weigh within

the allotted displacement. The writer was unable to accomplish this result with wooden hulls and he built at least half a dozen metal hulls of different forms of construction before hitting upon one that gave entire satisfaction. Since building the "Birmingham" (over ten years ago) the same method has been used in all subsequent models



Views of battleship models constructed by Mr. Myers which have a built-up metal hull as described

with uniformly good results.

Two variations of the method of construction have been evolved depending upon the type of ship and the shape

of the hull. Where the ship's bottom has a modified "V" shape (that is a pretty sharp rise to meet the turn of the bilge) and the length is fairly great compared with the beam it will be found possible to dispense entirely with athwartship frames in the completed model. In this case the cross-sections are reproduced from the plans to the proper scale from fairly heavy sheet zinc. At certain distances beginning on each side from the keel as a starting point semi-circular cuts are made in the edge with a fine round file. The distances at which these cuts should be spaced is determined by the width of plating desired and this, of course, is decided by the plans. In absence of definite information on this point, however, it may be said that plating wider than $\frac{3}{4}$ inch should not be used, and where the ship has a sharp turn at the bilge it may be necessary to make the plating considerably narrower and consequently the cuts closer together.

The zinc cross-sections being all ready, a hole about $\frac{1}{8}$ inch diameter should be drilled at the center-line of each cross-section a definite distance, say 3 inches, from the keel. The cross-sections should now be strung onto a piece of straight $\frac{1}{8}$ inch brass rod, or if this is unprocurable, $\frac{1}{8}$ inch steel drill rod may be used. They should then be properly spaced and soldered in place, care being taken that they are all in proper vertical position, as otherwise the deck of the ship would be wavy instead of flat.

In the semi-circular cuts which have been made in the zinc cross-sections, starting at the keel, lay $\frac{3}{32}$ inch diameter hard drawn straight brass wire from bow to stern, soldering it to each zinc cross-section. Cross wires should now be run from the top of one cross-section to the bottom of the next adjoining one, bracing them firmly together and in this process it is well to lay the whole set of frames on a bench to which the keel-wire should be firmly fastened. A good way to do this is to drive

short nails with large flat heads into the bench along a perfectly straight line and countersink them flush with the top of the bench. The keel wire may

then be temporarily soldered to these nail heads which will hold the frames in position until they are properly braced and trussed together and all the wires have been run from stem to stern on both sides of the keel and right up to the deck line. The reader will, of course, understand that the round file used in making the semi-circular cuts in the cross-sections should not be larger in diameter than the longitudinal wires else the latter will not fit snugly in place in the cuts. At the first

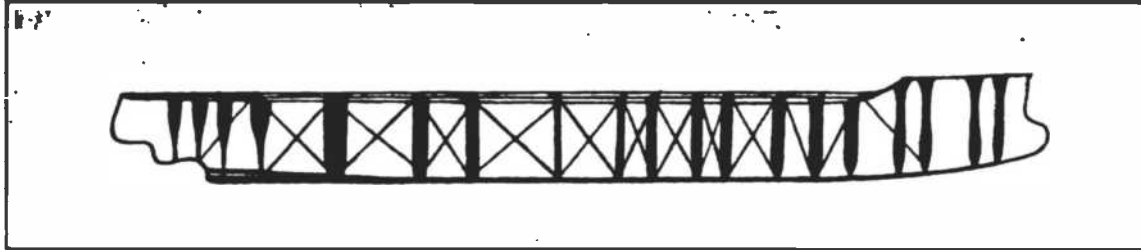
cross-section a stem piece is soldered perpendicularly to it and the wires are run to their proper positions at this point,

cut off, and soldered to the stem and a similar procedure followed at the stern, the outline of which should also be faithfully reproduced in zinc from the plans. When all the wires have been soldered in place, the keel-wire may be unsoldered from the nails in the bench after which the hull skeleton is ready for the plating. If the cross-bracing has been properly carried out the framework should be so stiff that it may be supported at one point amidships without either end sagging down; and if the reader will refer to two of the accompanying cuts he will see the framework of the "North Dakota" with the bow piece (which in this case was made of heavy brass wire instead of sheet zinc) in position and a few of the longitudinal wires fastened in place. Another cut shows the various frames as viewed from dead ahead. The method of cross-bracing referred to above is very clearly shown in the broadside view.

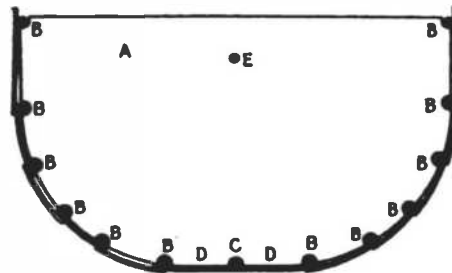
The framework of our model now being complete, we are ready to proceed with the plating. In this the writer has developed two or three "kinks" which may help in making the finished model better able to withstand wear and tear. While ordinarily the plating would start at the keel and proceed on each side, it is a good plan to make the first strake (as the strips of plating are termed) of a V-shape so that the keel itself will fit in the angle of the V and the two sides will proceed up to and meet the first of the brass wires on each side of the keel to the outside of which, of course, they will be soldered. This presents a homogeneous sheet of metal to any rough obstructions on which the model may be placed—for instance, a pebbly beach; but on the other hand when the

plating starts on each side of the keel and is soldered to it, a sharp stone pressing against the bottom strake close to the point where it is soldered to the keel would have a shearing effect and be liable to break the plating away from the keel.

The material to be used for the hull may be varied as desired, and if cost is of no moment, probably tinned copper or tinned brass will prove most satisfactory from the standpoint of resistance to corrosion. If the model is



View of partially completed metal hull frame



The right half shows the clinker method of construction, whereas the half on the left shows the other system described in this article: A = zinc frame (or cross-section), B = longitudinal wires, C = keel wire, D = first strake of plating, E = upper longitudinal wire

not to be placed in water very often, ordinary "tin" plate will be found to work very well indeed, and consisting, as nearly everyone knows, of nothing more or less mild steel which has been tinned (to make soldering easier) it is stronger and lighter than either brass or copper and is in addition the very material of which large ships are built.

The thickness to be used will depend upon the size and type of vessel and the kind of treatment to which it will be subjected and is therefore a matter for the judgment of the builder to determine. No hard and fast rule can be laid down as there are a number of considerations according to circumstances which should be given thought. In a general way, it may be said that the thickness known in the metal trade as "One Cross" should be used on the larger models (say from 24 to 60 lbs. displacement), whereas a somewhat thinner sheet should be used on smaller ships. On destroyers or scout cruisers, where everything is to be sacrificed for high speed, metal almost as thin as a sheet of paper and known to the trade as "taggers tin" may be employed.

Before cutting the metal strakes, pat-

terns should first be cut in cardboard and it is well to call in outside assistance to hold the cardboard close to the wires while it is being marked as it is desirable to make the strakes as long as possible and it is absolutely essential that the cardboard conform exactly to the curves of the hull.

In fastening the plating to the longitudinal wires two methods may be used. The second strake (counting from the keel) may be laid on top of and soldered to the first strake and the third strake on top of the second and so on up the side of the boat, which will produce a form of construction akin to that in a clinker-

built wooden hull; or, a method in many ways preferable may be adopted. This consists in soldering the first strake in place, skipping the second strake altogether, soldering the third strake and then soldering the second strake on top of the first and third so that it overlaps them both. Thus the even numbered strakes will overlap all of the odd numbered ones. This is the method of construction used in building large steel ships and it has a number of advantages over the other. Both systems are clearly shown in the accompanying drawing.

As indicated at the beginning of this article the zinc athwartship frames may be removed either in whole or in part when the plating of the model has been completed up to the gunwale; but as previously stated they may be removed *completely* only in vessels having a sharp rise of the floor to the turn of the bilge. On ships with a fairly flat bottom (battleships, for example) most of the frames should be left in place in the finished model. In order to install boilers, engines and other parts of the machinery, holes may be cut in the frames, but it is strongly recommended that at least $\frac{1}{2}$ inch of the amidships frames be permitted to remain attached to the longitudinal wires as they add comparatively little weight to the finished hull and give a really great strength to it.

To cut out the center of the frames the writer has employed the electric arc method very satisfactorily. One pole of the ordinary house current is grounded to the hull and the other pole, connected through suitable resistance permitting a flow of 5 to 10 amperes ends in a steel pencil. The pencil being touched to the zinc frame where it is desired to cut it away, the tremendous

heat of the arc melts through the metal almost instantly, very much after the manner of an oxy-acetylene cutter; and it might be added here that after the zinc bow and stern pieces have served their purpose of giving contour to the ends of the ship they may be entirely removed, as they will then no longer be of service.

The hull of our ship being now completed, it is necessary to add the propelling machinery and the deck and superstructure fittings; and an early number of **EVERYDAY ENGINEERING** will describe some of their constructional details.

STIRRING PAINT BY AIR

A WRITER in a recent issue of *Factory* calls attention to an important use of compressed air in large paint shops. Nearly all large plants, he says, have paint rooms of their own. Here is stored the paint supply of the whole factory. Because of the tendency of the paint to settle, it must be stirred up each time any quantity is withdrawn. As a rule, the stirring of paints by hand is done to the accompaniment of aching muscles and breaking backs. One good-size factory, however, performs the whole operation by the turn of an air-cock. There happens to be a high-pressure air supply handy to the paint room. Paint is kept in barrels, each containing a double wooden paddle. When the paint requires stirring, a pneumatic reaming tool is slipped over the end of the paddle shaft which projects above the barrel top. This shaft is held in place by two crossed pieces placed across the barrel head. By using the shaft in place of a reamer shank, the paddle is whirled rapidly and the paint mixed in a surprisingly short time. After one barrel of paint is mixed thoroughly the reaming tool is slipped over the paddle shaft in the next barrel. Thus the whole job is done quickly and with little labor.

CONCERNING TRUCK LOADS

LOAD distribution is of the highest importance. The motor truck is designed to carry a certain proportion of its load on the front axle and the remainder on the rear axle. If the body is not chosen properly for the sort of load to be carried, it will result in the load being concentrated at the wrong point. This gives the same effect as overloading, because if too much of the load is placed on the rear axle, it will not make any difference if the total load is under the normal capacity of the motor truck. The fact that bodies must be chosen not only to carry the load conveniently, but also to concentrate the load at the proper point, leads to some unusual constructions to meet unusual operative conditions.

Electricity Combats Smoke Nuisance

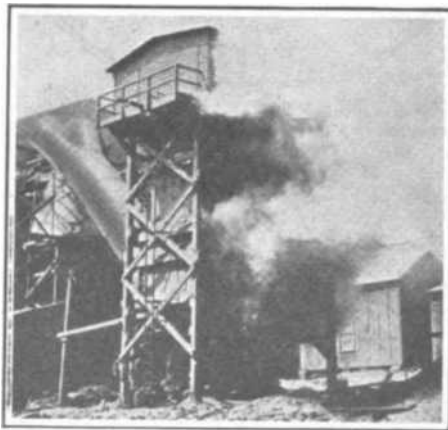
THE abatement of the "smoke nuisance," whether from industrial plants in large cities or smelters and similar industries in more or less isolated districts, is a problem that is almost as old as the industries themselves, yet, like many other problems, it is being solved electrically. The time may indeed come when Pittsburgh will be as clear as Washington, D. C.

The Cottrell electrical precipitation of noxious fumes, objectionable smoke, etc., is a process which, stripped of its engineering technicalities, holds no small degree of interest for the general reader. The basic theory of operation of this electrical process is simply that any insulated body coming between an electrically charged point and an opposite charged plate receives the same electrical charge as the point, and since like charges repel, the body is thrown to the plate. This is also true of the particles of invisible gases, as is proved by the old physical experiment of blowing out a candle flame by putting it between

are attracted to each other, forming masses which are heavy enough to fall by gravity to the hoppers underneath. The pipes are relieved of their load by being periodically beaten with hammers, either electrically or by the hand.

This process will not precipitate pure gases, but many chemicals are in a gaseous state at high temperatures are either liquids or solids when sufficiently cooled. They can then be removed by the Cottrell process, as is actually done with arsenic in a Western smelter, whereby large amounts of this valuable element are recovered in a high state of purity. A large cement plant recovers many tons of potash dust per day which was hitherto pure loss but which now can be sold for fertilizer at almost as good a price as the cement itself.

In fact this process is applicable to all sorts of industries, such as smelters, blast-furnaces, chemical plants, and is used for the removal of the objectionable features from the smoke of incompletely burned oil and coal. Before its development many smelters in the West



The view at left shows dust coming from a cement plant and how it was prevented by Cottrell process is made clear in the other picture

a charged needle and a smooth, charged plate. In its simplest form the Cottrell apparatus consists of a metal pipe or flue through which the gas to be cleaned passes; connected to one side of a high-voltage direct-current circuit, and a wire along the axis of the pipe, which is connected to the other side of the same circuit.

Since it is not practical to generate direct current at the high voltages—between 100,000 and 25,000 volts—demanded by this process, the electricity is generated as alternating current and rectified into direct before reaching the flue.

What happens is simply that the small particles of fume and smoke which are held in suspension by the gas passing through the flue receives the same charge as the wire and are either attracted to the pipe and held there or

were forced to shut down by the Government because their fumes were destroying the vegetation for some distance around them. This Cottrell process has proved valuable, not only in abating smoke nuisances but in recovering valuable materials that have hitherto gone up in smoke and been completely wasted.

The pictures illustrate the electrical equipment built by the General Electric Company to meet the requirements of this process and also how the electric current eliminates the dust normally coming from a cement plant.

It is said that in Canada 50,000 ounces of platinum are lost annually by faulty placer mining. This does not say how much is left undisturbed in the ground. It is thought that Canada may become one of the world's greatest producers of this metal, now so scarce owing to the condition of Russia.

A NEW THERMOSTATIC METAL

A NEW, built up metal strip that bends when it is heated has just appeared. It is called thermostatic metal, and is a British invention. It is prepared by permanently uniting, throughout their length, strips of the two metals having widely different coefficients of expansion with heat, so that under a change of temperature the combined strip bends one way or the other. The reaction is stated to be always the same, in a strip of given length and thickness, for a given temperature change and thus to provide a reliable basis for temperature indication, control, or compensation in oven thermometers, electric heaters, ice machines, and other apparatus, including scientific instruments of high precision. The component metals will not corrode under ordinary conditions, and they may be used in any reasonable situation, without fear of deterioration or change in their operating characteristics. They will not separate, no matter how much the strip is bent, twisted or hammered, and even with heating the bond between them will not be broken down at a temperature below the melting point of the softer of the two. They can be formed into any desired shape and annealed after formation, and they can be safely employed at any temperature below 500 degrees Fahrenheit.

SOLDERING OF ALUMINUM BRONZE

To solder aluminum bronze with ordinary soft solder, thoroughly cleanse from dirt and grease the parts to be joined. Then put the parts to be soldered in a strong solution of sulphate of copper and place in the bath a rod of soft iron touching the parts to be joined. After a while a copper-like surface will be seen on the metal. Remove from bath, rinse clean and brighten the surface. These surfaces can then be tinned by using a fluid consisting of zinc dissolved in hydrochloric acid in the ordinary way with common soft solder.

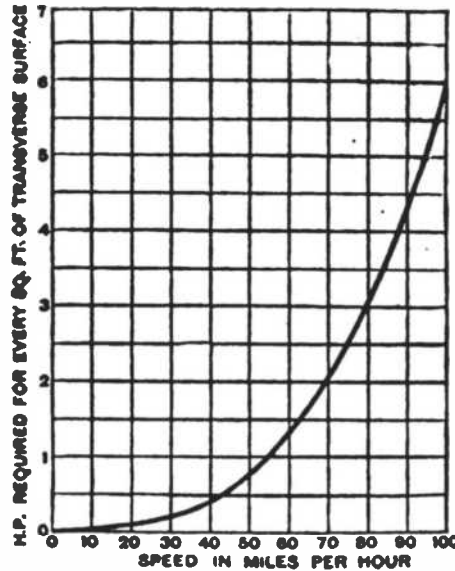
HEAT TREATING HIGH-SPEED STEEL

If it is desired to treat tungsten or high-speed steel, the proper method is to pre-heat the tool to a bright red (1500 Fahr.), then bring to a white heat quickly (1975 - 2100 Fahr.), quenching in oil until cold; next replace in the fire and bring up to a very dull red (900 Fahr.) and allow tool to cool off in the open air. This makes a very hard, tough tool with unexcelled cutting qualities, and while the better grades of high-speed steel cost from five to ten times more than carbon steel it is more economical for some classes of work, as a properly treated tool made of it will hold an edge when smoking hot and is capable of doing a tremendous amount of work.

CALCULATING AIR RESISTANCE OF TRAINS

In a recent issue of the *Engineer*, London, Mr. C. F. Dendy Marshall discusses the subject at some length, and states that, thanks to the work which has been done in connection with aeronautics, it is now possible to take the matter up and study it on a scientific basis, with a promise of substantial improvement.

The importance of the front wind pressure on the engine is not fully appreciated. The horsepower required to overcome it increases with the cube, not merely of the speed of the train, but



with that of what is called the "created wind," which in the case of an express train may easily exceed eighty miles per hour.

It may now be taken as established that, for speeds within and even far beyond the range of railway speeds, the resistance of the air to a surface moving normally to itself is represented by the expression KAV^2 , where A is the area exposed, V the speed and K a constant. If A is measured in square feet, and V in miles per hour, $K = .0033$.

The constant .0033 applies to the total resistance and includes the now well-recognized suction on the back of a moving body. For plane surfaces normal to the wind M. Eiffel found in his famous experiments that the suction accounted for one-third of the total. The frontal pressure alone may, therefore, be taken as $.0022AV^2$, and the horsepower required for every square foot of exposed surface is

$$\frac{.0022V^3}{375}, \text{ or roundly } \frac{6}{10^8}V^3.$$

The value of this expression at 60 miles per hour is approximately one and one-fourth horsepower, and at 80 miles per hour three horsepower.

If we know the "all out" speed in a train, say 70 miles per hour, numerical

limits can be assigned between which the speeds will lie for any ratio of train to wind speed. These limits are shown, in the diagram.

It will be readily understood without entering into calculation that the speed of the created wind creeps up as the strength of the natural wind increases, and that 80 miles per hour is quite a moderate figure to take for it, while the diagram shows how sharply the demand for power runs up with any increase of speed in that neighborhood.

We now know fairly well what should be the best shape for a body which is to be driven through the air at speeds of the order under consideration. The front should be quite "bluff," a sharply conical or wedge-shaped form not being at all the ideal to be aimed at. What is required is to eliminate every square inch of transverse flat surface that can possibly be dispensed with, smoothing off projections and putting in gentle curves parallel to the natural flow of the air.

RESISTANCE OF STRUCTURAL STEEL TO FIRE

SOME interesting figures relating to the behavior of structural steel at the high temperature of ordinary fires have been given by the United States Bureau of Standards. Naturally, the strength of steel at high temperatures has a very important bearing upon the stability of a structure which may be subjected to fire. Without any protective covering, steel columns fail after only ten or fifteen minutes of exposure to temperatures such as are reached in ordinary fires. Resistance can be greatly increased by the use of coverings of brick, concrete, plaster, tile, etc., to such an extent that columns so protected are unaffected after several hours' exposure to intense heat.

Tests have been made to determine the compression strength of specimens of structural steel when heated in an electric furnace to temperatures corresponding to dull-red heat (1100 degrees Fahrenheit) and loaded up to 20,000 pounds per square inch. It was found that structural steel loaded to 10,000 pounds per square inch fails at about 1075 degrees Fahrenheit, and under a load of 20,000 pounds per square inch failure occurs at about 925 degrees Fahrenheit. For practical consideration, however, the limit of utility may be regarded as reached at temperatures of about 130 degrees below those given above.

During the war, the number of carbon filament lamps made in the United States rapidly decreased until in 1918 only 12 millions were sold. They are very much less efficient than tungsten filament lamps and it is calculated that 24 millions of them would use a million tons more of coal per annum than would be required for the same number of tungsten lamps.

A Universal Lathe Attachment

By H. H. Parker

Drawings by the Author

PART II

Milling, Cutter in Lathe Live Center

ANOTHER way to perform milling operations is to hold the cutters in the live center of the lathe and the work in the attachment itself. Fig. 20 shows a flat steel plate bolted to a one-inch solid arbor which slips into the vertical slide in place of the grinding or milling spindle sleeves and is clamped there. The work is bolted to this plate or held in one or a pair of the toolmakers' clamps screwed to it. Some kinds of work could be best held on an angle plate bolted to this arbor in place of the flat plate. The other end of the arbor is turned down and threaded the same as the lathe spindle, which allows of work being held in the lathe chuck screwed to the arbor, or to the lathe face plate. By the use of these various attachments, work of almost any shape may be operated upon; the feed can be by hand or power, longitudinal or crossfeed, and if the lathe is provided with a compound rest a still further variety of manipulation is possible. Fishtail cutters for slotting or keyways, end mills and side mills and angular cutters are used in the lathe chuck or the vertical slide spindle and ordinary twist and other drills are frequently brought into service for special off-center drilling operations.

Shaping

Still another use for the lathe attachment is for light shaping, the tool being mounted in a miniature swing frame on the end of an arbor or "ram" which fits into the horizontal hole in the vertical slide. Fig. 21 illustrates the general arrangement, though no dimensions are given, for the builder would be able to build a tool box to suit his own ideas without any difficulty.

The box is made either of cast iron or sawed from a block of steel and the groove may be milled or ground to shape by some of the devices described above. A rectangular block is pivoted to the box and should swing out and back easily, but without shake or lost motion, either at the pivot pin or between swing frame and sides of tool box. A half-inch hole is drilled in the lower end of the block and counter-bored underneath for the tool post. This is made like the lathe tool post, only much smaller and provided with a quarter-inch slot for the shaper tool, made of a piece of quarter-inch drill rod with the lower end forged and filed to shape and then hardened. Square tool steel could also be used or an old

square file broken up and sharpened. The tool box is either set screwed or pinned to the ram with a taper pin; the ram being cylindrical, allows of the tool being set at any angle. No attempt was made to give a feed to the swing frame itself, as in the case of large shapers; this might be practicable, but the regular vertical slide feed answers the purpose well enough.

The size, shape and character of the work determines its mounting—whether between centers, on the face plate or lathe chuck, on the little table shown in Fig. 18 or clamped to an angle plate on the lathe bed or directly to the bed

Ordinarily the lathe carriage is run back and forth by means of the longitudinal feed handle and rack, and while power feed might be used in some cases, the character of work suitable for such a small device makes hand feed the most practicable. By lengthening out the ram and clamping the work to a small table of some kind resting on the lathe ways, the transverse feed would be only limited by the width of the cross slide and the length of stroke by the length of the ram (within limits) and length of the work.

The builder will soon discover a great variety of operations which can be car-

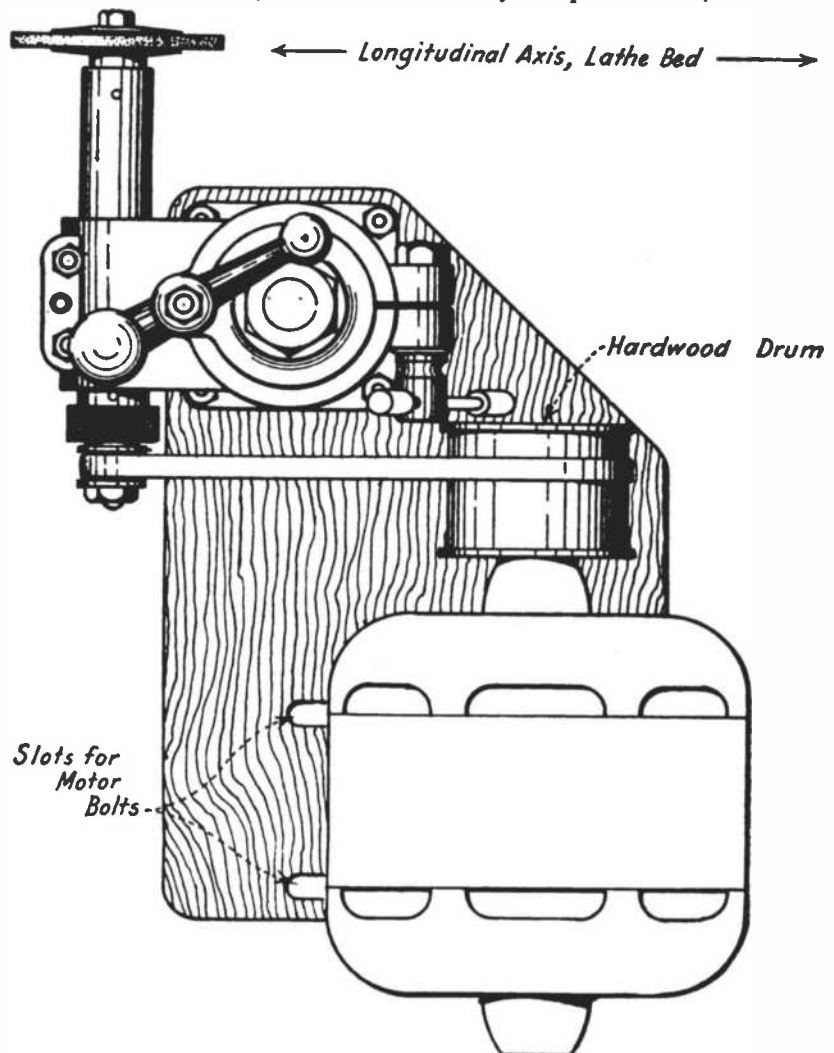


Fig. 2. Plan view showing motor drive

ried out to advantage by means of the various devices which have been described.

itself. If on the table between centers the width that can be machined depends upon the width of the work or upon the amount the ram overhangs the table when parallel to it. With a very short stroke it might be possible to face the ram around at right angles to the lathe bed and use the cross feed screw.

ried out to advantage by means of the various devices which have been described.

Indexing

One more application of this device remains to be described—its use as an index head. Fig. 22 suggests a layout of an attachment of this character,

though the actual dimensions would depend upon the size of gear used. As an example of its use, it might be required to mill a square or hexagonal head on the end of a bolt or screw. The bolt would be held in a chuck on the end of the index head arbor while the milling cutter would be rotated in the live center of the lathe and each time a flat was milled off the index gear would be turned the required amount to present the next surface to be faced.

As an accurate index plate is difficult for an amateur to construct, a gear is used for this purpose, preferably a new gear the teeth of which would be in good condition. If not badly worn, one of the change gears of the lathe could be used. One of 48 teeth would be best for general purposes; sometimes one of 36 teeth might be better. The pitch should be such that the diameter of the gear would be small enough to swing close up to the face of the vertical slide—about three inch P.D. would be right. The drawing shows the index fixture bolted to the vertical slide, a boss having been provided on the casting for the purpose. This is shown in Fig. 3, though the bolt holes are not. The fixture must be high enough to allow clearance for the 48 gear, but it would be a good idea to allow the stop spindle enough up and down motion to adapt it to the 36 gear also.

A one-inch steel spindle is turned up to make a push fit into the vertical slide; one end is threaded to take a lathe or other chuck which holds the work to be milled; the other end is turned down so that the gear will make a push fit over it, the gear being held by a locknut as well as a small key. The remaining portion of the spindle is turned down to about three-eighths in diameter and threaded. When in position the gear is prevented from turning by a vertical stop on the end of a spindle which slides in a reamed hole in the fixture casting and is clamped by a thumb screw which closes the split clamp lug. No play whatever should be permitted in the stop spindle, as this would spoil the accuracy of the device. This spindle has a small keyway cut in it, being milled or shaped by one of the methods described above, to prevent its turning. The end of the spindle, or the stop, is filed to an included angle of 29 degrees, to fit between the gear teeth.

As it is a nuisance to count the number of teeth every time the gear is turned, a pair of spacing fingers are shown. These are cut out of one-thirty-second iron or brass sheet and the fingers bent over at right angles to cover the face of the gear. The inside finger disc carries a clip and thumb screw; the clip extends over the edge of the outer finger disc and the thumb screw clamps them both together, yet

allows the two to turn on the spindle, to which they are clamped when desired by a thumb nut on the threaded end.

In use, the fingers are so spaced around the gear that their outer edges cover the required number of teeth and one finger bears against the stop; then the end thumb nut is tightened. After the cut has been made, the vertical slide spindle clamp nuts are loosened enough to allow the gear and the fingers clamped to it to be turned; the second finger will then bear against the stop. The index spindle is then clamped, as well as the stop spindle. Then the end nut is loosened and the fingers, still clamped together, turned all the way around until the first one again bears against the stop. Then the end nut is tightened, another milling cut is made and the process repeated until the operation is complete.

When not in use, the entire index fixture may be removed by taking out the two bolts and withdrawing the spindle.

In concluding, the builder is cautioned to see that the column of the lathe attachment stands perfectly vertical when clamped to the tool side of the lathe; otherwise it may not give accurate results when in use. This depends upon the face of the tool slide being square and parallel with the lathe bed, assuming that the base of the column has been squared off accurately. If the slide is found to be out of true, a cutter could be rigged up in a sort of boring bar between centers and extending down to the tool slide. Then by running the carriage back and forth and moving the slide at the same time by the cross feed, the tool will act as a planer cutter and will face up the tool slide by taking a light cut across it. All play between the carriage, cross slide and ways must be taken up before beginning this work and also while the attachment is in use after completion.

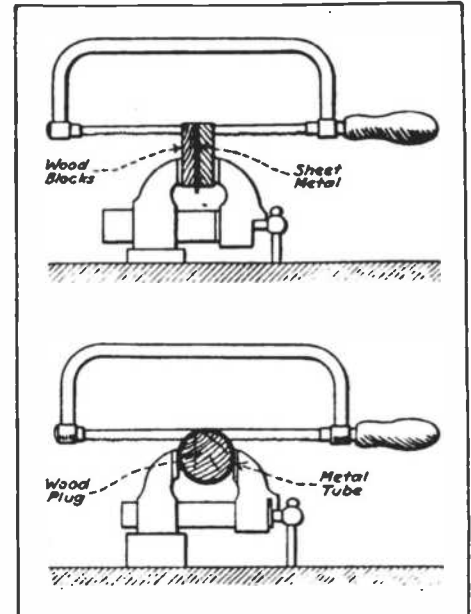
HOMEMADE CANNED HEAT

WHILE up in the North Wisconsin woods last summer the wife of one of the resorters became ill and often during the night required some hot water. Since the small electric lighting plant was shut down every night after eleven o'clock and no other source of heat was available, the man set about to provide some means for heating the small quantities of hot water required. He managed to purchase some wax at a nearby general store, and this with some newspaper solved the problem. The newspaper was folded into strips about one inch wide with several thicknesses. The wax was melted and the paper rolled into coils, which were then dipped into the wax. The wax with the paper imbedded in it, all contained in the tops of tin baking powder cans, were stored

away and used in the same manner as alcohol burners. They were very successful in operation and gave their inventor a feeling of satisfaction, particularly so since in everyday city life he was a prominent attorney and had little time to put on handicraft work —
GEO. J. KIRKGASSER.

SAWING SHEET METAL

WHEN sheet metal or brass is to be cut with a hacksaw, clamping the material between two wooden blocks in a vise will greatly facilitate the process. Without this support, the thin metal may bend and buckle, the saw blades frequently breaking or stripping their teeth. Thin sheet metal tubes



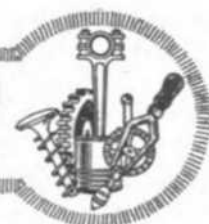
can be cut in the same manner. A plug or rod of wood is forced in the tube and clamped in the jaws of a vise, the saw will cut right through the tube without the saw teeth catching, even if regular saw blades are used instead of the fine tooth saws generally used for tubing. The metal to be cut should be clamped in the vise so it will be rigidly supported and the hacksaw should just clear the vise jaws.

WHITEWASH FOR INTERIORS

NOTHING brightens up the interior of a dingy garage like a good coat of whitewash. Poorly prepared whitewash flakes off soon after being applied. The United States government standard receipt is probably the best there is. Slake one-half bushel of unslacked lime in boiling water, keeping the lime covered during the process. Strain and add a peck of salt dissolved in warm water. Add also three pounds of ground rice boiled to a thin paste and ½ pound of Spanish whiting. Dissolve one pound of clear glue in water and add. Mix whole thoroughly and let stand for several days. When ready to apply, heat thoroughly and apply as hot as possible.

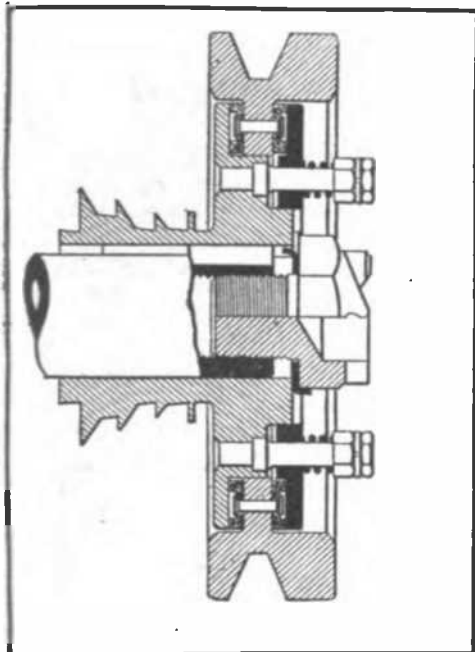


EVERYDAY MOTORIST



LANCHESTER VIBRATION DAMPER

WITH a six-throw crank-shaft, whether there be six pistons or twelve, one of the commonest forms of vibration is that produced by the twisting of the shaft at certain speeds. The shaft has a natural period of vibration if deflected torsionally, and when the sequence of explosions coincides with the natural vibration period the pendulum effect causes the violence of the vibration to be increased. The vibration which is perceptible to the passengers in the car is due to the front



Sectional view showing construction of Lanchester vibration damper

of the crankshaft a little fly-wheel and disk clutch, as shown in accompanying illustration. The inner member of the clutch was secured to the shaft and the fly-wheel rim rode loose. Thus when the crank twisted forward the inertia of the fly-wheel rim caused it to try to maintain a steady speed and the clutch slipped a little, and when the crank tried to twist back at the end of the power stroke the fly-wheel rim again resisted the tendency to oscillate. The sum total of effect is that the energy of the twisting crank is absorbed by friction between the clutch surfaces and the rapid oscillations are prevented. Something depends upon the strength of the clutch spring in the damper, as the little fly-wheel rim must be sufficiently loose to be able to act as described, but not so loose that the friction will be too small to absorb the energy of torsion. The adjustment is not delicate and once the proper strength for the clutch spring has been found the damper can be made on a production basis and fitted complete without any further attention. When first tried out the effect of the damper was amazing, turning a six-cylinder motor with a weak shaft and two bad vibration periods into a smooth-running and practically vibrationless one.

DRIVING AWAY FROM CURBS

IT is quite often the case that a car is parked so close to a curbing that it cannot be driven away. When this occurs place the jack under the center of the front axle, raise the car a few inches and then push the car off the jack sideways, away from the curb. This will give room to turn the wheels out enough to drive away.

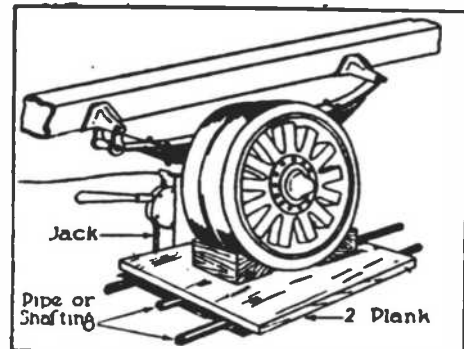
FITTING ROLLER BEARINGS

IN replacing roller bearings on a front wheel spindle on which it is a tight fit, many owners slip the bearing on to the taper end of the spindle and then put on the wheel, using it as a hammer to drive the bearing home. This is a poor method, as the bearing is likely to be injured. The hardened shoulder of the inner race, which receives the brunt of the blows, is especially liable to be broken.

For furnaces where a traveling chain brake is used in automatic stoking, a registering apparatus has been devised based on the rate of speed of the grate and the area of the hopper opening. From its registration the coal consumption has been found within a limit of accuracy of 5%.

REMOVING MOTOR TRUCK WHEELS

A SIMPLE device for removing motor truck wheels of the dual type and especially serviceable where one man has to do the work, is made from a two-inch plank, cut to the desired length and width. Jack up the wheel



Removing heavy motor truck wheels

several inches from the floor, lay four rollers, made from either iron pipe or old shafting, on the floor beneath the wheel, place the plank on top of them and chock the wheel at each side. After the wheel has been loosened on its axle it can be easily adjusted on the movable platform for further work.—*Automobile Journal*.

LOCATING UNUSUAL NOISES IN ENGINE

AS an aid to locating the cause of unusual noises in automobile engines, it is recommended that the engine be throttled down and the frequency of the occurrence of the noise determined. Generally speaking common engine noises occur at either camshaft or crankshaft speed. By noting when the knock occurs with reference to the rotation of one or the other of these shafts, it may be more easily classified. In every case main bearings produce knocks at crankshaft speed, as do also crankpin and wristpin defects. Knocks at camshaft speed, which is half that of the crankshaft, are usually due to a loose bearing or to end play of the shaft. If an attempt is made to classify these sounds before proceeding further in the diagnosis, much time and effort can be saved.

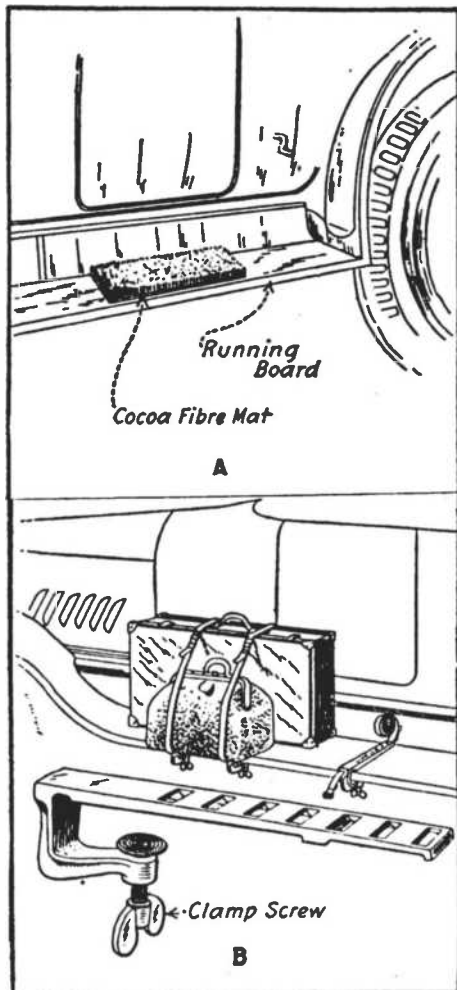
The annual expense of repairs for two pumps in use at Bridgewater, England, built by the Watt works in 1877, nearly fifty years ago, have been reported. For one year they amounted to a little over \$20. Some years later the repairs run up to \$75—a remarkable proof of good engineering practice.

crank throw twisting with each explosion, and then the spring of the crank jerking the piston back as soon as the power stroke is over. Elasticity of the steel causes oscillations to take place, so the crank flies back too far, springs forward again and so vibrates many times before returning to its proper position, by which time the succeeding explosion again displaces it. The oscillation of the piston disturbs the center of gravity of the whole piston mass much more than the first deflection does, and the object of the Lanchester damper is to resist the return spring of the crank so that the twist caused by the explosion is made "dead beat."

The original design of F. W. Lanchester, a leading British automobile engineer, was to mount on the front end

RUNNING BOARD ACCESSORIES

WHEN the interior of a closed car is fitted up with delicate trimmings and carpets like a lady's boudoir, and many cars are of this nature, it is an advantage to keep dust and mud off the floor, yet anyone stepping into the car from the street cannot help carrying in a little dirt on the shoes, no matter how careful they are. To avoid this, an idea which originated in Paris and ought to be popular in the big cities of America is worth mentioning. This



Useful auto running board accessories.

is to have a small piece of stout door mat neatly cut and edged and strapped to the running board just below the door opening. The mat can be sewn to metal end pieces and screwed to the running board, or it can be fixed with screws and washers, the heads of the screws being well buried in the mat. A device of this sort is now marketed as an accessory.

Luggage carriers, as shown at B, are securely fastened to the running board by means of thumb screws. It is not necessary to drill any holes through the running board. It is claimed that the device will not rattle or work loose if properly installed. Suit cases, traveling bags, or parcels of any size may be safely carried and can be quickly strapped in place and

removed. They do not touch the side of the body to mar the finish. The carriers may be removed in an instant and stowed away so that they are not evident when not in use and will not clutter up the running board.

CORRECT TIRE INFLATION

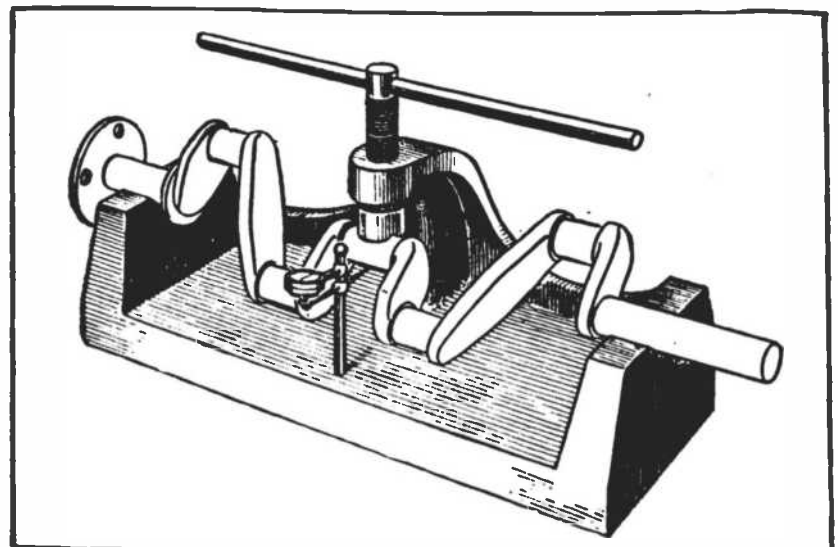
MANY motorists labor under the impression that they should run their tires under-inflated during the warmer summer months and fully inflated during colder winter months. This practice has become so general that one of the larger tire manufacturing companies has recently carried out a series of tests to determine the wisdom or fallacy of this practise. It remained for the B. F. Goodrich Rubber Co., Akron, Ohio, to test this theory. A 34 x 4 inch tire, for which makers prescribe a 70-pound pressure, was used for the test. Air at various temperatures was pumped into the tires and they were then run at excessive speeds under severe road conditions. The changes in pressure were found to be negligible. Goodrich recommends an even pressure the year round with adherence to the pressure designated for the various sizes of tires. Frequent observations conducted by experts of the company have demonstrated that the vast majority of motorists keep their tires under-inflated. Even if hot weather makes a slight difference in pressure it would be policy to risk it rather than take the chance of having the tire under-inflated. Of the two the latter is far the worse and more universal.

sure. In order that the correct amount of air in tires may be readily ascertained, a standard table for all makes of tires is shown as follows:

Inflation		Inflation	
Rim Sizes	Pounds	Rim Sizes	Pounds
28 x 3	...60	33 x 4½	...70
30 x 3	...60	34 x 4½	...70
29 x 3½	...60	35 x 4½	...70
30 x 3½	...60	36 x 4½	...70
31 x 3½	...60	37 x 4½	...70
32 x 3½	...60	38 x 4½	...70
33 x 3½	...60	40 x 4½	...70
34 x 3½	...60	42 x 4½	...70
36 x 3½	...60	33 x 5	...80
32 x 3	...70	34 x 5	...80
34 x 3	...70	35 x 5	...80
30 x 4	...70	36 x 5	...80
31 x 4	...70	37 x 5	...80
32 x 4	...70	39 x 5	...80
33 x 4	...70	41 x 5	...80
34 x 4	...70	43 x 5	...80
35 x 4	...70	36 x 5½	...80
36 x 4	...70	37 x 5½	...80
37 x 4	...70	38 x 5½	...80
40 x 4	...70	39 x 6	...85
42 x 4½	...70		

SHAFT STRAIGHTENING DEVICE

THE crank and cam shaft straightening press shown in accompanying illustration was designed for service stations catering to the Ford trade. It comprises two tools in one, is light in weight and very accurate in its work. The device consists of a bench rest, made of heavy cast metal, the ends vertical with V-shaped grooves for the shafts to rest in while straightening and a screw clamp in a vertical bracket,



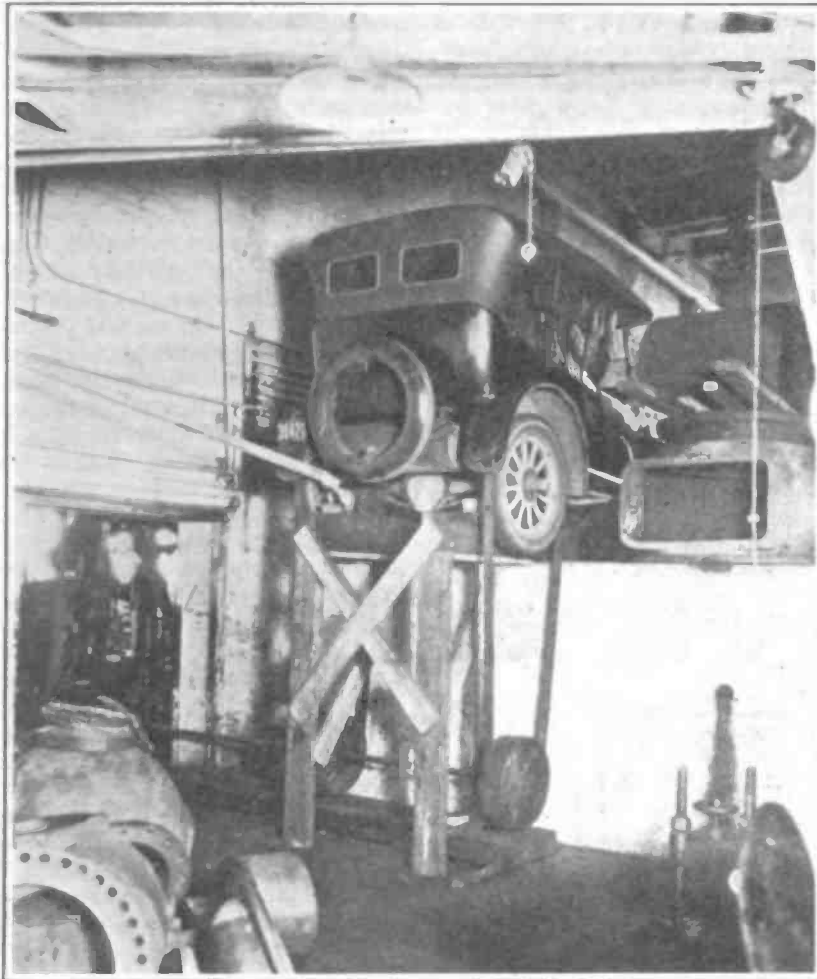
Crankshaft and camshaft straightening press

In this connection it is well to remember that air pressure is just as apt to increase in cold weather as in hot. This is brought about by the friction of the tire against the road where the traveling is rough. Yet the motorist never thinks of letting out the air in the winter months. A safe rule is to keep the tires inflated to the standard pres-

that fits the shafts at its center. The device is equipped with a dial test indicator reading accurately to a thousandth of an inch. Ford repairers are aware of the fact that Ford crank and cam shafts are bent very easily and by testing them during the course of repair, guess work on this score is eliminated.

AUTOMOBILE AS EMERGENCY POWER

OUR attention has been called to a factory in Chicago, engaged in manufacturing mechanical devices for the Government, which operated on the power of a standard touring car for twelve consecutive days.



How an automobile may be belted to a line shaft as an emergency source of power

When the coal shortage threatened to tie up the plant, the president decided to press his touring car into service. It was rigged up in the factory as shown in the accompanying illustration with belts placed around the rear wheels and to a line shaft, in order to drive a 220-volt generator. This generator supplied current for lighting and also power for running the various lathes, drills and other machine tools as well as the automatic machinery throughout the factory. A belt was placed around each rear wheel and both wheels drive the shaft to prevent the wear on the differential gear which would be inevitable if only one wheel was used for driving the shaft.

In Boston, the Transit Commission tried the effect of paint on concrete reinforcement bars. This was done to see if it was practical thus to preserve them from corrosion, but it was found that their bonding strength was cut down below that of the plain bars.

AUTOMOBILE TRAMCAR TRACTOR

THE automobile engine has been put to a new use in Apeldoorn, Holland, as shown in the cut herewith. Two automobile power plants, each in its own hood, as shown, are mounted on a small four-wheeled truck and drive

the city streets with a considerable gain in economy and satisfactory operation, besides it has not been necessary to electrify the lines or build an expensive central power plant for generating current as is needed with the usual electrical railway system.

COTTON USED IN AUTO TIRES

IT is estimated that nearly four per cent of the cotton production of the world for 1920 will be consumed in the manufacture of pneumatic automobile tires, a total consumption of approximately 400,000 bales. The 1920 production of tires in the United States should approximate 40,000,000, to equip nearly 1,500,000 new cars and to maintain about 7,000,000 now in operation. Cotton promises to remain indefinitely as indispensable in tire making as rubber.

Many motorists wonder how much cotton goes into the manufacture of pneumatics. Tires now contains an average of four pounds—an increase of one pound, due to the increasing number of pneumatic truck tires, which require more cotton because of their size. Much of the cotton used is Egyptian or Peruvian. The larger companies use the cream of the world's crops—the 1½-inch staple or better. A few of the larger companies will make more than half the year's output—the remainder will be divided among more than 230 smaller concerns.

MANDRELS

IN general practice, mandrels do not require as high a percentage of carbon as cutting tools. Small-sized mandrels give good results when made from steel of from 1.00 to 1.10 per cent carbon. Larger sizes of mandrels are better when made of steel containing from .80 to 1.00 per cent. carbon. Material con-



Gasoline tractor replaces horses for hauling tramcars in Holland

the wheels through a simple chain transmission, making an internal combustion engine propelled tractor. In this manner the horses used previously are replaced and the gasoline locomotive hauls one or two tramcars through

taining this carbon content will harden well and can be very accurately finished by grinding. This insures that the surface will be true and round and that it will be more resistant to wearing than a softer surface would be.

Experimental Physics

Ultra-Violet Rays—Part 2

By James L. Clifford

IN the first article of this series the experimental production of ultra-violet rays was discussed, and the construction of a simple arc lamp for this purpose briefly outlined. Ultra-violet rays are easily produced, and, in fact, are constantly about us, but their detection is not always simple. It is for this reason that their presence was so long unthought of.

The statement has been made that it is absolutely impossible for the human eye to detect ultra-violet rays. This is not entirely true, for pure ultra-violet light, after all of the ordinary wavelengths from .0004 to .0007 mm. have been filtered out by means of suitable screens, causes some impression on the eye. A hazy blue patch will be formed on the retina of the eye, caused no doubt by the fluorescence produced by the rays. Thus to say that they are invisible is not true, but for all practical purposes it may be accepted.

The two methods best applicable to the experimental detection of ultra-violet light are: the use of phosphorescent screens or the use of a special type of gold leaf electroscope. In the early work with this type of radiation, as also in the experiments with phosphorescent bodies, an instrument known as the Phosphroscope was utilized. As this type of instrument is difficult to construct, and to properly adjust, it has not been used by the author.

For simple qualitative experiments with ultra-violet light phosphorescent screens may be used. Such a screen may easily be prepared in the following manner: A small quantity of the chemical, anthracene, is moistened with water and then thinly spread over a ground glass surface. When dry most of the anthracene will adhere to the glass. This fluorescent surface when exposed directly to the rays will glow brightly. If the reader is unable to procure any anthracene another screen can easily be made using Sidot's Blende (crystalline zinc sulphide) or Willimite. The powdered substance is evenly spread over a glass surface first covered with sticky gum arabic or other adhesive.

When observing

ultra-violet rays by means of a phosphorescent screen it must be remembered that ordinary light also will to some extent cause phosphorescence. The effect of ordinary light may be found by interposing thick glass between the source of the rays and the screen. When this is removed the difference in intensity of the phosphorescence is caused by the ultra-violet light which reaches the screen.

This method, however, of detecting ultra-violet rays gives practically no opportunity for accurate work. The author has found that the best way is to

utilize what is known as the photoelectric effect. If a metal plate is exposed to a beam of light of short wavelength the plate will assume a positive electrical charge. Thus if a gold leaf electroscope negatively charged is placed in ultra-violet light it will rapidly lose its charge. The explanation of this effect is really very simple. When the light having a very short wavelength strikes the metal surface a disturbance is immediately set up, ending in the emission of a negative electron as a ray. The electric potential of the plate was originally neutral (by a neutral potential we mean that there are equal quantities of both negative and positive electricity residing in the plate). The emission, then, of a negative electron obviously leaves the plate with a positive charge.

A gold leaf electroscope having a definite surplus of negative electricity or a negative charge as we generally call it, is placed in the path of the rays. The negative ions are literally knocked off by the rays, thus causing the electroscope to discharge. The rate of fall of the gold leaf is the measure of the amount of ultra-violet light present. If, now, the electroscope is positively charged, the rays will have little appreciable effect. In some cases the electroscope will be a little more charged positively as a result of the emission of the negative electrons.

The construction of an electroscope as designed especially for this type of work by Mr. F. W. Russell is shown in Fig. 1. In Fig. 2 is shown the completed instrument to the right, and the

arc lamp described in the first article to the left. The details of the instrument should easily be gathered from these illustrations.

The housing for the electroscope is of $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch oak or mahogany. In the front of the container a reading glass of about 4-inch focus is mounted, while directly in the rear of this is an opening over which a transparent scale of the type shown in Fig. 3 is glued. In the top of the housing a hole about $\frac{3}{4}$ of an inch in diameter is cut into which a cork snugly fits. The cork is hollowed out to allow the

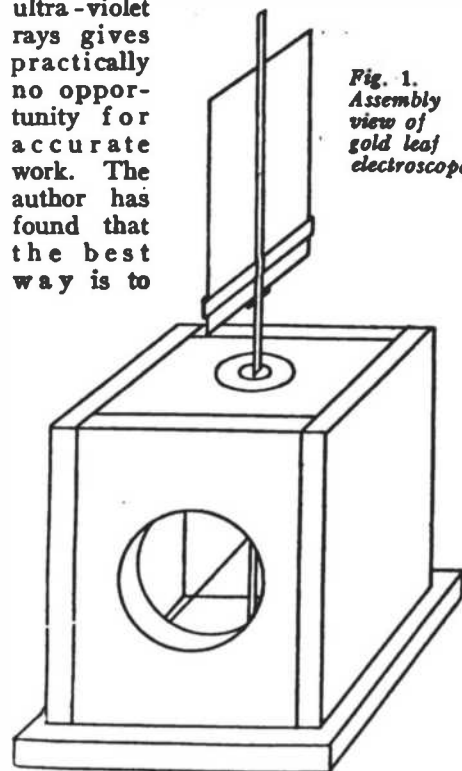


Fig. 1.
Assembly
view of
gold leaf
electroscope

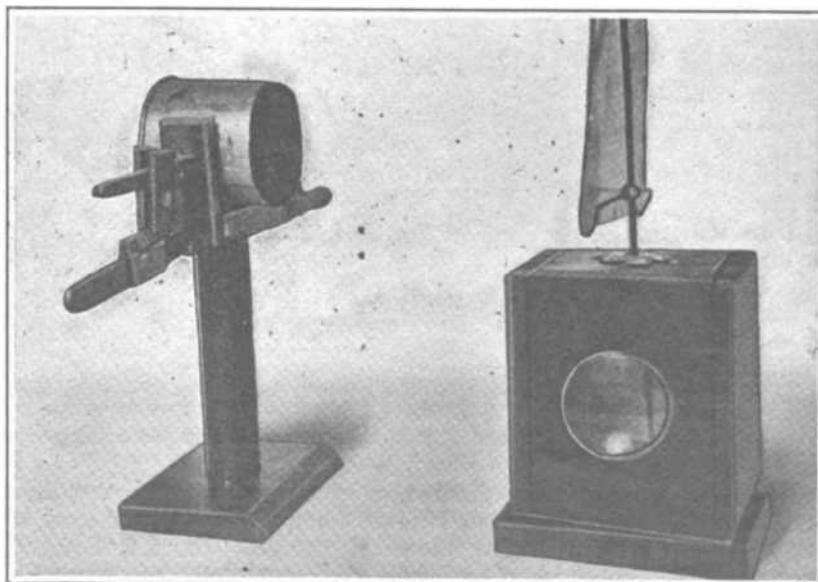


Fig. 2. Completed electroscope and arc lamp

electroscope proper to extend through, after which it is filled with melted sulphur and allowed to harden. The construction of the electroscope proper is depicted in Fig. 4. It is made of a well smoothed brass strip of $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch width, and so shaped as to hold a metal sheet of about 4 inches by 4 inches. The metal plate was of aluminum in the author's electroscope, but some authorities use zinc for this purpose.

When the electroscope proper is assembled, well insulated from the cork by the sulphur, and well smoothed and polished to obviate leakage, a small strip of gold leaf is attached to the strip about an inch and a half from the lower extremity. A tiny drop of shellac will hold the gold leaf firmly in place. The cork is now put in place, and the electroscope is ready for use.

To charge the electroscope negatively it is only necessary to rub a glass rod with a silk or flannel pad, and then touch the plate of the electroscope with the rod. The desired charge may be produced by repeated applications of the charged rod. If hard rubber or ebonite is used instead of the glass, the electroscope will assume a positive charge, and will then be useless for detecting ultra-violet rays. For this type of work, then, glass must be used exclusively.

Now when the charged electroscope is brought in front of the arc lamp producing ultra-violet light it will be noticed that the gold leaf will immediately fall. The speed with which the electroscope is discharged by the ultra-violet rays produced by the arc lamp with soaked electrodes, is surprising. Even at the distance of ten feet or more the electroscope is easily discharged. When a glass plate is interposed the gold leaf comes to rest. The reason for this, as explained in the first number, is that glass is opaque to this type of radiation. The difference in the speeds of discharge of the electroscope can be used to determine the amount of high frequency radiation produced by the arc with various types of electrodes.

After using the electroscope for some time a very peculiar property will be noticed. The electroscope will refuse to discharge even when exposed directly to the radiation. Repeated attempts will fail and the electroscope will appear to have lost all its power to detect ultra-violet rays. If, however, the metal plate is now well sandpapered with emery paper, or better, well rubbed with a little wire wool, the power will be restored. The explanation of this peculiar property is in reality very simple. After repeated exposures of the plate to ultra-violet light the supply of free negative electrons on the surface of the metal is completely used up. The rays can find no electrons to force from the plate, and thus cannot impart to

the plate any positive charge. If now, a new surface is formed the supply of electrons is again ready and the rays can again give the plate the necessary positive charge. It is necessary, then, every now and then to form a new surface on the plate.

It should not be necessary to go on with the innumerable interesting ex-

Fig. 3. Detail of scale marking

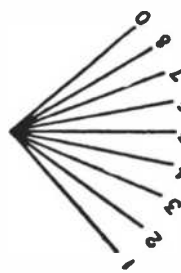
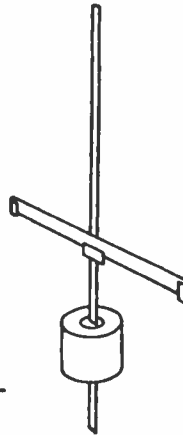


Fig. 4. Electro-scope frame



periments which can be performed by the use of these two pieces of apparatus. To the experimenter interested in this type of work it should only be needed to suggest the fundamental principles involved, and his mind should supply the rest. Needless to say, any labor expended in the production of apparatus and in performing experiments with them, will not be wasted. It is a wonderful field for research and study. Ultra-violet light is little understood today, and practical use of it is almost unheard of. No one can say to what use it may be put in the future, for we are just beginning the century of radical discovery and experiment. It certainly behooves us to be working and thinking along this most wonderful field of modern physical science.

TREATING SULPHATED PLATES

IF, on test, the efficiency of a storage battery cell sinks to 50 per cent, or lower, the plates should be removed and washed thoroughly with distilled water. They are then placed in a cell containing a two to five per cent solution of caustic soda in water, and the charging current sent through the cell in the usual way. If the sulphate on the positive plate does not disappear during the time of the ordinary charge, and the solution gives an acid reaction with litmus paper, more caustic soda must be added to the solution, and the charging continued until the plate has the usual chocolate appearance. The plates should then be removed from the soda solution, well washed, replaced in the sulphuric acid solution, and the charging continued until gassing begins. Many cells have had their efficiencies raised from 25 to 75 per cent, by six hours' charge, and many electricians believe that any plate which will hold together will well repay treatment by this method.

LEGALIZED FRENCH METRIC MEASURES

ON September 6, 1919, the French Chamber of Deputies legalized a set of metric measures, of which many are so familiar as not to need special notice but several are of interest in themselves and the whole set is to be noted as being based not directly on the familiar C. G. S. system, the centimeter-gram-second system, but on the M. T. S. system, the meter-tonne-second system. It was concluded that the meter-kilogram-second system, as well as the decimeter-kilogram-second system, gave units too small for commercial and everyday use. Of course the same objection applies in still greater degree to the C. G. S. system.

The first thing to be observed is that the metric tonne is a little less than the avoirdupois long ton. It is one thousand kilograms, which are 2,204.6 pounds avoirdupois.

The unit of angular measurement is the grade, symbol, gr., and is the one-hundredth part of a right angle. The degree, it is stated, can be used if desired.

The marine mile is to be one-sixteenth of a degree of latitude or 1,852 meters. The mass of the standard kilogram, preserved at Paris, is stated to be 27 milligrams less than the weight of a cubic decimeter of water at maximum density. This indicates the failure of the attempt to absolutely standardize units. The carat, used in weighing precious stones, is to be two decigrams.

The unit of density is the mass of a ton occupying a space of one cubic meter. The unit of force is the sthene, equal to one hundred million dynes.

The unit of pressure, the pieze, is the pressure of one sthene per square meter. It is equal to one thousand baryes.

The unit of power, or of energy rate, is the poncelet, one hundred kilogram-meters per second. This is 0.981 kilowatt. The unit of atmospheric pressure is 1,013 hectopiezies or 1.033 kilogram per square centimeter.

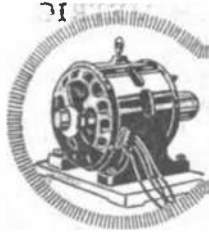
The unit of heat is the thermie, one tonne of water at 15 degrees C. raised one degree C. in temperature under a pressure of 1.013 pieze.

For low temperature work a unit, the frigorie, is defined as one millitherm.

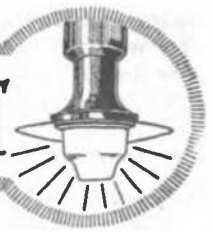
The decimal candle, the unit of candle power of light, is one-twentieth of a violle.

The unit of luminous flux is the lumen; it is the light of one decimal candle emitted for one second at a distance of one meter, covering one square meter on the surface of a sphere of one meter radius. It is a rare unit. Its symbol is lu.

The lux, symbol lx, is the light of one lumen distributed over one square meter; 10,000 luxes are equal to one phot.



ELECTRICAL PROGRESS DIGEST



LARGE STEAM TURBINE-GENERATOR HAS RECORD RUN

OPERATING without a shutdown for a period of 84 days, 11 hours, 36 minutes, the 45,000 Kw. Westinghouse turbine-generator at the power plant of the Narragansett Electric Lighting Company established, recently, a world's record for the continuous operation of a multiple-element steam turbine of the cross-compound type. During this run there were generated 51,104,000 Kk. hours or considerably more than the total output of the Narragansett Company for any year prior to 1915. In fact this unit generated about 85 per cent of the total station output. Furthermore, this record was made with the load varying from a minimum of 6,000 Kw. to a maximum of 41,000 Kw.

ELECTROLYTIC TREATMENT OF METALS

COPPER has been purified by electrolysis for many years and recently much attention has been given to the development of the electrolysis of iron. The power required in any electric process depends on the amperes used and the voltage at which the work must be done—it is a question of watts. If either factor, intensity of current or potential drop, is low the power required is small. As the electrolysis of a metal requires a very low voltage a comparatively low power is required to carry out the process, notwithstanding the very large current needed. The principle of the process is simplicity itself. A solution is used capable of dissolving the metal, if it is made the anode; the current, which effects the solution

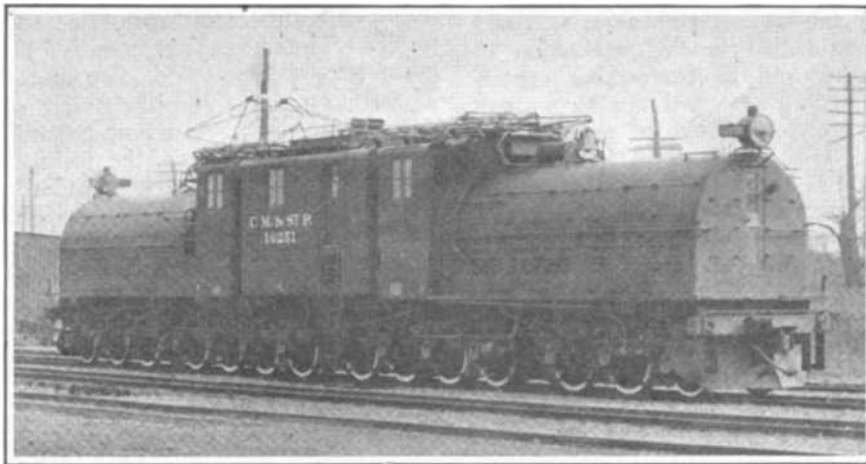
France, and therefore not very applicable to this country. The cost is put at one hundred francs a ton above that of the original metal purified by the process. At ordinary temperatures 0.66 volt potential is required.

SIEMENS DRY CELL

The Siemens inert cell is attracting considerable attention. No chemical action whatever takes place in it until it is moistened. After that it operates exactly as a dry cell. An English contemporary suggests its availability for flashlight torches. The idea would be for the vendor to keep them dry on his shelves and when he puts one in a flashlight for a customer to charge it with water so that the customer receives a perfectly new cell. Dry cells even on open circuit gradually deteriorate.

SCREW COUPLINGS FOR CONDUCTORS

TWO variations in construction of couplings for electric wires are shown in the cut. The one for smaller wires consists of a central cylinder of metal with conical ends and on these ends right and left hand screws respectively are cut. Longitudinal grooves are cut through the threads on each end. Right and left hand threaded nuts screw on the ends over the ends of wires to be connected, jamming them solidly against the central piece making a very solid, yet easily released, coupling. In the other figure is shown a modification in which appear the conical right and left



The enormous bulk of the new electric locomotives used by the Chicago, Milwaukee and St. Paul Railroad is supported by seven trucks or twenty-eight wheels

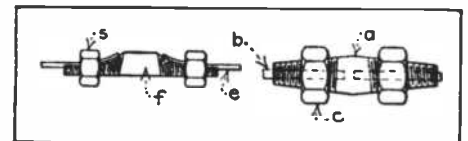
To some extent this continuous operation was made possible by means of an 800-gallon self-contained lubricating system. Oil is pumped through a cooler to the bearings at the rate of 600 gallons per hour.

One of the most important features of this run was the fact that the turbine was operating under ordinary conditions. No preparation was made for the run, for when the unit was started early last December there was no thought other than to operate for a week, which is the ordinary period of a run. Abnormal weather conditions, however, brought about such a demand for power that it was not considered economically advisable to shut down the unit until the conditions were relieved. Even at this time it was not necessary to stop the turbine but existing station conditions allowed this procedure.

also effects the deposition of the metal on the cathode. The potential expended on the deposition, however high it may be, is almost compensated for by the potential developed by the solution of the anode.

Various solutions are used where iron is to be electrolyzed; double oxalates or double sulphates may be employed; sulphocresylate of iron is also given as a suitable electrolyte. A rotating cathode is sometimes used. The material of the cathode is of interest as the iron has to be stripped therefrom, and copper and lead work well in this respect. The process is applied to the production of iron so pure as to take the place of charcoal iron, such as Swedish iron. It is also applied to the production of tubes.

A number of cost data have been published, giving the result attained in



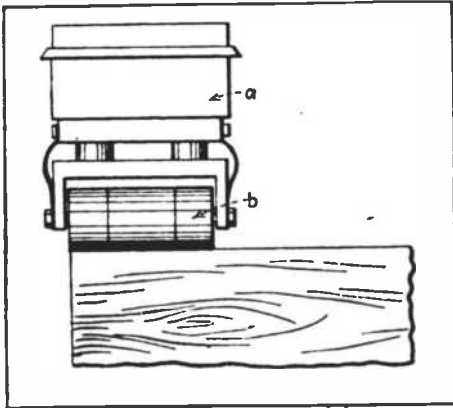
Simple screw couplings for wires

end screws. But here the central piece is cut in two longitudinally, axial grooves are made in each half, so that when they are put together an approximately circular aperture is formed. The ends of the wire to be joined are inserted in these grooves, which they just a little more than fill. The two nuts as shown are screwed up towards each other, compressing the halves of the coupling against the wire in the central groove. The coupling is instantly released by slacking the nuts.

Never use machine oil on the commutator of an electric dynamo or motor. It is matter out of place, does damage and serves no useful purpose.

COMMUTATOR BRUSH.

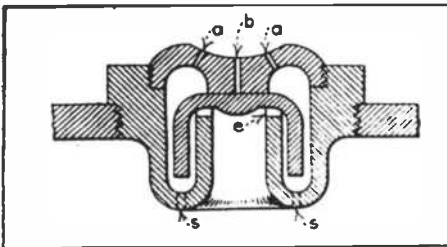
THE inventor of this brush proposes to substitute for the friction contact of the regular D. C. dynamo air motor a rolling contact as shown in the cut. The brush holder (a) carries rollers (b) which bear upon the commutator. He claims that much wear is avoided by this invention and that the grooves between the commutator bars never fill with carbon. It is also suggested that balls may be used instead of rollers.



New roller brush

STORAGE BATTERY STOPPER.

THE object of this stopper is to prevent acid spray from being carried out of a storage battery during the charging operation. When a battery is gassed, a stream of bubbles of hydrogen are emitted and carry a certain amount of spray with them. In the stopper which we illustrated and whose construction is clean from the sectional view and which is supposed



Special cell vent for storage batteries

to be screwed into the battery jar top, the gas escapes through the apertures (e), then descends and the most of the spray, which it will have carried with it, runs back into the battery through the apertures (s). The gas now takes an upward cross escaping finally through the apertures (d) into the open air. The central opening (d) is provided with a perforated recess at the top of the plug, whose central aperture through which a trivial amount of liquid which may have escaped is returned to the jar.

The Puget Sound Traction, Light and Power Co. have adopted pulverized lignite as fuel. It gives 9,000 B.T.U.'s per pound and its culm gives 7,300 only. It is reduced to 1/2-inch size, dried, passed through magnetic separators to remove any fragments of iron, and is fed by screw stokers into the boiler furnaces.

THERMO-ELECTRIC BATTERY FOR AUTOMOBILES

IT is proposed to use the waste heat of the exhaust of the engine of an automobile to excite a thermo-electric battery. The couples are to be arranged radially about the exhaust pipe and their outer ends are to be cooled by the water of the circulating system. It is to be used to light the car or for the other uses on a car whose engine is running. It will not be of service except in such case, as if the engine is stopped it will give no current. As such a battery is almost indestructible and as the heat used by it is absolutely wasted in ordinary practice, there is much good in the idea.

PHOTOGRAPHING MAGNETIC CURVES

ALL are familiar with the production of magnetic curves by sprinkling iron filings on a sheet of paper held over a magnet. The filings arrange themselves along the lines of force, and varied results may be obtained by using different magnets, straight or horseshoe, and by using several at once, with their poles in various relationship. To photograph the curves all that is necessary is to use blueprint paper, to distribute the filings on it, and when they have been brought into their final position, by gently shaking, if necessary, to expose the paper to sunlight and then to develop by immersion in water. This will give a perfect and permanent reproduction of the lines of force of the field in question. Developing papers may be used, such as bromide paper, and the operation then must be done with observance of the regular methods of photography, using a non-actinic light in the distribution of the filings. The advantage of the blue-paper process is that it is so simple and easy, and a collection of curve-photographs obtained in this way may be quite interesting.

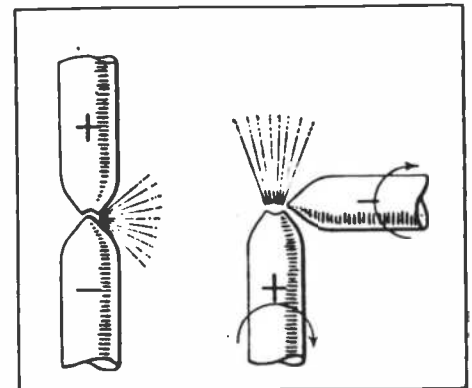
MERCURY RECTIFIERS

THE mercury vapor rectifier, acting by only letting one element of a two directional current pass through it, has attained considerable popularity, although now the Tungar rectifier is taking its place to a considerable extent. The mercury vapor rectifier needs a high vacuum. One of the terminals is mercury; this terminal must be the cathode; the anode may be a solid metal one. A current of three to five amperes is good practice. Some heat is generated; the mercury is heated and the solid anode may show low red heat.

The report appears in the English journals, that the London County Council is trying out no less than two trackless trolleys. This seems anything but a daring attempt, when it is remembered that such a system has long been in successful operation in the Orient.

ARC LAMP

IN an arc lamp 95% of the light is said to be in the crater, 4% in the negative pole and 1% in such portions of the carbon as are brought to red heat. To get the full advantage of the crater it is proposed to arrange the carbons at right angles to each other as shown in one of the diagrams instead of facing each other end to end. Of course the angle can be varied and it will probably be necessary to rotate the negative carbon and perhaps also the positive one in order to keep the crater in axial position.

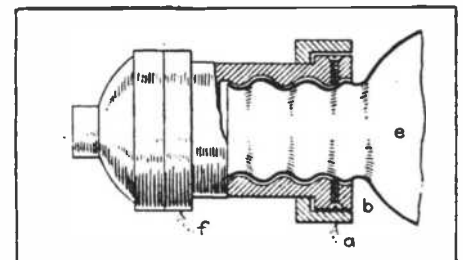


Novel arrangement for arc light carbons

The operations effected by electricity in the California citrus belt have excited some attention. The ground is irrigated by water distributed from electrically driven pumps and electrically driven machinery cleans the fruits, sorts, packs and labels it and is naturally called into use for driving the box-making machinery.

LAMP SOCKET

THIS socket is of the regular construction with the exception that it is arranged so that a special tool or key may be required to remove the lamps. The end of the lamp is screwed into the socket (f). Set screws (b) are provided which, when screwed up, preclude



Lamp socket to prevent theft of lamps

the unscrewing of the lamp from its socket. The heads of the screws are covered by a ring (a) which is constructed with any special form or lock desired, so that a special tool is needed to remove it. To take the lamp out of this socket this ring has to be removed so as to expose the heads of the screws to enable them to be turned back when the lamp is to be removed.

AVIATION BRIEFS

USEFUL LIFE OF AN AIRPLANE

ONE of the drawbacks to the commercial use of airplanes has been their short life, which coupled with their high initial cost has resulted in unusually high depreciation charges. During the war, it was found that the average life of airplanes in active service was from sixty to ninety days so strength and endurance were sacrificed to gain the desired military advantages of high speed and quick manoeuvring qualities. The efforts of designers are now directed to increasing the life of both the power plant and airplane structures.

Many of the aeronautical engine manufacturers have remodeled most of their successful types with intention of increasing reliability. This has usually resulted in a slight increase in weight. The question of overhauling cost has been gone into and modern engines are so designed that their accessories, valve gears, and similar parts are easily reached for cleaning and adjustment. The result is that most engines on the market to-day for commercial use can be relied on, with proper use and care, for from 125 to 150 hours without being overhauled. And if, simple cranes or hoists, suitable benches, and other shop equipment are not available, valves may be ground and even pistons changed in many modern types without removing the engine from the engine bed.

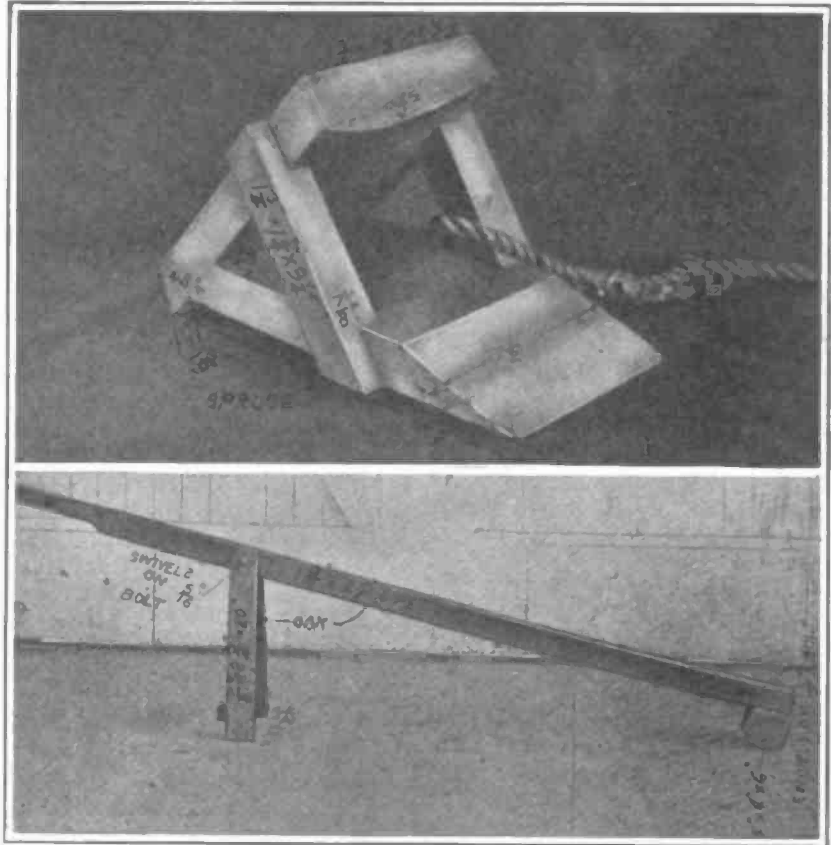
One feature was developed as a result of the war which will have a great effect on the future use and development of aviation. This is the application of metal, such as alloy steels, duralumin, etc., to the structure of the airplane. The Germans were driven to this by the lack of a reliable supply of suitable lumber. Some French and English firms also worked on this problem, notably Brequet in France. Many inventors have brought forward alloys, new structural combinations, etc., with the object of using metal in whole or in part.

This development has been foreseen for many years, but presents a difficult problem. The effort to obtain the maximum of strength with the minimum of weight resulted in vastly refined types of internal structure and thorough investigations into the strength and properties of the available materials. All of this data and knowledge is now available to the designer who is working with the idea of durability.

The shortage of suitable linen prompted an investigation of other materials as a substitute. Various fabrics of cotton and cotton with linen were developed which have some properties of value that all-linen has not, besides being cheaper. Streamline wire was brought out of the experimental stage and can be obtained of equal strength and reliability with stranded cable. Very light sheet metal has been used

COMMERCIAL AVIATION IN ENGLAND

REPORTS from abroad indicate that the Handley-Page Co. is now making use of converted bombers, for continental air service. These machines are known as Type W-S, and carry 15 passengers or 2 tons of freight at a speed of 112 miles an hour. The first of these machines was exhibited at the Paris Aero Show, having been



Two useful appliances for the airplane hangar. Dimensions of practical wheel chock are given at top and of a quick action lifting jack to go under the axle at the bottom

for surfacing wing frames, which have already been constructed entirely of metal. All of these experiments cannot fail to bring out designs of planes and engines which will be much more enduring and lower in cost than present types. There is no reason why a good, substantial airplane cannot be built on a quantity basis cheaper than a good automobile and if it is reasonably enduring, its up-keep cost will be no greater than that of an automobile of similar capacity for a given mileage. Of course, before the airplane can compete with the automobile, to any extent, the demand must be large enough to warrant production on a large scale.

flown there from London. On the close of the exhibition this machine was flown back from Paris to London, making the flight in 2 hours 10 minutes. The average time between Paris and London is under 3 hours by air; by train and steamer the journey often occupies 14 hours. Since the London to Paris and Brussels air services were established on Sept. 2, 1919, until Jan. 29, 1920, Handley-Page machines had carried 924 passengers, 43,412 lbs. of freight and had covered a distance of 65,293 miles. On May 1, 1919, civilian aviation was established in Great Britain, and from that date until Jan. 29, 1920, Handley-Page

machines carried 461 passengers, 44,805 lbs. of freight, and covered 74,743 miles.

A new service has recently been established between London, Paris and Brussels for carrying freight at reduced rates. The following is the scale of charges:

	Per Lb.
Shipments up to 10 lbs.....	*2/6
“ from 10 to 20 lbs....	2/3
“ from 20 to 50 lbs....	2/-
“ from 50 to 100 lbs....	1/9
“ 100 lbs. & over.....	1/6
Passengers baggage (unaccompanied by passengers).....	1/6
Minimum	5/-

*At English rates. Shillings equivalent to 25 cents and pence, 2 cents.

Numerous consignments of delicate articles, such as ladies silk dresses, scientific instruments, antiques, valuable flowers, are now constantly carried by air between Paris and London. Air service is proving itself particularly valuable for this class of transportation, for all danger of damage by rough handling is removed, and the risk of loss by theft becomes negligible.

FRENCH AERO ENGINE OUTPUT

ACCORDING to a paper read by M. Martinot-Lagarde, before the Society of Civil Engineers of France, the production of aircraft engines in that country increased from 40 per month in August, 1914, to 4,200 in October, 1918, or from 900 per year in 1914 to 34,000 for the first ten months in 1918. During the war a total of nearly 90,000 aircraft engines were

built, representing an aggregate work of 100,000,000 man-hours, an output of nearly 2,000,000 hp. and a cost of 2,000,000,000 francs.

A NEW RECORD IN AVIATION

THE great transatlantic aeroplane A. R. F. which was completed on February 26, 1920, at the airship shops of the Fiat, began its flights at the Aviation Field of Mirafiori in Turin with a wonderful speed record, in which the world's record was beaten by the well-known aviator Lieutenant Francesco Brak Papa, who, with four passengers on board, attained the amazing speed of 261 kilometers an hour. The flight was carried out according to the rules of the International Aeronautic Federation and was officially supervised by the commissaries of the Aero Club of Italy, and by officers of the Italian Military Aviation, to whom was entrusted the duty of verifying the electric measuring apparatus.

This record marks a decisive turning point in the development of aviation and shows the seriousness of intent and the broad means with which the great Italian Company, long known for its multiform activity in the various branches of industry, has persevered in the study of this new branch of engineering, before which there is certainly a bright future. The machine was the one invented by Engineer Celestino Rosatelli and shown at the International Exposition in Paris. It attracted the general admiration of engineers by its ponderous bulk combined with a pleas-

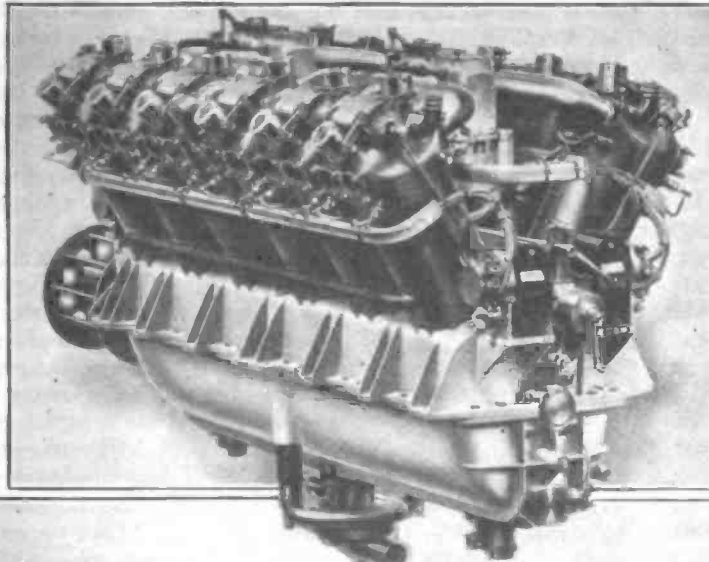
ing elegance of form and harmony of lines. This craft is a biplane of conventional design propelled by the powerful 700 hp. motor illustrated, this is also the product of the Fiat Company. The machine has a capacity, in addition to the crew and instruments for fully 660 gallons of fuel, or sufficient to supply the motor for twenty consecutive hours, which renders it possible for the airplane to cover the great distance of five thousand kilometers without stopping, while the voyage across the Atlantic is only three thousand.

AN ELECTRICAL TURN INDICATOR

There has recently been introduced in German flying circles an instrument that indicates the difference in air speed between the two wing tips, which is but another way of expressing the rapidity of turns. Two venturi tubes are used, one over each wing tip. Each venturi contains three resistance thermometers, one in the throat, one in the entrance section, and one in the exit section. The temperature difference between the throat and the entrance and exit can thus be obtained for each venturi. By combining two instruments differentially, the difference in temperature between the two throats can be measured. This temperature difference will depend on the rate of turning. It is claimed that the electrical recorder has very little lag.

It is advised that lenses should be boiled in distilled water before being put in place and where it is possible the instruments should be airtight and filled with dry air.

The 700-H.P. FIAT aviation engine shown at the right is a good example of modern high power and light weight motor design. It is a twelve-cylinder type



FIAT. four-passenger biplane shown below is a very efficient large capacity airplane design with amazing speed possibilities. It has a flying radius of twenty hours



The Henri George Mercury Vapor Lamp

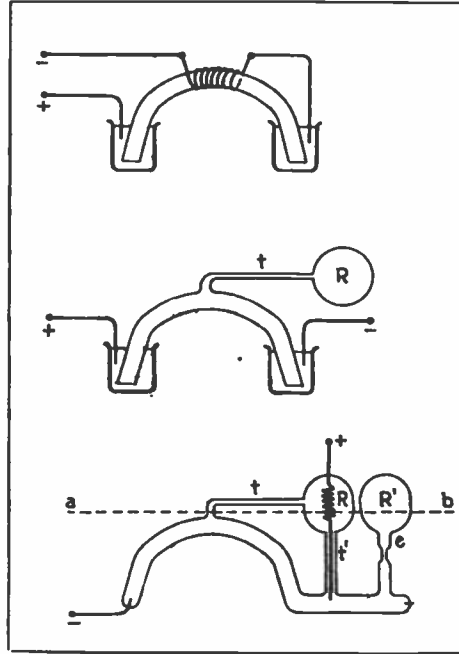
By Prof. T. O'Connor Sloane

THE quartz tube mercury vapor lamp of the ordinary type has various disadvantages. The fact that mechanism is required to rock or oscillate the lamp back and forward in order to light it, is one objectionable feature. It takes some fifteen minutes to get started into full illuminating power. Containing a quantity of mercury in a high vacuum there is danger of fracture from a mercury hammer, analogous to the well-known water hammer. No matter how well constructed as regards the joints, and no matter how pure the mercury and the quartz may be, there is always danger, that air will find its way into the interior, impair the vacuum and interfere with the proper operation of the lamp. Other troubles incident to their operation are cited. The lamp described here lights on turning on the current without rocking, has no vacuum in its interior, and starts into full operation at once. Referring to the three diagrams its operation and general features of construction may be followed out.

Suppose the tube in Fig. 1 was filled with mercury, and that its ends were open and were immersed in open cups of mercury; the pressure of the atmosphere would keep the tube full. If a current of electricity were passed through the circuit as shown, the mercury would complete the circuit. But if the current was of sufficient strength it would heat the mercury in the upper bent of the tube, would vaporize it and form a bubble, breaking the circuit and giving at least one of the conditions for starting an arc. This arrangement is very insensitive, as so much heat would be needed to break the mercury column. Now suppose a bulb or flask-like recipient, R, of Fig 2 communicated by the tube, t, with the upper part of the bent tube. A comparatively slight heating of the bulb, R, would form a bubble of gas in the upper part of the bent tube, across which an arc under proper conditions would spring. It is clear, that we have got rid of the need of rocking or oscillating the lamp to start it.

So much for the basic principles. Now referring to Fig. 3 we see there in diagram a bent tube hermetically sealed. The recipient, 4, communicates by a tube t, as before with the top of the bend, and by another tube, t', with the lower part of the working tube. A second recipient, R', with a stricture at e, gives additional capacity for mercury. Here too the circuit is differently arranged. One of the wires of the circuit enters the recipient, R, at its top, where it is sealed in, and wound into a

heating coil passes down through the tube, t', into the mercury lying in the quartz tube. The other wire enters the quartz tube at its other end. The level of the mercury when the tube is inactive is indicated by the dotted line, a, b. When the current is caused to pass it heats the gas in R, expands it breaks



Figs. 1, 2 and 3—Diagrams showing principles of Henri George mercury vapor lamp

the mercury column and the arc starts. The recipient, R', receives any excess of mercury, the stricture preventing sudden changes and ensuring a steady action.

The breaking of the mercury column is thus provided for, and the next question is what gas should be used to fill the recipient, R. The gas is to be at

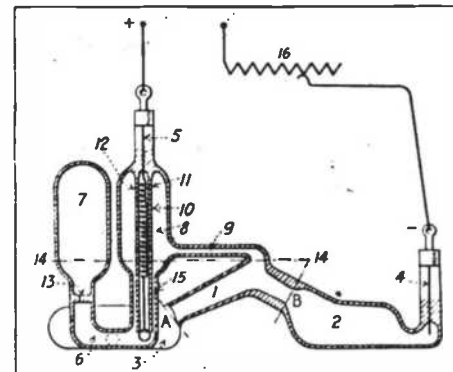


Fig. 4—The Henri George mercury vapor lamp

atmospheric pressure; hydrogen will not do for at such pressure it will prevent the formation of the arc; air contains oxygen which would attack the

mercury in action; nitrogen does not work well as it forms a deposit on the walls of the tube, probably an unstable nitride, and interferes to a considerable extent with the action. It is the use of the rare gases of the atmosphere, which has made this lamp successful. If the mercury column is broken in an atmosphere of neon, argon or helium the arc always forms and starts at once into full action, provided the gas is absolutely dry. If there is any moisture present hydrogen is formed by dissociation and the action is interfered with.

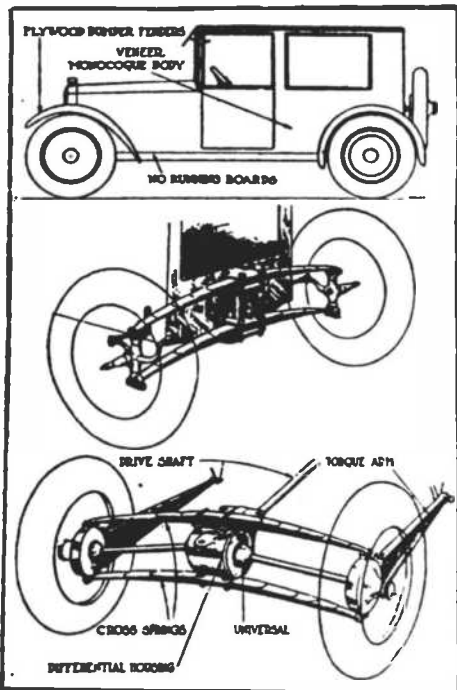
The actual lamp is shown in Fig. 4. The quartz tube, within which the arc is formed is indicated by 1, W is the cathode reservoir of mercury, 3 is the anode reservoir, 4 and T are the positive and negative terminals. The recipients, 7 and 8, corresponding to R and R' of Fig. 3, are connected by the tube 6. The tube, 9, corresponding to T' of Fig. 3, must be three-sixteenths or more of an inch in diameter. The tube, 10, containing a heating coil of tungsten, 12, has a hole in its wall at 11; the lower end of the wire is always immersed in mercury at the base of the lamp. At 13 is the steadying stricture, the line 14, 15 shows the level of the mercury when the lamp is inactive. At 15 there is an annular space between the concentric tubes. The lamp is hermetically sealed. The lamp operates on direct current, regulated by a rheostat, 16; this is set so as to give a current of eleven amperes when the lamp is in operation.

To start the lamp, the current is turned on by a switch. The coil, 12, becomes hot, the gas expands and breaks the column of mercury in 1, the arc forms and eventually plays from A to B; the excess of mercury rises into 7. In a lamp for a 115 volt circuit, the current drops to four amperes at a voltage between the terminals of eighty to eighty-five volts. The mercury vapor soon expels all gas from the arc-tube, 1, and in five or ten seconds the lamp is in operation. The long period of waiting, incident to the use of the ordinary quartz tube lamp is done away with, and the fact that the pressure in the lamp is practically atmospheric disposes of the trouble of leakage into the interior of any air. The lamp is started by the turn of a switch, no rocking is needed to draw out the arc. Its action is made steady by the stricture at 13 as previously explained.

To make twist drills available for drilling marble, a French contemporary gives the following instructions: One side of the point is to be kept at the regular angle of 59°. The other side is to be ground off to 48°. Both angular measurements are referred to the axis of the drill. Another thing recommended is to file or grind a slot across the point at 90° with the cutting edge about one-quarter of an inch deep.

EXTREMELY LIGHT AUTO BODY

MENTION has been previously made in these columns of the influence of automobile engine design principles on the development of the aerial power plant and now we find that aerial designers are contributing to the refinement of automobile construction, especially as relates to body construction. Our contemporary, *Automotive Industries*, describes a special five passenger Sedan body which is claimed to weigh only 120 pounds for a car of 112 inches wheelbase. These bodies are constructed on airplane



Light car has novel spring suspension

fuselage principles and are of a three-ply veneer combination. The great strength and light weight of plywood permits it to act as a sheathing and at the same time contribute considerably to the strength of the structure. The veneers usually employed consist of two plies of birch with a play of mahogany between. The thickness used in auto body work is 1/8 inch.

At the last summer meeting of the Society of Automotive Engineers there was an interesting discussion on a five passenger Sedan that would weigh 900 pounds complete. In this car, the sills and frame are combined and the axles are replaced by cross-springs, which perform the functions of both springs and axle. The drive to the rear is through propeller shafts with universal joints. Plywood is used practically exclusively in the construction of the car, even the fenders being of this material. The cross-spring suspension is of particular interest, and is illustrated herewith.

There is nothing experimental about the construction as it was tried out on a light cyclecar six years ago. The

rear construction is modified from De Dion practice of nearly twenty years ago and should prove practical in the new application. As will be evident, there will be very little unsprung weight and exceptionally easy riding should be obtained from this method of springing. As an example of the light weight of the plywood body, there has just been shipped to one of the well known eastern manufacturers a five-passenger Sedan body weighing 196 pounds. This car, which is known for its lightness, has hitherto used an aluminum body weighing 600 pounds.

NEW USE FOR POISON GAS

A NEW use has been found for surplus war stocks of asphyxiating gas. Some cases of typhus occurred in Paris, among refugees, and it was suspected that they originated from clothes from which vermin had not been entirely removed.

One of the measures used by the Pasteur Institute was to take the clothes, hair brushes and combs of those who had been in contact with persons affected and hang them for twenty minutes in a cylinder containing a mixture of chloropicrine, which was one of the asphyxiating gases used in the war. Twenty cubic centimeters of gas were used for every cubic meter of air and the mixture was heated to 45 degrees Centigrade. In addition to clothes the mattresses and blankets were treated in this way and it was found that as well as killing all vermin the gas disinfected them completely.

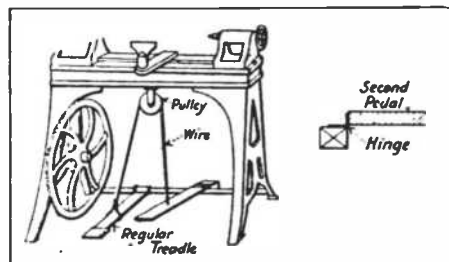
PROPOSES SHAFT TWELVE MILES DEEP

SIR CHARLES PARSONS, lecturing recently at the Royal Institution, referred to his proposal for sinking a bore hole twelve miles deep into the earth. He said that the cost of boring the hole would not be very great. In countries where the atmosphere is dry, the sides of mine shafts are cooled by sprinkling them with water, the evaporation of which cools the rock. This effect might be augmented by artificially drying and cooling the air before passing it down the mine. With still greater depths of shaft further methods of cooling would probably be necessary. The heat might be carried upwards by means of brine circulated in a closed ring of steel pipes with a rising and descending column, or a simpler method would be to arrange for a rain of liquid air down the shaft. When seeking the deeper portions of the shaft probably shields would be required to protect the miners from the splintering of the rock, since the intense compressive stress splits off scales from the surface, sometimes with considerable violence. When he first

brought forward his suggestion in 1904, the estimate of the time required to sink a shaft twelve miles deep was eighty years; but with improved machinery and methods the records have been so much lowered that he now thinks an estimate of thirty years reasonable.—(*Compressed Air Magazine*.)

AUXILIARY LATHE PEDAL

IN the usual arrangement of foot lathes, the foot, which does the driving gives one impulse downwards for each turn of the flywheel, and then has to be raised simultaneously with the rising of the pedal. In the simple arrangement illustrated an extra pedal is provided, hinged to a block of wood, which block is screwed down to the floor. The two pedals are connected by



Auxiliary lathe pedal

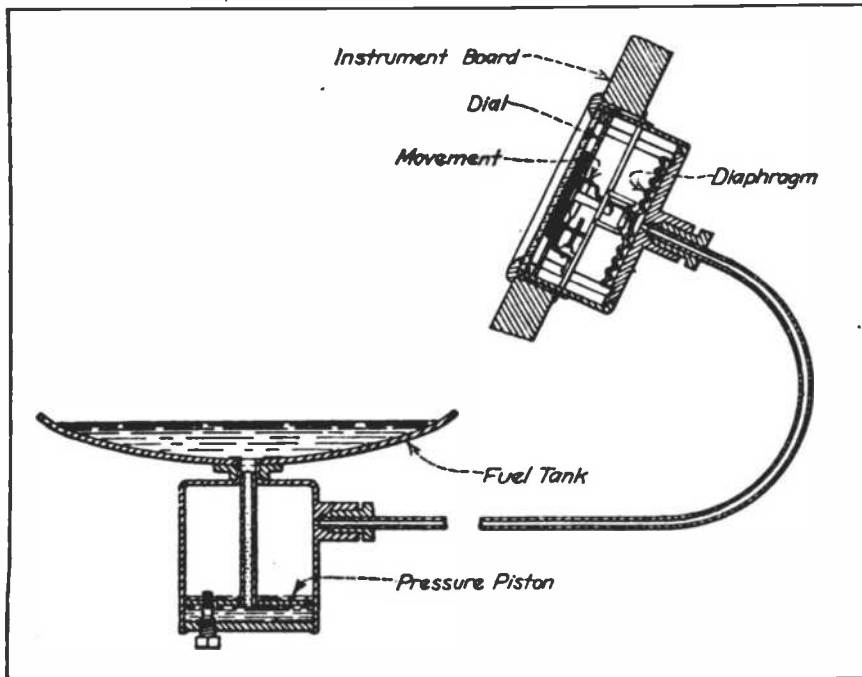
a rope passing over a grooved pulley attached by a bracket underneath the lathe bed. In operating the left hand working pedal is pressed down as the flywheel turns. At the end of the down stroke, instead of raising the foot by muscular effort, the other pedal is driven down by the other foot, lifting the driving pedal and with it the other foot of the operator. This makes the work much easier as the feet press alternately down, and the tiresome lifting of the foot is done away with. The attachment of the second pedal to the floor-block is shown in the smaller figure.

The asphalt lake on the Island of Trinidad is one of the classic curiosities of the world. Owing to the closing of the Continental markets, the output was greatly reduced during the war, little more than one-quarter of the normal output being exported in 1918. In Trinidad and Tobago there are a number of wells, producing upward of 43,000,000 gallons in a year.

Continual reports are coming in from all over the world about iron ore and coal deposits. It is reported from Queensland that in one place there are 500,000 tons of magnetic ore. This ore has a way of being very pure or very impure and the Queensland ore is said to be of wonderful purity. Boring operations have shown the existence of many millions of tons of coal. In the existing condition of things it is a comfort to hear of coal and iron ore deposits.

THE GASOGRAPH FUEL GAUGE

A TANK gage designed to be mounted on the instrument board and adapted to indicate the amount of fuel either in a seat tank or a rear tank has been placed on the market recently. The device contains no float, springs or wires, and it is not necessary to mutilate the tank in order to install it, as it screws into the drain opening. The principle of the device is as follows: The pressure due to the weight of the gasoline in the tank is transmitted



The Gasograph fuel gauge shows amount of liquid in rear tank on car dash

through a small copper tube to the gauge on the instrument board, and this indicates the quantity of gasoline in the tank by an indicating hand moving over the dial. The principle on which the indicator works is the same as that of a pressure gauge or manometer, except that a diaphragm is used instead of a Bourdon tube. The instrument can be installed with tanks located anywhere on the car and using either vacuum or gravity feed. It is guaranteed for one year.

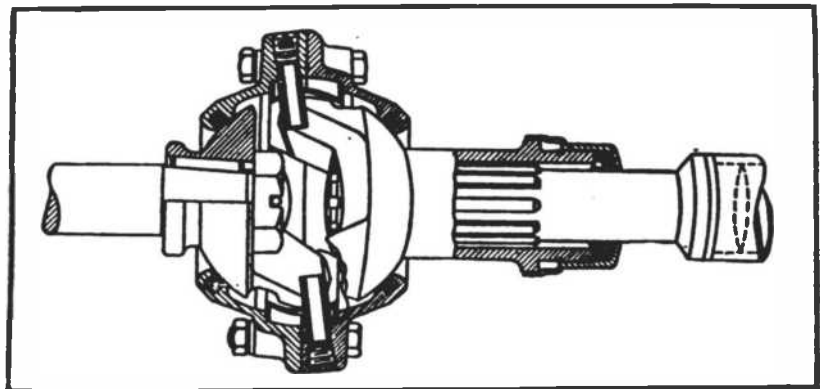
Aeroplane propellers have been made of Bakelite-Micarta. Bakelite is familiar to our readers as an insulating material in the construction of fine electrical apparatus and many other places, where celluloid or hard rubber formerly figured. These propellers were found to be much stronger than wood, sometimes twice as strong, and therefore can be made thinner and lighter. To secure them to the engine light keys may be used, bearing directly on the material itself, instead of the heavy flanges, hubs and bolts used on wooden propellers. They were exposed during their trials for two summer months to changes of weather and varied in pitch only 0.2°. The plane speed and rate of climbing were about the same as with wooden propellers, but the engine speed was 100 r.p.m. less. They lend themselves readily to reinforcement by metal strips imbedded in them. It is claimed that one will outwear several wooden propellers.

STRENGTH OF UNIVERSAL JOINTS

THE strength of the various parts entering into the construction of the average automobile is seldom appreciated by the layman. The great strength of universal joints was brought out by a series of torsion tests made in the Laboratory for Testing Materials of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology and shows how manufacturers of such components provide a large factor of safety so that breakage due to weak-

S. A. E. standard ten-spline fitting, the joint showed yielding under a twisting moment of 72,000-inch pounds, and failed under a twisting moment of 75,600-inch pounds. The shaft failed at the spline end by shearing at the neck. The keys started to shear slightly at the other end. No damage was done to the ring, bushing or forks. This would correspond to the transmission of more than 1,000 horsepower at a speed of 1,000 R.P.M., which is the normal speed of many auto and truck engines and which corresponds to the propeller shaft speed with the gearing in direct drive at car speeds ranging from 30 to 40 miles per hour, depending on the size of the rear wheels and final drive gear ratio. The most powerful average auto engine would not deliver over 50 or 60 horsepower at this speed so it will be apparent that the factor of safety is twenty.

In the third test the same ring was used as in test No. 2, but fitted with two new forks and shafts. The shafts were solid at both ends and fitted with two 7/16-inch keys in each. The joint showed yielding under a twisting moment of 93,000-inch pounds, and failed under a twisting moment of 100,000-inch pounds. The shaft was badly twisted at one end and the keys sheared. At the other end the shaft was slightly twisted and keys sheared. No damage was done to ring or bushings. The keyways in the forks were slightly twisted. A scale drawing of the joint tested, which was reproduced from "Automotive Industries," is shown herewith.



Tests of this universal joint show that the design has a large safety factor

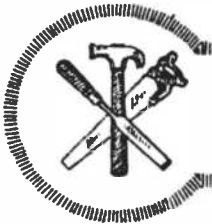
ness of design is almost impossible.

The specimens were centered in a torsion machine. In the first test the universal was connected up at one end to a 1½-in. S. A. E. standard taper with S. A. E. standard key, and at the other end to a 1¾-in. S. A. E. standard ten-spline fitting. The joint failed under a twisting moment of 40,680-inch pounds, owing to the S. A. E. key shearing off. No damage was done to the ring, bushings or forks.

In the second test, made on the same joint fitted to new shafts, these being connected at one end by two 7/16-in. keys and at the other end by a 1¾-in.

Musicians find the drum an unsatisfactory instrument for lack of harmonic overtones. From India comes the description of a drum whose parchment head is loaded with an adherent composition containing finely divided iron. Such composition lies in a central circle. Around the edge a second ring shaped membrane is secured and the effect of the loading is to produce good harmonic overtones.

The forests of the world are being depleted as we all know and from Brazil comes the statement that reforestation of the eucalyptus tree is proposed. Five years suffices for the growth of the tree to a commercial size, and the expense is figured at 3 shillings sterling per cubic meter of wood.



MANUAL ARTS AND CRAFTS

PROJECTS FOR THE SCHOOL, HOME OR SHOP



SLIPPER BOX AND FOOT REST FOR THE BEGINNER

THIS foot rest is also used as a receptacle for father's or mother's slippers. It surely will be a very acceptable birthday or holiday gift. It may be made from any convenient material. Ordinary soap boxes or canned-goods boxes at the corner grocery store will suffice for the stock required. The dimensions may be varied to suit the builder. The principle factors governing the size is the material at hand, the comfort of the user and the length of the slippers. The principal aim in this design is simplicity of construction, all butt joints securing the components by lock-nailing with one and one-half-inch number sixteen finish nails or brads.

Chestnut, whitewood, cypress, redwood and pine are recommended for the beginner. The hardwoods, plain or quartered oak, ash, mahogany or blackwalnut from old furniture will be found excellent material for the advanced workers and will take a much nicer finish.

The ends may be braded together when fashioning the contour. The design is such that only a few bits, a cross-cut saw, a plane and spoke-shave are necessary to shape it. The cross-cut saw will saw with the grain well enough if a rip saw is not available.

The first step is to establish the working edge, second, square off the length, saw to within a sixteenth of the line, if great care is taken to do this accurately, no further tool operation will be necessary either on the top or bottom of the end pieces "A." Third, lay out the centers of the $\frac{5}{8}$ -inch holes for the foot and the 1-inch holes for the sides, then the sloping angles for the slats to dimensions or at 60 degrees to the horizontal. You will observe that the lower recess section is made so that the contour can be sawed with any saw in the line indicated by the dashes. This, if carefully done, will only require touching up with a rasp or coarse sand paper. The particular part of this operation is to resolve to maintain the lines tangent to the circles. That particular feature instantly indicates the workmanship and skill of the worker, or as it is more commonly called, the carefulness of the student.

A very easily produced design to add to the pleasing appearance of this project, especially when the end pieces lack

character of grain is shown in the large end detail. The design is merely a suggestion of a method that may be used. A series of different sized holes would also serve the same purpose. It is urgently recommended, however, that any change in this design be drawn out on paper full size or to correct scale, then submitted to others for criticism before adoption. This may be easily done by shaping the piece, then tracing around it on drawing, wrapping or even news paper. This will be found interesting and decidedly instructive to the amateur. I find it very convenient when designing or helping the students to develop the initiative to fold a sheet of paper on the symmetrical center line shown in the end detail layout, full

size, one-half of the design, then cut out the pattern. It can then be altered to suit one's fancy. The law of design will be taken up in a future article.

In all projects where only butt joints are used it is essential that the nailing be given due consideration. In this case the bottom will require four $1\frac{1}{2}$ No. 16 brads driven in No. 1 and 3 approximately 15 degrees, diagonally in a horizontal plane, left to right 2 and 4 right to left. This will lock the nails similarly to those shown at C. Here again it may be necessary to caution the amateur to be on his guard not to nail too closely to the edges or ends of the slats. The nails or brads act as wedges and may split those parts, especially in hard woods. To eliminate any

SLIPPER BOX AND FOOT REST

DESIGNED BY C. E. MULLER

SCALE IN INCHES

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

BILL OF MATERIAL

No.	QTY	PART	DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
a	2	ENDS	$\frac{11}{16} \times 9 \times 10$
b	1	BOTTOM	" $7\frac{1}{2} \times 12$
c	3	SLATS	$\frac{7}{16} \times 2 \times 14\frac{1}{8}$
d	2	"	" $1\frac{1}{2} \times 14\frac{1}{8}$
e	2	RAILS	$\frac{3}{8} \times 2 \times 12$

DIMENSIONS IN INCHES

possibility of this occurring, close-fitting holes may be drilled for the brads with either a twist drill or brad awl if very cautiously done. The brads must be set very little, care must be taken not to let the nail set slip as it would scar the wood and perhaps split it. Finish the project by any of the methods described in previous articles.

MISSION CHAIR

THIS style chair is of the simplest possible construction and when carefully made is substantial, comfortable and appropriate for a dining room. It is designed particularly for the amateur that appreciates the mission style. It is usual to start work of this character by getting out all the stock to size and dressing all surfaces that show in the finished product.

It is advisable for the amateur to set up the front and back posts in the position they are to occupy relative to one another in the finished product and mark off with penciled symbols the approximate location of the mortises.

(This will prevent a possible error by laying out mismatched legs.) Then place them on the bench, side by side, accurately squaring, with a try-square across the bottom of the legs. Now gauge all the mortises precisely from the same relative corners so that any difference or error in dressing the posts will not be noticeable. Next the rails are laid out and cut to length allowing for two 1-inch mortises. It is recommended that one of each of the various members be accurately cut to length, then used as a template to mark off, by using a sharp knife, the similar parts.

Now lay out the shoulder lines and the cheeks of the tenons. The shoulder lines must be exactly squared on the four surfaces by a knife mark; this if carefully done, will not only insure a perfect joint but will assist in forming a clean cut shoulder. A back saw or mitre box will be found to work very satisfactory when cutting the tenons. It is customary to make the mortises first and fit the tenons in their respec-

tive positions, as they are made when produced by hand methods.

When gauging the mortises care should be taken not to scratch beyond the shoulders, so that no gauge marks will show after assembling the parts. Bore a series of holes with an augur bit that just fits the width of the mortise. A Stanley bit jig is surely worth the price, and will positively insure excellent results. It may be also used to employ the dowel method of construction, which is a good substitute for tenons. Many cabinet makers and practical carpenters use the dowel method, using two or three 3/8-in. dowels 2 in. long instead of the tenons. The centers of the dowels may be located by driving in small brads, cutting off the heads with nippers, then pressing the adjoining surfaces accurately against these brad joints. Using the intersection of the lines produced by the gauges and a squared penciled line is the common method. The slats are usually housed into the back rails their full thickness and width about 1/2 in deep.


The rule for size of tenons is to make them one-third of the thickness of the material, but when used with a thicker post they are increased in width, always allowing sufficient shoulder stock to avoid crushing the softer side grain. While the drawing shows the back and front of equal width, the back may be an inch or more narrower if desired, but this entails a much more difficult problem of angles in the side rails and mortises or tenons.

When "gluing up," the two front legs are clamped together until the hot glue sets. The back posts are glued together in a similar manner. Then the front is assembled to the back of the chair with all four legs setting squarely on a level floor or bench.

The chair is now finished by an application of the desired filler or stain as per the manufacturer's directions or a home-made stain may be made of any pigment dissolved in turpentine, kerosene or even gasoline. Water and alcohol stains are sometimes used. Cut nails soaked in vinegar for a day or two will produce a pleasing brown stain. It is suggested that the amateur try this on a specimen of his waste wood, as all stains vary in shade and affect different varieties of wood in various ways.

Wipe off all surplus filler or stain. Let it dry thoroughly before applying a thin coat of orange shellac. After shellac has hardened, sandpaper with No. 00 grade sheets. Over this apply several coats of good rubbing wax a little at a time, well rubbed in. Each coat is to be well polished with felt or flannel and dried. A lustre will appear after a second or third coat. This may be purchased especially prepared or

MISSION CHAIR
LEATHER SEAT
 Designed by Charles E. Miller
 SCALE IN INCHES



BILL OF MATERIAL	
2 BACK POSTS	1 1/2" x 3 1/2" x 40
2 FRONT "	1 1/2" x 1 1/2" x 19 1/2
1 SEAT	1 1/2" x 13 1/2" x 15 1/2
6 MULLIONS	" x 3 x 12 1/2 Plus Tenons
1 BRACE	" x 4 x 13 "
2 SLATS	1/2" x 2 x 11 1/2 "
1 "	" x 3 x " "
2 RAILS	1/2" x 3 x 12 1/2 "

~ Dimensions in inches ~

may be made of beeswax with only sufficient turpentine to produce a paste. Care must be taken not to add too much wax, as it fills the small pores and produces a chalk-like appearance.

The leather seat is then tacked on with No. 43 gilt-headed upholstery nails. These seats may be purchased in great variety in imitation or genuine leather. Coil springs may be added to these seats. There is a patented metal frame work with attached coiled springs that makes a very durable and extremely comfortable seat. Burlap, webbing or canvas strips may be used to fasten the springs to, and a cover cushion with horsehair or cotton padding produces a very comfortable seat. In the latter cases a seat frame is used instead of the one-piece seat. The front piece should extend the full width of the chair, thus avoiding the joints in front. Cane seats are neat and comfortable, and this method of construction will be explained in a coming issue.

Glue for Model-Making

THERE are several grades of glue, the best of which is made from scraps of hides. This is translucent and of an amber color. As glue is indispensable to the amateur who makes models with paper, or of wood, it may be interesting to learn how to prepare it. Glue may be melted in a pot, set within a larger pot, water separating the two to prevent overheating. Melting glue in this way about the house this way is objectionable, owing to its disagreeable odor. A liquid glue, however, may be made by adding acetic acid (strong vinegar will do), or a very small quantity of nitric acid, to its solution. Its property of adhesion is in no way destroyed by this action. If vinegar is used, the glue may be dissolved in it for a fluid, instead of water.

A strong glue that is liquid, or gelatinous at will, may be made in small quantities, liquified and kept in an ordinary bottle. Take of a good quality commercial glue, broken in small pieces, sufficient to fill a wide-mouthed bottle. Pour over the glue dilute carbolic acid of the strength recommended and sold for household purposes. The bottle may be heated by setting it on the back of a stove; or it may be laid slanting in the top of a lamp chimney, the wick first being lit and turned down. The glue will soon commence to bubble, or boil, and it is advisable to turn the bottle occasionally.

The thickness and fluidity of the glue is maintained at any degree sought by adding glue or carbolated water, as indicated. The quickest drying glue is that which is rather stiff at normal tem-

PASTE FOR CLEANING HANDS

A GOOD mixture for cleaning grimy hands is made by pounding a cake of "Sapolio" or "Bon Ami" up quite fine and stirring it into a cupful of pure leaf lard, heated very hot. Stir until well mixed and when it is partly cool pour into a tin or tins of convenient size to get the fingers into.

PLUGGING HOLES IN CAST IRON

A GOOD mixture for plugging blow-holes in cast iron is made of sulphur, cast-iron borings, sifted very fine, and graphite. Melt the sulphur in an iron ladle and stir in as much of the sifted borings as the sulphur will allow, not making it too thick to pour readily. Add a small quantity of graphite, say a tablespoonful to a quart of the mixture. Pour into the holes while hot and after it is cool smooth off with a file. When holes are filled with this mixture on surfaces to be machined, a finishing cut can be taken over it which will obliterate the holes.—*American Blacksmith.*

peratures; this may have to be heated a minute on a lamp before it will flow freely. If made thin, it far "out-sticks" most glue. The glue does not smell offensive, as it would if it was melted in the well-known glue-pot. It is spread with a mucilage brush, and, as used, a supply of glue and diluted acid are added from time to time to replenish the stock.

A special glue may be made by dissolving purified glue in nitric ether, when there will be obtained a free-flowing ether glue. A few pellets of india rubber added to the solution will give the mixture the power to resist moisture.

A NEW HIGH-SPEED ALLOY

A NEW high-speed steel containing no tungsten has appeared and advantages of both a practical and economical nature are claimed. It is cobalt-molybdenum steel, the cobalt apparently acting as a stabilizer and as correcting certain disadvantages said to exist in molybdenum-tungsten steels. The alloy is claimed to be very efficient. The hardening is said to be more definite as well as simpler, since the hardening temperature required is only in the neighborhood of 2,000 degrees Fahrenheit. The steel is also reported to machine well, as it is exceptionally soft and cuts easily for a nature hard stock. The specific gravity of como steel, as the new alloy is called, is reported to be equal to that of the old carbon tool steels, and so 10 per cent less than that of the tungsten high-speed steels. As a result it is estimated

that a given weight of steel will produce 10 per cent more tools than the same weight of regular high-speed steel. The new alloy is a British invention.

CEMENT TO STOP LEAKS IN FUEL TANK

DURING the war numerous experiments were made with the object of securing a means for easily and quickly closing rents in gasoline tanks. Toward the end of 1916 the testing laboratory of a French technical school was requested to analyze and test a special putty, called Ob. The analysis gave the following results:

	Per cent
Soaps { fatty acids	17.05
{ alkalis	3.60
Glycerine	4.00
Water	21.45
Various mineral materials.....	53.90
	100.00
	Per cent
Clay	95.20
Lime	3.00
Magnesia	0.40
Sulphuric acid	1.40
	100.00

In order to determine how this putty behaved under the influence of vibration, a 40-gal. tank was mounted on a light motor truck. Nine holes were punched in it, varying in diameter from 0.4 to 0.8 in. and located at different heights. These holes were closed up by means of plugs made from the paste or putty under test.

The truck was driven a distance of 34 miles over bad roads at an average speed of 13 m.p.h. A single crack formed in one of the plugs and this was stopped by applying more of the putty. After 23 hours of testing there was no oozing out of liquid at any of the plugs and the conclusion was reached that this putty or cement may render great services in stopping leaks in fuel tanks.—*La Technique Moderne.*

Leaky boiler tubes are sometimes plugged up by conical plugs driven into their ends. This keeps the boiler in action until a chance arises to put in a new tube. In England recently such a tube in a locomotive boiler blew out its plug which was 4½ inches long. It killed a man by the force of its explosion, indicating the danger of this practice.

Advocates of the obturator for gas engines claim that the piston-ring friction may constitute seventy-five per cent of the total mechanical losses in the internal combustion engine.

Foreign Biplane Flying Model

THE model flyer illustrated in accompanying drawing is of German origin and the description is reprinted from one of the German aeronautical publications and according to the report in the description, it has given very good results. As all dimensions are given and the drawing is exceptionally clear, there should be no difficulty experienced by any model maker building this machine. The main stick may be made of spruce and can be braced as indicated by a flying wire. The landing gear may be made up of wire or very light strips of spruce.

The frame work of the wings and tail structures can be constructed in the way that has been described in a number of issues of this magazine by using reed or making the ribs of balsa wood, the spar of spruce and the trailing edge of fine wire. It will be noted that the main planes are of unusual design, the entering edge being straight, while the trailing edge is scalloped on account of the ribs being different lengths. It is important that the bottom wing be given a slightly greater angle of incidence than the top wing as this will give the machine greater stability and make it easier to fly on an even keel.

Care should be taken to balance this

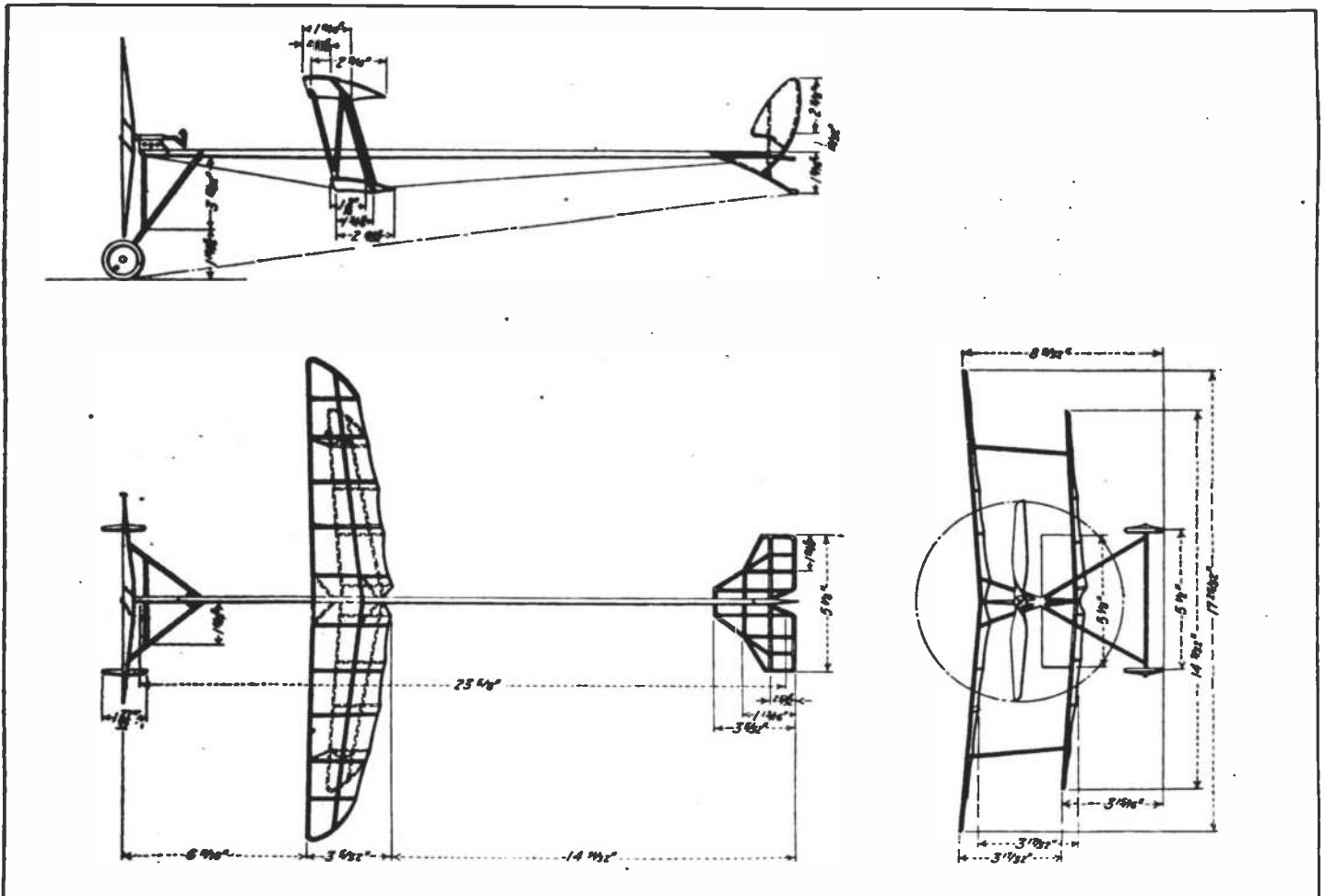
machine accurately, which can be easily done by moving the biplane wing structure back and forth on the motor stick until the machine flies on an even keel. If the machine is tail heavy, the biplane wing structure may be moved a little further back on the stick. If it is nose heavy, the wings may be moved forward. After the proper position has been determined, the center section struts attached to the wing structure should be fastened securely to the motor stick. In this model, the rubber motor is placed above the motor stick and the center section struts are arranged in V form, having the apex below the stick in order to provide sufficient space for the rubber motor to pass between them above the stick. The view shows that the wings are not only given a pronounced dihedral angle of five to seven degrees, but that they are also staggered in relation to each other. The rubber band motor is not shown in sketch, but is made of $\frac{1}{8}$ in. by $\frac{1}{32}$ in. flat rubber, the rear end being attached to the rudder post, the front end to the propeller hook in the usual way. From ten to fourteen strands can be experimented with to determine the best number to use.

Those of our readers who are interested in models suitable for long flights and of simple construction will find that illustrated a novel departure from the usual simple "flying stick" types that have been described in detail in past issues of **EVERYDAY ENGINEERING MAGAZINE**.

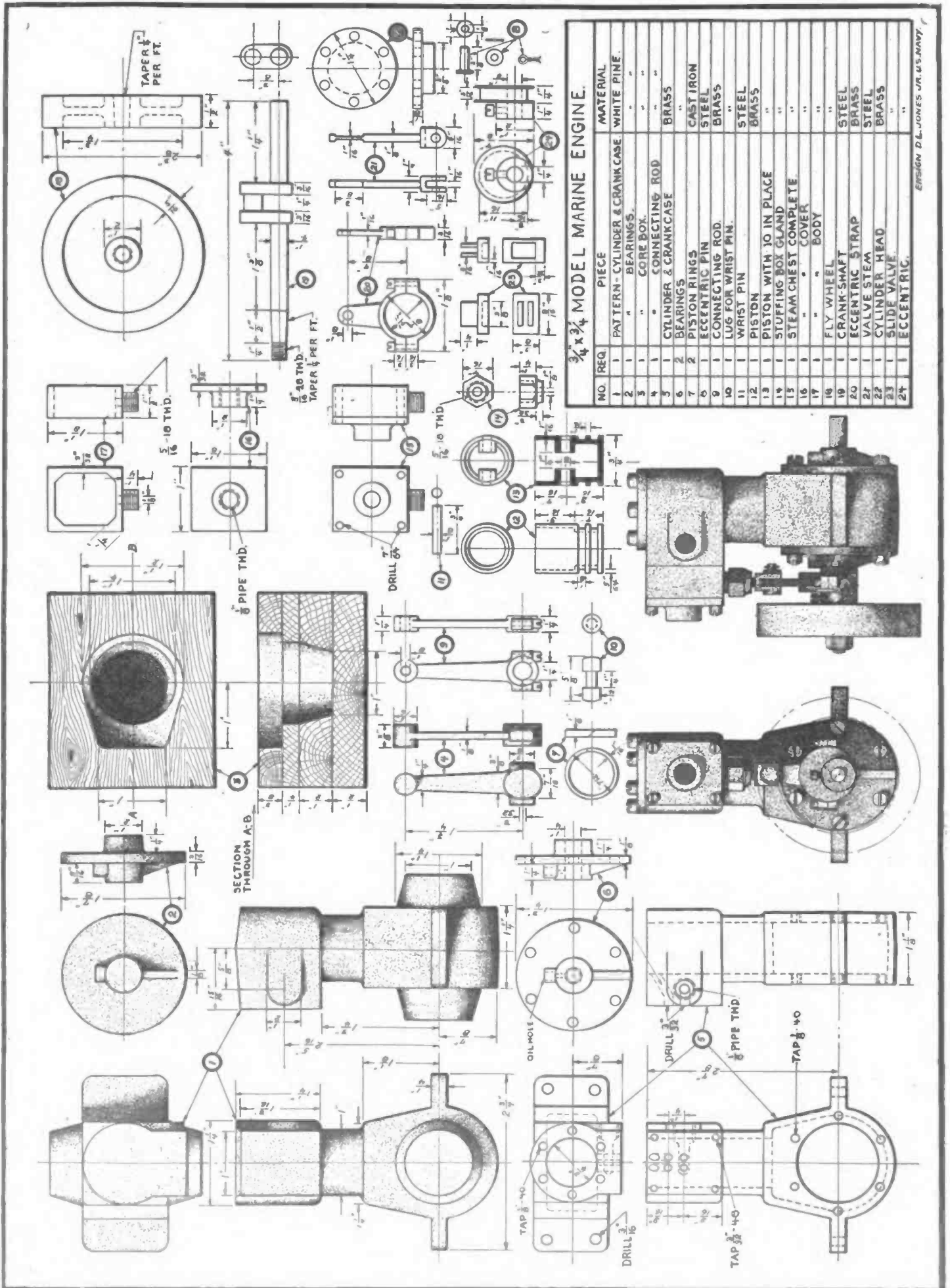
ALUMINUM SOLDERING

For those who wish to embody aluminum in their designs, but are unable to solder it, the following information will be useful. For an aluminum solder to be successful, it must contain a percentage of phosphor tin. A solder I can personally recommend is composed of tin, 75.5 parts; zinc, 25 parts; phosphor-tin, 1 part; and aluminum, 1.5 parts. Melt the aluminum first, add the zinc in small pieces, then the tin in small pieces, and, finally, the phosphor tin. Stearin is by far the best flux to use.

The temperature required to make a sweated joint with the above solder is about 700 deg. Fabr., and a blow-pipe is preferable to a soldering bit, as heat may be maintained. If, however, a bit is preferred, it should be aluminum or nickel instead of copper.—F. J. CAMM.



Details of foreign biplane flying model of novel construction



3/4 x 3/4 MODEL MARINE ENGINE.

NO.	REQ.	PIECE	MATERIAL
1	1	PATTERN - CYLINDER & CRANKCASE	WHITE PINE.
2	1	BEARINGS.	"
3	1	CORE BOX.	"
4	1	CONNECTING ROD	BRASS
5	1	CYLINDER & CRANKCASE	"
6	2	BEARINGS	CAST IRON
7	2	PISTON RINGS	STEEL
8	1	ECCENTRIC PIN	BRASS
9	1	CONNECTING ROD.	"
10	1	LUG FOR WRIST PIN.	STEEL
11	1	WRIST PIN	BRASS
12	1	PISTON WITH 10 IN PLACE	"
13	1	STUFFING BOX GLAND	"
14	1	STEAM CHEST COMPLETE	"
15	1	COVER	"
16	1	BODY	"
17	1	FLY WHEEL	"
18	1	CRANK-SHAFT	STEEL
19	1	ECCENTRIC STRAP	BRASS
20	1	VALVE STEM	STEEL
21	1	CYLINDER HEAD	BRASS
22	1	SLIDE VALVE	"
23	1	ECCENTRIC.	"
24	1		"

DESIGN D.L. JONES JR. U.S. NAVY.

A Model Marine Steam Engine

By Ensign D. L. Jones, Jr., U. S. N.

Engineering Officer, U. S. Submarine S-16

THIS engine, while not strictly following marine-engine design, makes an excellent working model engine for driving a small model steamer or for direct connection to a small dynamo. It is of the single-action type with trunk piston and is made throughout of brass and steel. An exceedingly high speed can be obtained with an engine of this type, and the construction is much simpler than that of the double-acting type.

The first thing to make will be the pattern for the cylinder and crankcase. Figure 1 shows the general dimensions and construction of this pattern which should be made of white pine. The cylinder is not cored, as a much smoother casting can be obtained without core work and the extra time of making the pattern with cylinder core is offset by the slight extra work of boring the cylinder. Sharp corners should be avoided and should be filleted with beeswax and a slight draft is given the pattern from each side of the center line to facilitate drawing the pattern from the sand. The pattern is painted with black shellac and the core prints with orange shellac.

The core-box, Figure 3, is built up of four thicknesses of white pine cut to dimensions as shown on the drawing.

The pattern for the bearings is shown in Figure 2 and that for the connecting rod in Figure 4. The crank end of the connecting rod pattern is made slightly oval in shape so that when the casting is cut in two and squared off it will be round.

When the patterns are finished they are taken to a foundry and a casting obtained. Cast iron would make the best working engine, but brass is easier worked and makes a nicer looking model and will give nearly as good satisfaction.

The first thing to be done to the cylinder and crankcase casting is to bore and face the cylinder. The cylinder is chucked in the lathe and the cylinder top faced off to dimensions. The cylinder is accurately centered and a small drill is run through and then drilled or bored out to about $47/64$ inch and afterwards reamed out to $3/4$ inch.

The casting is now set up in a shaper or miller and the crankcase sides and steam-chest shaped to dimensions. If no shaper or miller is at hand this work can be done as well in the lathe, though great care must be taken to have the two sides of the crankcase parallel with each other.

The castings for the bearings are now drilled and reamed to $1/4$ ". They are then placed on a mandrell and turned to dimensions. The six holes for the securing screws are layed off and drilled with a number 41 drill. The two bearings are now clamped to the crankcase side—first passing a piece of $1/4$ " rod through them to secure alignment—and the crankcase drilled with a number 41 drill. The bearings are now removed and redrilled with a $1/8$ " drill and the holes in the crankcase are tapped with a $1/8$ "-40 tap.

The crankshaft is turned from a piece of $3/8$ " x $3/4$ " cold-rolled steel. Figure 19 shows the dimensions of the crankshaft. The tapered end for the flywheel is tapered $1/4$ " per foot and the threaded part threaded $3/16$ "-28 thread.

The piston, Figure 12, is turned from round brass stock. Two grooves are cut for the piston rings. The lugs for the piston pin, Figure 10, are turned from $1/4$ " round brass stock and are soldered to the inside of the piston. The centerpiece, which insures alignment of the two lugs, is drilled away when drilling for the wrist pin.

The piston should be a tight fit in the cylinder and should be lapped in. The piston rings are turned from cast iron.

The bearings, crankshaft and connecting rod are now assembled and the piston placed on top center. The clearance between top of cylinder and top of piston is measured and the cylinder head is turned up to just touch the top of the piston. The placing of a piece of $1/64$ " sheet fiber packing under the cylinder head will give the necessary piston clearance.

The steam inlet and exhaust ports are layed off and drilled. If the maker has some very small jeweler's files the steam ports can be squared off.

The steam-chest, Figure 17, is cut from $1/2$ " flat brass stock and the cover, Figure 16, is soldered and sweated to the chest.

The slide valve is filed and cut from a piece of $1/2$ " square brass stock. The exhaust side should be chipped out first with a small cape chisel and the rest of the valve finished by filing. The valve face and steam-chest face are finished by grinding and scraping, to make them steam tight.

The eccentric, Figure 20, is turned from brass stock and has $3/8$ " throw. The eccentric strap is cut from $3/16$ " sheet brass.

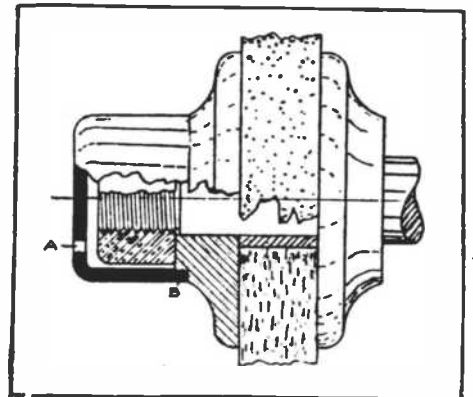
The valve stem is turned from cold-rolled steel. The location of the slotted part is found by placing the eccentric in the middle position, that is 90 degrees from top center, and the slide valve is placed in middle position. The valve stem is marked and the flat filed to fit the slot in the valve. To set the valve, the piston is placed on top center and the eccentric 90 degrees ahead or behind the crank, depending on which direction the maker desires the engine to run.

The flywheel is turned from solid stock or a pattern can be made and a casting obtained. The flywheel hub is drilled with a $7/32$ " drill and tapered with a number 4 taper-pin reamer to fit the crankshaft. The flywheel is drawn up tight on the crankshaft with a $3/16$ " nut.

The engine is now assembled and is ready to run. All parts should be polished and buffed and left unpainted.

SAFETY CAP FOR GRINDER SPINDLE NUT

THE cap illustrated is a valuable safeguard on grinding wheels where considerable work has to be done on the side of the wheel and where it is



impossible to provide a hood with a side piece covering the nut. "A" indicates one of a pair of holes for spanner wrench. The thread "B," cut in the washer, must be right hand or left hand, the same as on end of spindle.

On the European Continent efforts are being made to use cast iron wheels on trolleys instead of steel-tired wheels. The latter are not only expensive but under existing conditions are hard to get. Considerable success has followed their use. On the driving wheels over 10,000 miles without excessive wear have been attained and five times as much have been obtained on trailers, where there is no question of traction.

EVERYDAY SCIENCE NOTES

BY PROF. T. O'CONOR SLOANE

THE SKIALYTIC OR SHADOWLESS LIGHT

THE name of this lamp, invented by Prof. K. Verain, means shadow-dissolving. It is specially designed for surgeons' use, though there are many other fields in which it might be used. An incandescent lamp is carried in the axis of a Fresnel lens, such as is used in lighthouses. The lamp and lens are surrounded by a reflector, composing the frustum of a cone. From the Fresnel lens light rays go out horizontally in all directions. No light is permitted to go directly downwards; the rays are refracted into the horizontal plane by the lens, as

Seventy per cent. of the world's nitrogen should be used in agriculture. One of the effects of the war was to employ vast quantities of nitrogen in explosives, so as to diminish directly the fertility of the land. Efforts are being made to get the nitrogen out of explosives for commercial use.

To secure clear vision through a glass windshield in rain or snow, it has been suggested to have a disc of glass arranged to be rotated at a rate sufficient to throw off water or snow by centrifugal force. A circle of eleven inches diameter of clear vision was obtained on trial of an apparatus of this nature.

In utilizing gases from blast furnaces for heating the hot blast stove and any other purposes, the large amount of dust has been a great trouble. The dust fuses on the bricks and is deposited on metal flues or tubes, making them non-conductors and hence interfering with the efficiency of the plant. The dust sometimes makes large clinkers. Considerable success has been experienced in electrical separation of the dust. In one process, the Cottrell apparatus, the gas is passed through 6 in. vertical pipes. In the center of each pipe an electrode chain or wire with a 15-pound weight at the bottom is suspended. The pipes are grounded, but the wires are fully insulated and are negatively charged with 35,000 to 50,000 volts. The gases pass upward through the pipes, the dust collects on the chains and pipes and both are rapped periodically by an electric hammer. Fifteen to 20 kilowatts will clean 45,000 to 50,000 cubic feet of gas per minute. If the furnace is running on pig iron the potash contents may run as high as 9% and with ferro-manganese there may be 20% potash contents in the dust collected. A cubic foot of purified gas will contain less than 1/10th grain of dust.

Some examples of trees used as conduits for the water supply of London prior to the advent of cast iron pipes were discovered during some excavations in a street in London. Several fir tree trunks, about twenty feet in length, were unearthed, with the center bored through at a diameter of eight to ten inches. They are in a fine state of preservation, although it is estimated that they have lain underground for at least 200 years.

For years Peru has had great silver mines. It is an ancient industry of the country, but the value of the metal made the work only slightly profitable. Recent advances in its price have witnessed the reopening of these mines, with the employment of many men at good wages, and the development of a profitable and extensive business.

According to *Coal Age*, the principal gases found in coal mines are the following: Methane or marsh gas, sometimes called light carbureted hydrogen (CH_4); carbon monoxide (CO); which is the "whitedamp" of miners, carbon dioxide (CO_2), which, mixed with nitrogen, forms the chief ingredients of the blackdamp of miners. In addition to these principal gases, occur, in limited quantities, hydrogen sulphide or sulphurated hydrogen (H_2S), the stinkdamp of miners and the heavy hydrocarbon gases that are associated to a limited extent with methane; namely, ethene or ethylene (C_2H_4) belonging to the olefine group; and ethane (C_2H_6), belonging to the paraffin group. Of the gases named, methane, olefant gas, carbon monoxide and hydrogen sulphide form explosive mixtures with air in certain proportions. Carbon dioxide and the nitrogen of the air are the only ones that are not explosive.

In Canada pneumatic tamping tools have been used on the railroads for tamping down the road bed. In has been found that they reduce the cost of this work 38 per cent, and that four men can cover from 400 to 700 feet of track in a day.

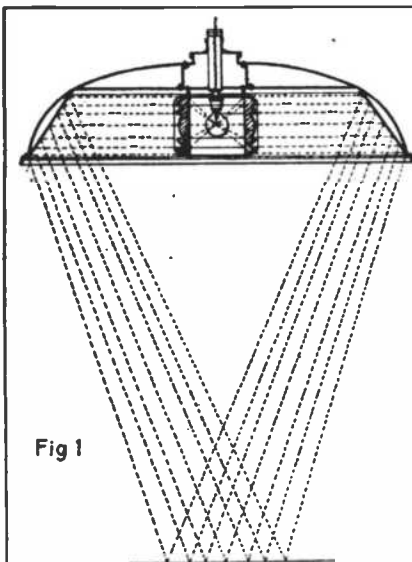


Fig 1

Diagram Showing Interior Construction of Lamp and Arrangement of Reflecting Surfaces

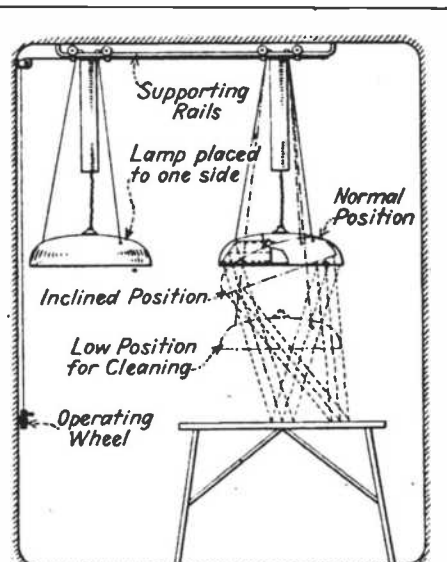


Fig 2

Showing Various Positions of Light

shown, and are reflected downwards and obliquely from the frustum shaped reflector as indicated by the dotted lines in the diagram, Fig. 1. An object on the table, which we may suppose to be directly under the reflector, will receive light from all sides of the reflector. If the person operating under it leans over the table, he will cast hardly any shadow, for he will only cut off a part of the light. The skialytic is designed especially for surgeons, and the other cut, Fig. 2, shows it mounted over an operating table, and shows the system of suspension and different positions it may be placed in to meet requirements of different cases.

Preliminary work has been started on a pipe line from the British Channel at Havre to Paris. It is to be a double line, a five-inch pipe for gasoline and a ten-inch pipe for fuel oil. There will be five pumping stations on the line, and its capacity will be 4,500 tons of fuel oil and 1,000 tons of gasoline per day. There will be a 60,000-ton reserve tank at Paris.

A tunnel for vehicles and foot passengers across the Scheldt is contemplated, to be completed in 1924. There are to be three parallel tunnels, with two lifts or elevators for foot passengers, two for autos and light vehicles and two for heavy trucks. It is to be 2,100 meters, upward of 6,700 feet, long. A race should be started between this tunnel and the much-debated Hudson River tunnel, as they are both of fairly close length.

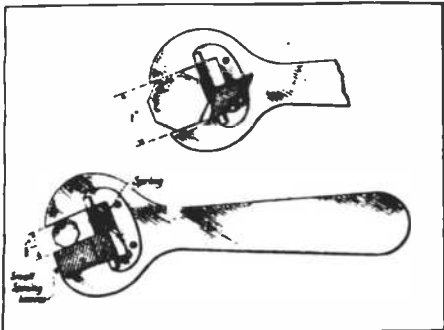
A metallic driving belt packed with paper yarn to give a soft adherent running surface has been tried out in Germany. It consists of short flat-wound wire spirals which are fastened together by pins passing through eyes at the ends so that it is virtually a chain. The sections are wound alternately right and left handed. Wood or pasteboard is packed in the interior so as to keep the paper packing in place. They were found to be suited best for slow drives on large pulleys and for long spans having two or three times the power of leather belts of the same width.

The spark discharge of a Leyden jar of less than .001 millifarad capacity has been used for motion photography. The spark gap consists of two aluminum hemispheres separated by one millimeter. The discharge gives 50,000 sparks per second, so that an enormous number of exposures per second can be obtained. A strong blast across the spark gap prevents arcing and the Leyden jar is only charged up to 5,000 volts potential. After discharge, it is at once recharged from a circuit of 12,000 to 18,000 volts.

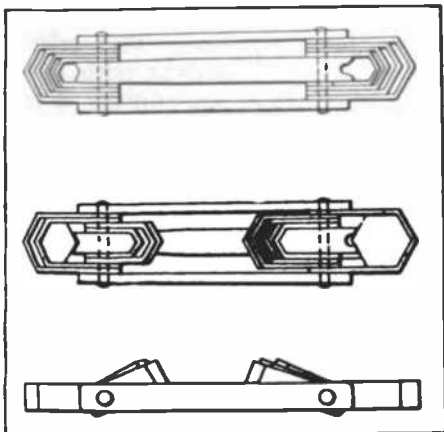
A mixture of carborundum, 75 parts, and water glass, 25 parts, has been recommended for an application to the interior surface of gas retorts. Another mixture consists of carborundum, 85 parts, and fire clay, 15 parts. It should be put on cold and be given 24 hours to dry before firing up.

ADJUSTABLE WRENCHES

THE illustrations show two adjustable spanners or wrenches, whose construction is particularly adapted for portable or even pocket tools. In the open ended spanner the size of the opening is adjusted by turning in or out of the opening one or more of the little strips of steel as shown in



the cut. In it some of the strips are shown turned out of the opening, adapting it for a medium sized nut. The range of sizes covered by this construction may be quite large and the writer's experience with it has been very satisfactory.



The other cut shows a closed spanner of similar type. Here the adjusting strips take the form of loops. Swung outwards they give an almost complete hexagonal opening, and this opening is larger or smaller according to the number of loops swung out. The cuts show several openings, and illustrate the extent of variation of which it is capable.

In firing guns the copper rings of the shells foul the bore and to prevent this an alloy of 60% tin and 40% lead, identical with solder, has been tried in the chamber. Under the influence of the discharge the tin is supposed to unite with the copper, forming a fusible alloy and the lead is distributed along the bore, and is taken as acting as a lubricant for succeeding rounds. In France during the war, tin-foil wrapping from the fuses used to be put into the powder chamber to prevent fouling on the same lines.

It is claimed, that by utilizing the waste heat in steel works for the operation of the boilers driving the power plant, a saving of 43.75% was effected, which figured out at 987½ pounds of steam per ton of ingots produced. It is also claimed that by more perfect methods 1200 pounds of steam could be produced.

The land and sea are both slightly radioactive, the land being the more active. Owing to the greater area of the water over that of the earth, the total radiations from the water and land surfaces are about equal in amount.

The investigation of vertical air currents is exciting interest in aviation circles abroad. The use of pilot balloons for this purpose, whose ascents are to be observed and timed by trigonometrical observations and watch is an old story, but now it is proposed to use vertical axis anemometers of the registering type. It is probable that one will be installed on the Eiffel Tower in Paris.

In the British Navy there are now some 600 sets of reduction gears to bring the speed of turbine-driven propellers down to the proper limit. Nearly eight million horse-power are thus taken care of. A single ship is cited, on which there are four sets, transmitting 36,000 horse-power each. A standard ratio is one to eight or nine. In some instances the gears lasted over six years, and only two or three had to be refitted, no real break-downs were recorded and the gears after dressing were put into service again. Only two fractured teeth were reported. The use of gears, giving proper turbine speed and propeller rotation, increased the efficiency of the plant 15 to 20 per cent.

From the district of Minas Geraes in Brazil deposits of iron ore calculated at two thousand million tons are reported.

The water power of England has been estimated as only one and a half million horse-power, or about one per cent of the water power of the earth. She is assigned two and a half per cent of the coal of our planet. Blast furnace practice there has been unfavorably criticised. It is claimed, that by efficient methods 10,000 horse-power could be produced from three blast furnaces where now but little is utilized, and that half as much could be saved on the fuel side by better methods. It is only recently that the saving of potassium products from the flue dust has been taken up seriously. The gases evolved from the stacks are practically producer gas and could be used to drive internal combustion engines. Electric ore reduction furnaces, if actuated by water power, indicate an enormous saving of fuel, as only enough coal has to be used to reduce the oxide, the heating being done by the electric current. To effect this economy in coal the electricity must be produced by water power.

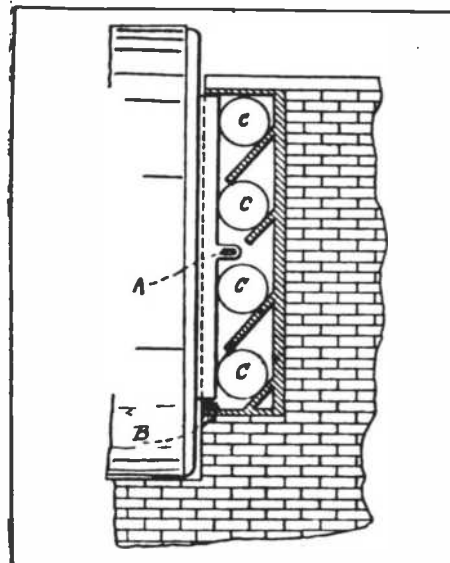
In Neuilly, near Paris, a physician was recently killed by a shock from an X-ray apparatus. If the apparatus is operated by an alternating current, a fuse on the supply line will not protect the secondary as regards its shock capacity. Practitioners using modern high power apparatus, such as Coolidge tube sets, should see to the insulation.

A small amount of water in a tungsten filament lamp soon destroys the filament. The tungsten is oxidized at the expense of the water and the tungsten oxide volatilizes and is deposited on the inner wall of the bulb. The free hydrogen reduces it to metal, forming water again, which reacts again in the same way, and the cyclic action goes on until the filament succumbs.

The statistics of the atmosphere as regards barometric pressure and temperature changes have been investigated with results of considerable certainty. At an altitude of four and a half miles the annual variation of temperature is at a maximum; at altitudes from five and a half to seven miles and a quarter the annual variation falls off rapidly. The diurnal range of temperature existing at the surface of the earth practically ceases at less than a mile altitude. Local variations in barometric pressure nearly disappear at twelve miles altitude.

EXPANSION JOINT IN BOILER SETTINGS

THE cut shows a system of constructing a gas tight joint in furnace work, which joint is undisturbed by expansion and contraction due to the heat of the furnace. It is supposed to be adapted for use in a boiler



setting, but it is quite suggestive of other uses. The problem is to maintain a tight joint between the boiler on the side of the cut and the plate A. The latter is supported by a small roller, B, and on the other side of the plate, the side remote from the boiler, a number of rollers, C, C, resting on inclined projecting plates constantly press against the plate. The rollers are perfectly free in their mounting, so that whether the boiler shell recedes or advances, they adjust themselves to its changes and exert a constant pressure against the boiler. This goes to ensure a tight joint under all the changes to which boilers and similar structures exposed to heat are liable.

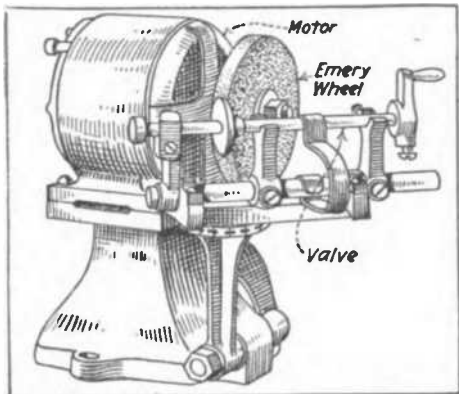
It is calculated that the inefficiency of the steam boilers of Great Britain accounts for 15 to 20 million tons of coal per annum. It is held by expert engineers, that the operations of boilers should be conducted in a scientific way, the water and coal used should be accurately known and the flue gases should be analyzed. There are various simple ways of getting at the composition of flue gases without much special skill as well as quickly. The subject of mechanical stokers has recently been debated there, and no very definite conclusion was reached as to whether they economized coal or not. Both views were upheld by different authorities.

Copper is poor metal to cast, as it fails to run well and does not fill the moulds. It has been found that by melting it in an atmosphere of hydrogen gas and allowing it to cool therein, it retains much of the gas and becomes quite tractable and gives good castings. Hydrogenized copper has higher electric resistance than the pure metal. It is thought that this may be due to the segregation of sulphides and arsenides of copper, which then form films enveloping granules of the metal.

Some years ago the metal molybdenum was of little use except as the characteristic element in a reagent used to determine phosphoric acid. Fertilizer laboratories were the principal consumers. Now it has come into its own as an alloy for steel and as a material in the construction of incandescent lamps and Coolidge tubes. It is produced in Canada, and the output there is rapidly increasing.

ELECTRIC VALVE GRINDER

THE valve heads are very easily pitted or scored. It is not possible to refit them by the simple grinding hand process without the expenditure of considerable time. The electric grinder illustrated herewith makes it possible to face a set of eight average sized automobile motor valves in from ten to fifteen minutes that would ordinarily require three hours to complete "rough grinding" in. The work is very accurately done and the machine is adaptable to a number of different valve sizes.



Electric valve face grinder

The grinding wheel is equipped with a high-speed half-horsepower motor of standard design which is attached to a rigid base. The motor may be operated from any lamp socket by a simple snap of the switch. Special arrangements are provided so it is possible to grind valves accurately that have no centers. The arrangement is such that the valve is moved back and forth across the wheel, being rotated by a small hand crank in order to insure a smooth finish on all parts of the valve head. While the machine is designed initially for facing valves, it can be provided with an extra hub and wheel and used to advantage in grinding small tools such as drills and chisels. The machine is adaptable for various sized valves and is indexed so that the table may be set to grind different angles of valve seatings.

ESTIMATING HOW MUCH PAINT TO USE

IF one intends to paint a building it may be difficult to know just the number of gallons required. While the quantity of paint varies with the surface to be covered, the following method of measurement is an accurate guide: A good grade of prepared paint will cover at least 350 square feet to the gallon, two coats. First, measure the distance around the house and multiply by the average height; then divide by 350 and the result will be approximately the number of gallons to buy. Of this quantity one-fifth will represent the paint required for trimmings, cornices, etc.

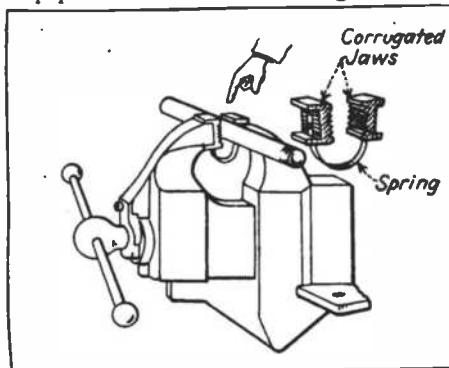
RECORD BREAKING RACING CAR

(Continued from page 217)

drum mounted at its rear end, a constricting band-brake working on each drum. No change speed gearing appears to be used in this unusual racing vehicle nor is it needed, because the car is much too powerful for street use and it is not difficult to "get away" by slipping the clutches when racing. Four carburetors are used, each one apparently serving a unit of four cylinders, two carburetors being employed on each engine. The engines are overhead valve types, very similar in construction to airplane motors, the cam shaft being carried above the valves and thoroughly enclosed. The method of final drive appears to be by two sets of bevel gears to a through axle to which the driving wheels are attached, this construction making it possible for either engine to drive the car if the maximum power is not required, and for this reason independent clutch control seems to be provided so one or both engines may be used at will. Of course, when breaking world's records, all the power that can be produced by both engines is needed, but for running around one engine would suffice. As is usual in racing-car practice, no differential is used.

SPRING VISE JAWS

A FITTING that finds ready use in repair shops and service stations is the vise jaws shown in accompanying illustration with which it is possible to use the ordinary bench vise as a pipe vise or for holding securely



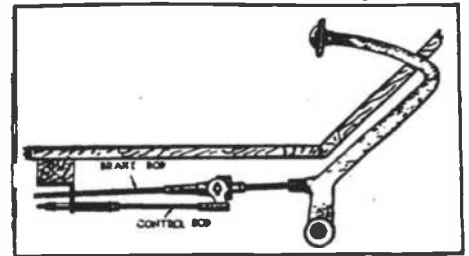
Vise jaws to hold round work

round bars of iron or steel. The device consists of two jaws shaped to fit the main jaws of a vise and held together by a flat spring. These vise jaws occupy but little space and it is stated they will fit any vise, large or small, as the jaws may be spread apart or closed to take the different sizes of pipe or iron rods.

It is noted that in X-ray work a "hard" tube, which means a tube of very high vacuum, has high penetrating power but low actinism, so that it does not give satisfactory photographs. A tube with lower vacuum, a "soft" tube, gives well-defined and clear photographs but is deficient in penetration.

AUTOMATIC BRAKE ADJUSTER

AN automatic brake adjuster described in *Automotive Industries* and illustrated herewith, is undoubtedly an entirely new device in the automotive parts and accessories field. To apply the adjuster the brake rod is cut, or made in two parts, each part being threaded to fit the device. The control rod is set in about the position indicated. Upon application of the brakes, the adjuster mechanism moves forward, with the exception of the lower portion, which is held by the guide clip through

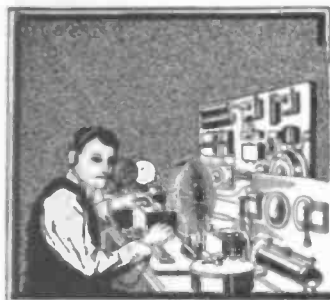


Automobile brake adjuster

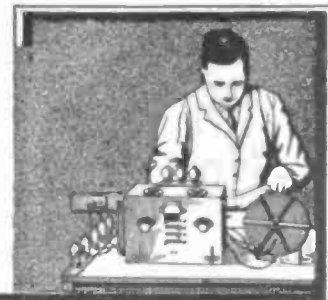
which the rods pass. This relative movement of the different parts causes the small crank of the adjuster to turn through a certain angle, which becomes greater as the brakes wear, acting upon a ratchet wheel. When the pedal is released, the adjusting sleeve is turned automatically by the ratchet and takes up the slack. It is claimed for this device that it gives an equal brake grip on both sides of the car without a brake equalizer, that greater braking surface is brought into play, and that the resulting uniformity of action enables the driver to much better estimate the distance required for stopping.

STELLITE ALLOYS

AN alloy consisting of practically pure nickel and chromium was produced, as long ago as 1899, by Mr. Elwood Haynes, of Kokomo, Ind., by heating their mixed oxides with aluminium. This alloy proved to be practically insoluble in nitric acid, even when boiling. It is malleable when cold, and under proper annealing can be worked into sheets and wire. An alloy of cobalt and chromium was produced, which showed the same untarnishable properties, possessed much greater hardness, and was malleable at a bright orange heat. In 1909 a cutting blade was made of the alloy, which took an edge comparable to that of tempered steel. Later, tungsten or molybdenum was added, and the alloy thus produced was sufficiently hard to turn iron and steel on the lathe. Later experiments demonstrated that such alloys, when properly formed, would scratch any steel, and would stand up under much higher speeds on the lathe than the best high-speed steel tools.



RADIO TELEPHONE AND TELEGRAPH APPARATUS



A Heterodyne Wavemeter for 170 to 21,000 Meters

Design Data For a Laboratory Oscillator Which Can Be Used As a Wavemeter, For Heterodyne Receptions, And Many Other Purposes.

By M. B. Sleeper

THE problem of building any type of wavemeter for a long range of wavelength, and particularly a heterodyne wavemeter, is not an easy one if accuracy and permanence of adjustment are required. The instrument illustrated here and built in

meter panel, vacuum tube control panel, inductance panel, and variable condenser panel. Although the instruments might have been mounted on a 10- by 10-in. panel, the constructional operations are greatly facilitated by dividing the apparatus into four sections.

MILLIAMMETER PANEL

This section was described in the May, 1920, issue of *EVERYDAY*. It consists simply of a Weston model 301 meter reading from 0 to 1 milliampere, which can be read accurately to 0.01

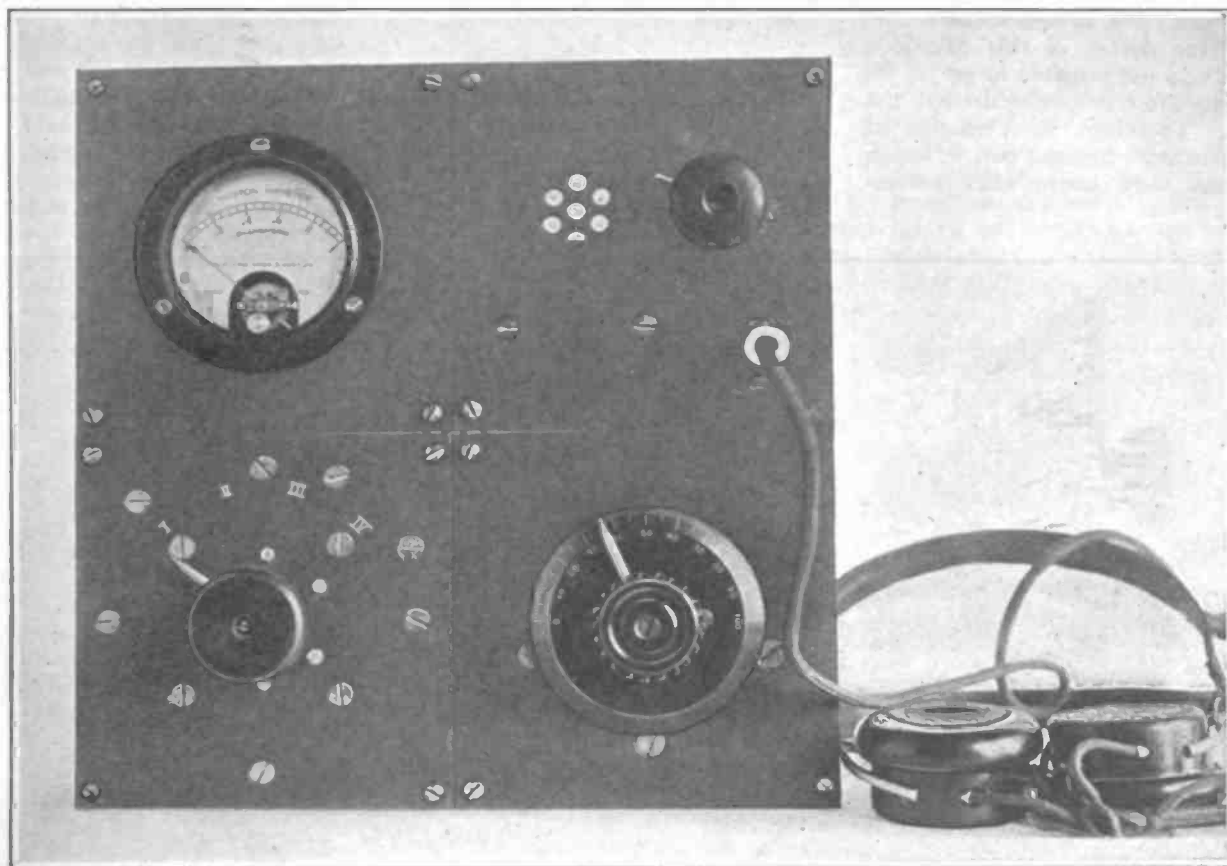


Fig. 1. Illustrating the completed heterodyne wavemeter, ready for use

EVERYDAY's laboratory, has, however, proved to be admirably adapted for the work of calibrating wavemeters, condensers, and inductances, and for other purposes which require a calibrated generator of continuous oscillations.

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

This apparatus was made up on four bakelite panels 5 ins. square and $\frac{1}{4}$ in. thick. Thinner material would not have stood the strain of the heavy parts. The four units comprise the milliam-

Variations of the wavelength is accomplished by a switch on the inductance panel, and the close adjustment by the condenser. The strength of the oscillations is controlled by the filament brilliancy, which can be regulated by the rheostat.

Figs. 1 and 2 show the general arrangement of the assembled apparatus. These photographs were taken before the individual instruments were connected, so that the vacuum tube and inductance panels could be shown separately.

milliampere. The meter is of the flush mounting type fitting into a hole $2\frac{5}{8}$ ins. in diameter in the panel. Fig. 3 illustrates the rear of the panel and meter.

The purpose of the meter is to show the plate current in the oscillator. Its use was explained in the May, 1920, issue.

VACUUM TUBE CONTROL PANEL

A detailed view of the control panel is given in Fig. 3. It will be seen that,

at the rear, are a Paragon filament rheostat, Murdock socket, and a jack for the telephones. The B battery is carried on a support made up of brass strips, $\frac{3}{8}$ by $\frac{1}{16}$ in.

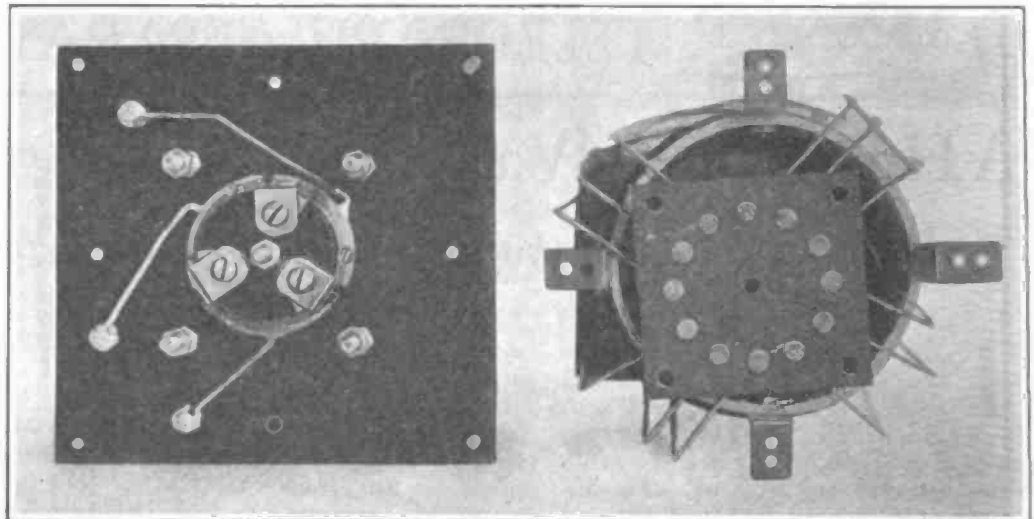
The same brackets that hold the bat-

To permit the operation of the set without the telephones, a closed circuit jack was used. That is, when the plug is removed, the spring contact closes the plate circuit. Otherwise, removing the telephones would leave the plate

wiring diagram, Fig. 6, should be studied carefully.

Essentially, this is the familiar center tap type of oscillator. In positions I, II, and III of the switch, the small coil is used. Turning the switch

Fig. 5. The rear of the inductance panel is shown at the left, and the sub-panel, to which all connections from the coils are made, at the right. Double contact arms, carried on the bakelite disc, make connections to the front with the three brass sectors, and to the rear with the switch points. The screws which hold the sub-panel can be seen protruding from the main panel. In the view at the right, the sub-panel is held in place only by the heavy copper wires which run to the taps on the coils



tery also carry the audion socket. Because of the design of this Murdock socket, it was not possible to get at the connections after it was secured to the brackets. Therefore, short lengths of copper wire were brought out, to which connections were made after assembling.

circuit open and inoperative.

THE INDUCTANCE PANEL

This is the most difficult part, from the point of view of the constructor, about the apparatus, and one which calls for patience as well as skill. To understand just what is required, the

changes the taps from the coil to the grid and filament, while the plate remains connected to the end of the coil. At position IV, the small coil is disconnected altogether, and the grid, plate, and filament joined to the long coil.

Wavelength ranges, with the G. A.

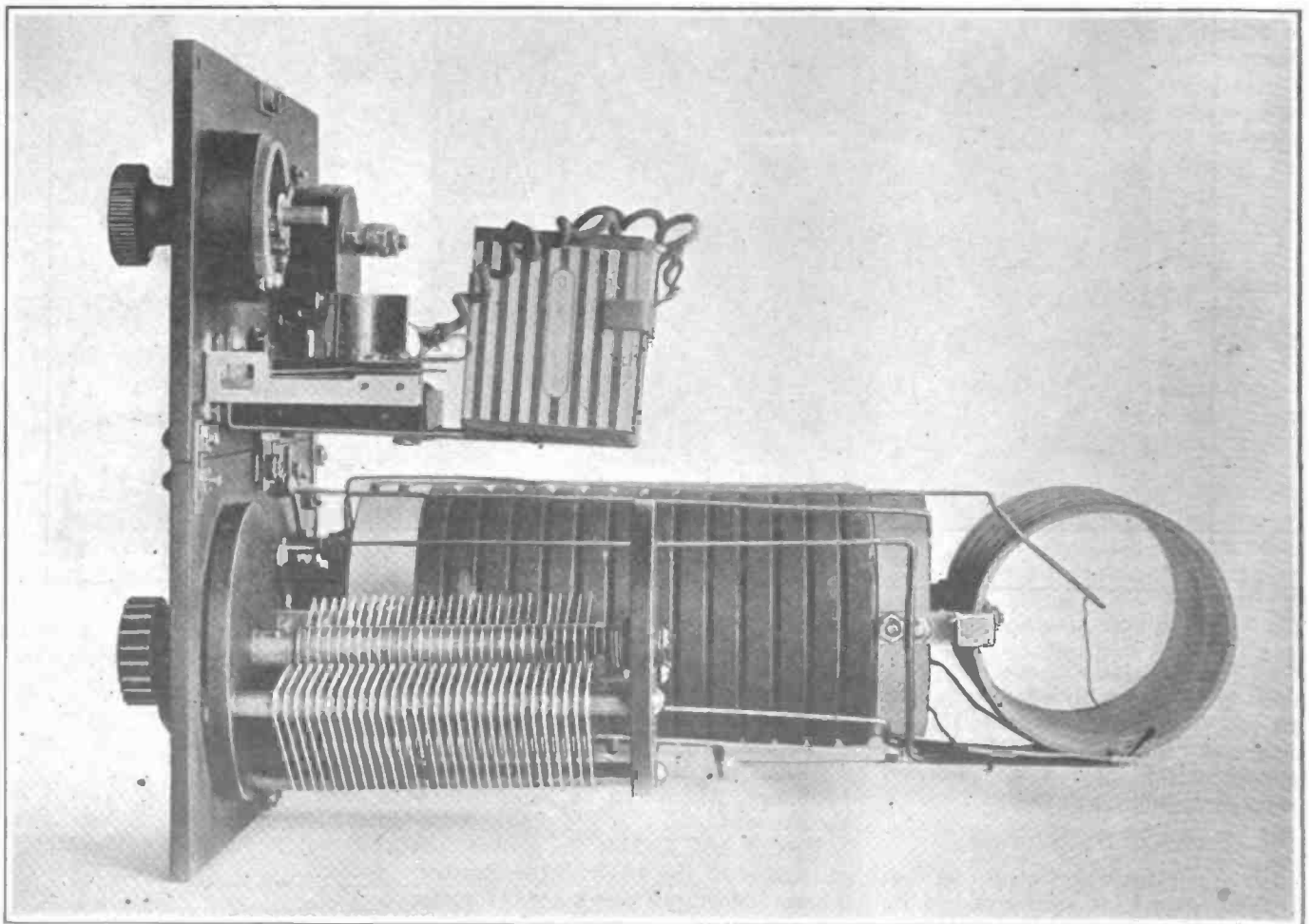


Fig. 2. A side view of the apparatus before the connecting wires between the panels were put on

standardized condenser shown, were as follows:

Section	Wavelength Range
I	170 to 790 meters
II	460 to 2,160 meters

Section	Length
I	0.34 in.
II	1.13 ins.
III	4.00 ins.

These sections give inductance values of:

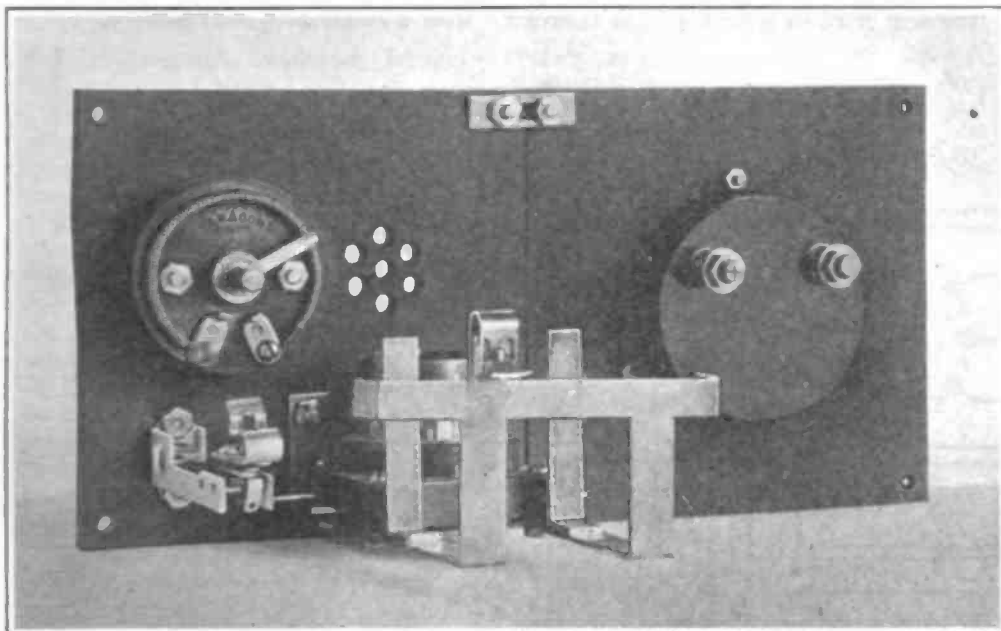


Fig. 3. A detailed view of the audion control and milliammeter panels. The wires from the socket, to which connections were made, can be seen, as well as the method of mounting the socket and B battery. Fahnestock binding posts are secured to the supporting frame and the telephone jack, to which the B battery leads are run. The Paragon rheostat is admirably adapted to apparatus of this sort because of its small size and the ease with which it can be mounted. This illustration also shows the system employed to fasten the panels together

III	1,115 to 5,230 meters
IV	4,610 to 21,650 meters

About 5 deg. at each end of the condenser scale were not used when these measurements were taken.

The small coil is 3½ ins. in diameter, wound with 2 banks of No. 24 S. S. C. solid wire, giving 45 bottom turns per inch. The taps were taken

Section	L
I	160,000 cms.
II	1,200,000 cms.
III	7,000,000 cms.

A tube 3½ ins. in diameter and 8 ins. long was required for the larger coil. This was wound with 13 sections in the manner described in the May issue. There were 20 bottom turns

Four brass angles of ¾- by 1/16-in. stock were used to hold the larger coil to the panel. The work of mounting the coils required considerable care to secure the necessary rigidity. G-A-Lite tubing was employed, and proved quite satisfactory, the bakelite would have given still more strength.

Fig. 5 illustrates the inductance

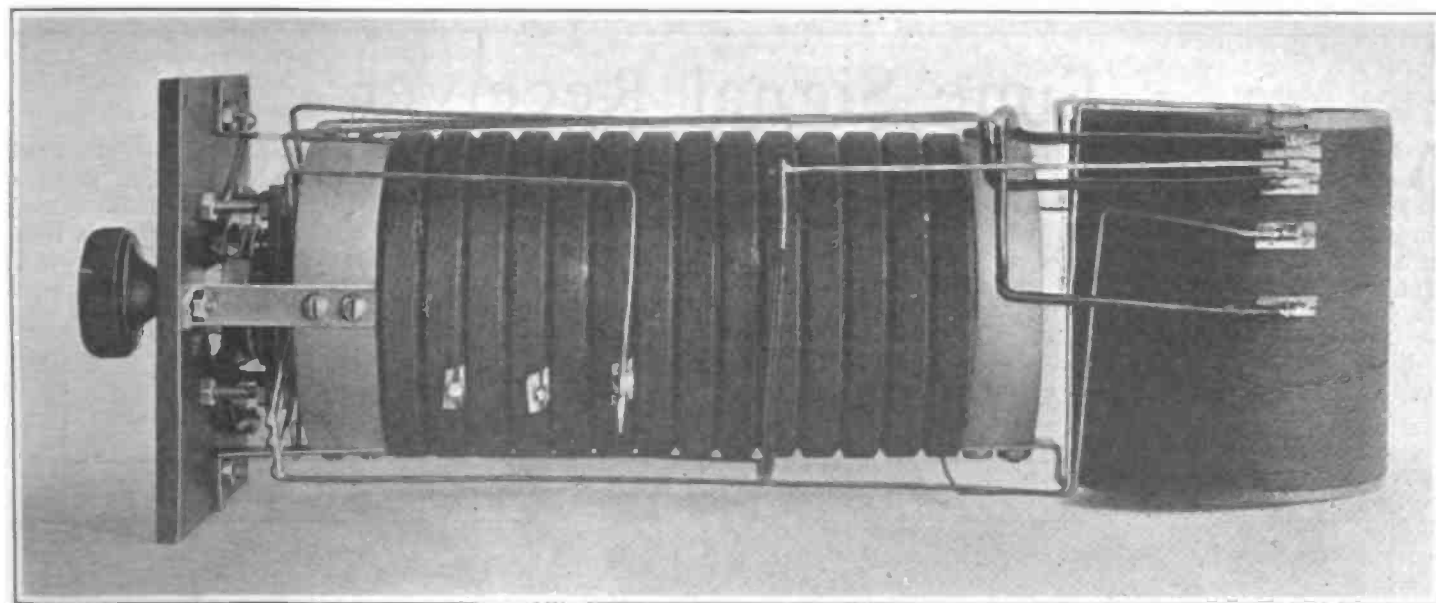


Fig. 4. Here is the inductance panel all finished. The sub-panel mounting can be seen at the left

off as shown in the table below:

Section	Filament	Grid
I	15 turns	30 turns
II	51 turns	101 turns
III	179 turns	360 turns

The lengths of the grid sections, measured from the start of the winding, are:

to each section, built up seven layers deep. Thus there were 119 turns per section, or a total of 1,547 turns in the entire coil. This winding gave an inductance of 114,000,000 cms.

Fig. 4 shows the complete coils. Although the smaller coil was fastened by screws to a bracket secured, in turn, to the larger coil, no screws can be seen

switch. Essentially, there are 3 circular brass segments on the main panel, and 12 switch points on the sub-panel. A bakelite plate, carrying three sets of double contact arms is located between the two panels and operated by the handle at the front. The purpose of the switch has been explained, and can be understood from the diagram. The

various taps from the coils are soldered to their respective switch points, while the leads to the grid, plate and filament are taken from the brass segments.

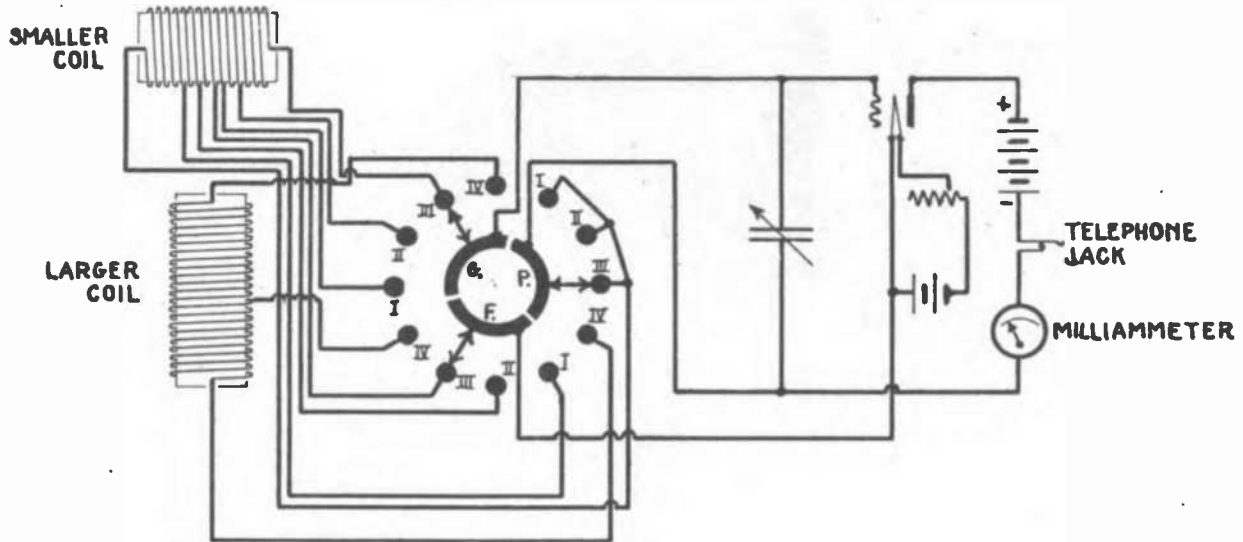
These segments were made by bending a piece of 3/16-in. square brass rod into a circle. Then the three parts

soldered to the switch points before the large coil was fastened on.

CONDENSER PANEL

This panel carries only a large size G. A. Standardized condenser, with an A. H. Corwin indicating dial. As may be seen from Fig. 1, the dial is fastened

and the method of connecting the switch points and sectors. Since the B battery is contained in the set, no external connections are required except for the filament battery, unless a larger amount of power is required from the oscillator than can be obtained with a small 22½-volt battery.



were cut out and fastened to the panel by 2-56 flat head screws with nuts at the front.

The sub-panel is supported by four long screws put in from the front of the panel. Nuts in front and behind the sub-panel hold it in place. Adjusting the tension on the contact arms was a delicate matter. Therefore, the sub-panel was put in place, and long leads of No. 16 bare copper wire were

to the panel and a pointer put in the handle where the set screw was supposed to go. A hole was drilled into the handle to take a 6-32 screw, for which the end of the shaft was already threaded.

This condenser was chosen because its design assures a permanence of calibration.

CONNECTING THE INSTRUMENTS

Fig. 6 shows clearly the circuit em-

CALIBRATION

No calibration for this wavemeter will be given, as there are bound to be discrepancies between any two instruments, though built identically. However, a heterodyne wavemeter can be readily calibrated from any other type of wavemeter, and more accurately than is possible with the usual crystal detector and buzzer exciter.

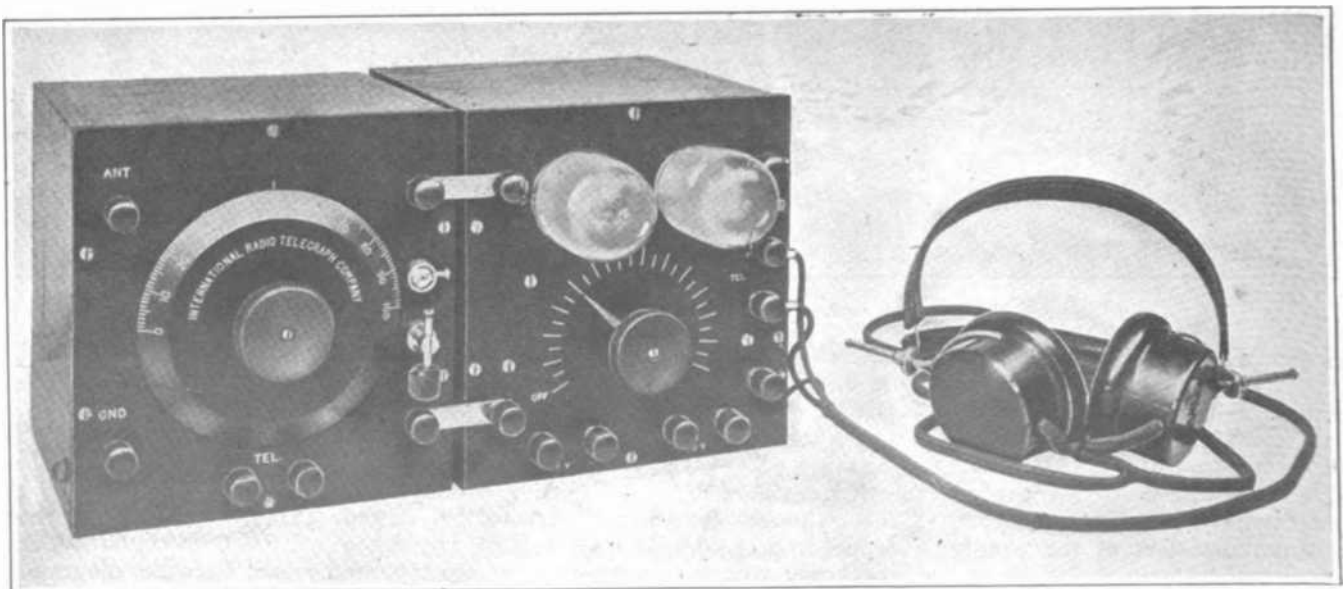
Time Signal Receiver

A NEW time signal receiver from the International Radio Company is illustrated here. Very small and simple in design, this set is particularly well suited for the use in watchmakers' stores, on shipboard, and

under similar circumstances where no skilled radio operator is available.

At the left is a variometer, on the panel of which is a crystal detector, to be used when the vacuum tubes are not in operation. The second cabinet

contains a detector and a one-stage amplifier. This combination gives a set of very high sensitivity, making possible the reception of time signals from a considerable distance, even with a small antenna.



Condenser Capacity Ratio

Pointing Out the Significance of Capacity Ratio, and Means for Obtaining Maximum Wavelength Range with Concentrated Coils

THE variable condenser, formerly used to a limited extent to regulate the wavelength of the secondary of a receiver, has come into much popularity since the introduction of concentrated inductances.

Since the inductance steps, with the news coils, are necessarily large, a variable condenser is required to tune over a range of wavelengths. To keep the number of coils required to tune from 200 to 2,000 meters, for example, as low as possible, the condenser must be of a type to give a maximum wavelength range on each coil.

Antenna series condensers will not be considered here, as they are not widely used by the experimenters, but only condensers shunted around the primary and secondary inductances.

EFFECTS OF HIGH AND LOW CAPACITY RATIOS

A variable condenser generally has a range of 0.0001 to 0.001 mfd. Connected around an inductance of 1,000,000 cms., the wavelength in meters, at the maximum and minimum capacities, can be determined by

$$\lambda = 59.6 \sqrt{L_{\text{cms.}} C_{\text{mfd.}}}$$

giving
 minimum wavelength = 596 meters,
 maximum wavelength = 1,885 meters.

If, however, the capacity variation had been from 0.00002 to 0.001, this would have given a range of
 minimum wavelength = 267 meters,
 maximum wavelength = 1,885 meters.

In other words, the greater the ratio

$$\frac{C_{\text{max.}}}{C_{\text{min.}}}$$

the greater the wavelength range that can be obtained from a given inductance coil.

The wavelength range is in proportion to the square root of the ratio

$$\frac{C_{\text{max.}}}{C_{\text{min.}}}$$

Take the example above:

$$\frac{C_{\text{max.}} \quad 0.001}{C_{\text{min.}} \quad 0.0001} = 10.$$

The square root of 10 is 3.16. Therefore, if the wavelength at 0.0001 mfd. is 596 meters at 0.001 it should be $596 \times 3.16 = 1,883$ meters, or practically the value shown. The second condenser has a ratio of

$$\frac{0.001}{0.00002} \text{ or } 50,$$

the square root of which is 7.07. Therefore, this gives more than twice the wavelength variation of the other condenser and, as a result, requires only one-half as many coils to cover a given wavelength range.

To make this more clear, the tables below have been made, comparing the two condensers:

0.0001 TO 0.001 MFD. CONDENSER CAPACITY RATIO = 10

120,000 cms. coil
 min. λ , 206 m.—max. λ , 653 m.
 1,200,000 cms. coil
 min. λ , 653 m.—max. λ , 2,065 m.
 12,000,000 cms. coil
 min. λ , 2,065 m.—max. λ , 6,529 m.

0.00002 TO 0.001 MFD. CONDENSER CAPACITY RATIO = 50

600,000 cms. coil
 min. λ , 206 m.—max. λ , 1,460 m.
 30,000,000 cms. coil
 min. λ , 1,460 m.—max. λ , 10,320 m.

This shows that the condenser with a capacity ratio of 50 covers, with two coils, almost twice the range covered with three coils and a condenser whose ratio is 10.

The foregoing does not, however, apply to antenna circuits, for there the capacity of the antenna must be considered. It must be remembered that the antenna capacity is added to the capacity of the shunt condenser. Hence, if a tuning condenser of 0.0001 to 0.001 mfd. is used with an antenna of 0.0005, the effective capacity variation is from 0.0006 to 0.0015 mfd.

Because of the antenna capacity, the

$$\text{ratio } \frac{C_{\text{max.}} \quad 0.0015}{C_{\text{min.}} \quad 0.0006} \text{ is } \frac{0.0015}{0.0006} = 2.50. \text{ The}$$

square root of 2.50 is 1.58, as compared to 3.16 in the case described before. Thus it can be seen that the wavelength range covered by one coil in the antenna circuit is greatly reduced.

Now, if an antenna of 0.0002 mfd. is used, the ratio, with the same condenser,

$$\text{is } \frac{C_{\text{max.}} \quad 0.0012}{C_{\text{min.}} \quad 0.0003} = 4, \text{ the square}$$

root of which is 2, instead of 1.53, as found before. This shows that a low capacity antenna gives a longer wavelength range than the high capacity antenna.

A condenser of high capacity ratio helps somewhat in the primary circuit, although not as much as in the secondary. Connected with the 0.0002 mfd.

$$\text{antenna, the ratio is } \frac{0.0012}{0.00022} = 5.5,$$

the square root of which is 2.35, or slightly higher than the other.

A reduction of antenna capacity suggests a decrease in the size and a corresponding loss of efficiency. This is not true, however, for a high capacity multi-wire antenna is no better for receiving than the low capacity single-wire type.

The conclusions to be drawn from the foregoing are that, to get the greatest wavelength range with the fewest number of coils, the antenna should be of the low capacity single-wire type, and that the tuning condensers should have a high ratio of maximum to minimum capacity.

SPECIAL SIGNALS FOR CHECKING WAVEMETERS

INFORMATION has been received from France that the stations at the Eiffel Tower and Lyons are sending out test signals to permit the checking of wavemeters. Experimenters should have no trouble in hearing these signals.

On the first and fifteenth of each month Eiffel Tower sends out special C. W. signals for the checking of wavemeters, as follows:

On 5,000 meters—At 6.00 P. M. and for one minute, a series of A's followed by a dash lasting for three minutes.

On 7,000 meters—At 6.10 P. M. and for one minute, a series of B's followed by a dash lasting for three minutes.

The programme is then continued by Lyons, as follows:

On 10,000 meters—At 6.20 P. M. and for one minute, a series of C's followed by a dash lasting for three minutes.

On 15,000 meters—At 6.30 P. M. and for one minute, a series of D's followed by a dash lasting for three minutes.

At 6.45 or 7.00 P. M., according to the time required for the measurements, the actual measurements of the emitted waves are sent out by Y N, on 15,000 meters, and repeated thrice.

Example:

- A— 5,170 meters.
- B— 7,090 meters.
- C—10,025 meters.
- D—14,990 meters.

The time indicated is Paris time, which is earlier than ours. Therefore, the proper allowances must be made for the part of the country in which the experimenters are located.

The Measurement of High Frequency Resistance

Part II. Circuits used for resistance measurements, and an explanation of their use

By L. M. Clement

The ability to measure the high frequency resistance of coils opens to the experimenter many new, interesting, and possibly profitable lines of investigation. Signal strength and the sharpness of tuning must be considered in relation to the resistance of the circuits. All kinds of tests and comparisons can be carried out by the man who has the apparatus for measuring high frequency resistance.

mine the balance point accurately by ordinary methods.

Two general methods are available, namely, the use of a modulated high frequency input to the bridge and a radio frequency detector connected across its output or a radio frequency input, and a heterodyne detecting system across the output. Such an arrangement is shown in Fig. 4.

The frequency of the oscillator is de-

termined by the inductance and capacity in circuit. The wave length of the oscillations is expressed approxi-

oscillator B, and the detector tuned circuit A should be calibrated and carry scales which make them direct reading. This is of inestimable value in the actual manipulation of apparatus. The resistances r_1 , r_2 , and R must be non-inductive and should have a resistance characteristic independent of frequency. This can be accomplished by the use of extremely fine wire of some non-magnetic metal such as "Advance" or "Manganin".

In order to obtain satisfactory results with a bridge of this sort, it must be very carefully constructed and very well shielded. If the shielding is imperfect there may be enough leakage to obscure the null point.

OPERATION OF THE BRIDGE

The unknown inductance should be connected in series with a condenser of such a value that series resonance can be obtained. Set the bridge, the heterodyne oscillator and the detector circuit A at the desired frequency. Adjust the oscillator B until a convenient beat note is heard in the telephones, adjust C_2 until minimum sound is heard in the telephones. Adjust alternately R and C_2 until a balance is obtained, then the resistance of C_2 and L_u is equal to R .

Unless the bridge is very carefully

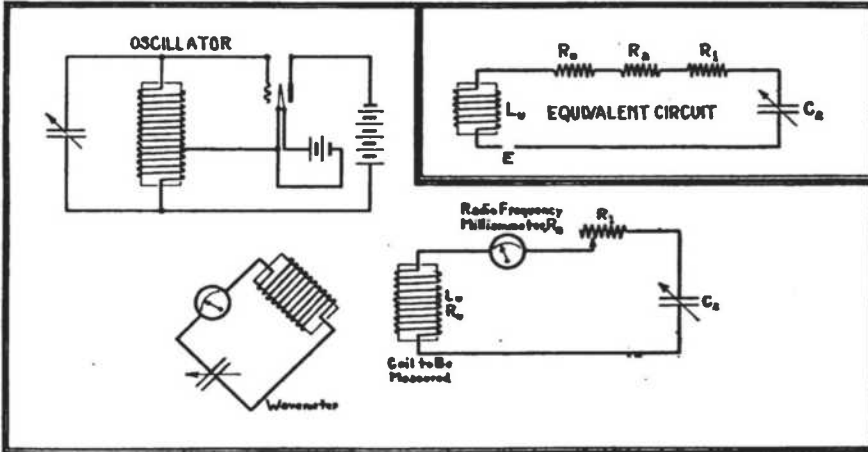


Fig. 5. This circuit is used in the resistance variation method

1. BRIDGE METHOD

An adaption of the well-known low frequency impedance bridge at once suggests itself for the measurement of resistances at high frequencies. Such a bridge is illustrated in Fig. 4. The low frequency bridge is supplied by an audio frequency current which is made audible by means of a pair of telephone receivers. The bridge is balanced when there is no sound in the telephones.

The current of a frequency at which the measurements are to be made is supplied by the vacuum tube oscillator through the transformers L and T , across the bridge at CD . The detecting apparatus is connected across AB . In this bridge r_1 and r_2 are non-inductive resistances which are made equal so that the resistance R will represent directly the unknown resistance. The unknown, usually a coil, is placed in series with a condenser which is adjusted until resonance is obtained, that is, until the inductive reactance of the coil equals the capacity reactance of the condenser. The resultant reactance is zero and the coil acts as if it were a resistance. This is assuming that the coil has no distributed capacity. The effect of distributed capacity has been discussed elsewhere.

In high frequency measurement work, the frequency is beyond the range of audibility and for this reason it would not be possible to deter-

mined by the inductance and capacity in circuit. The wave length of the oscillations is expressed approxi-

mately by

$$\lambda \text{ meters} \approx 59.6 \sqrt{L \text{ cms. Cmfd.}} \quad (1)$$

The bridge oscillator, the heterodyne

constructed and thoroughly shielded it is very difficult to obtain reliable results with this method. The method is best

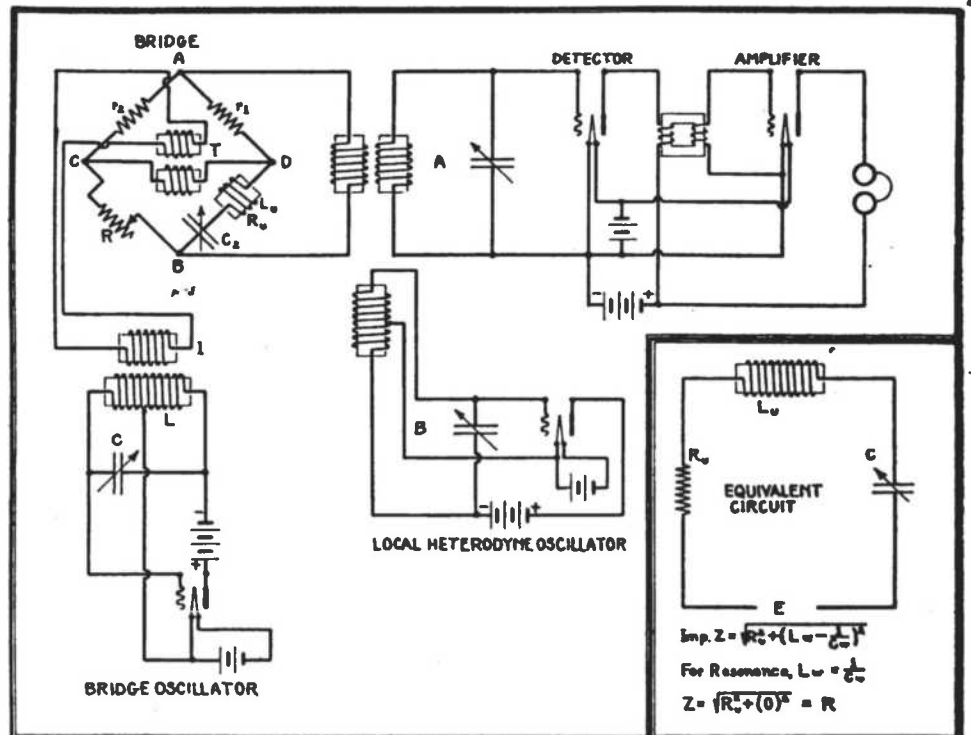


Fig. 4. The bridge method is seldom used except in very well equipped laboratories

constructed and thoroughly shielded it is very difficult to obtain reliable results with this method. The method is best

suiting to the laboratory which has facilities for building this type of high grade apparatus.

2. THE RESISTANCE VARIATION METHOD

The so-called resistance variation method of determining the resistance of a coil at radio frequencies has been used very successfully to a considerable extent.

If the calibration of the meters is accurate and the resistances are reliable over the frequency and current range used, very accurate results can be obtained with this method.

A diagram of the apparatus and connections involved are shown in Fig. 5. The coil to be measured is connected in

known value in the circuit and note the current. Let this value of current be I . The power dissipated in the resistances will now be expressed as:

$$\text{Power} = I^2 (R_u + R_a + R_1) \tag{3}$$

Assuming the total power in the circuit is the same in both cases we can equate equations 2 and 3 and solve for $R_u + R_a$,

$$I_m^2 (R_u + R_a) = I^2 (R_u + R_a) + I^2 R_1$$

$$R_u + R_a = \frac{I^2 R_1}{I_m^2 - I^2} \tag{4}$$

When the current is reduced to 0.707 of the maximum value the resistance R_1

is indicated by a maximum reading of a sensitive galvanometer which is connected across a crystal detector of any ordinary type. The detector is connected in series with a very small condenser and the combination is connected across the wavemeter condenser. This arrangement affords better tuning as less resistance is introduced in the wavemeter circuit, due to the detector, than in the ordinary connection.

The coil to be measured should not be coupled with the oscillator to any measurable extent and for this reason the coil L_m , its condenser C_v and the pick-up circuit condenser C_p should be placed at some distance from the oscillator. Usually 15 feet is sufficient separation. An alternate plan would involve shielding the oscillator and the pick-up coil.

The pick-up coil L_p is coupled to the oscillator or wavemeter loosely and connected to the measuring circuit by a pair of twisted leads. This is done to prevent the leads from picking up any stray field.

The voltage across the condenser C_p is indicated by means of the vacuum tube circuit, consisting of the tube V_2 , the galvanometer G_2 , and the plate, filament, and grid batteries b_1 , b_2 , and b_3 respectively. The tube acts as a detector and the change in the galvanometer reading is an indication of detected current or voltage applied to the grid. The voltage will be the same for two successive readings if the galvanometer G_2 deflection is the same in both cases. This galvanometer can be of either the Rawson Unipivot or the moving coil wall type and it is not necessary that it be calibrated.

The condenser C_v and the wavemeter should be carefully calibrated so that the value of inductance and distributed capacity as well as the resistance of the coil can be determined.

This method because of its simplicity, ease of operation and accuracy has found quite a wide application in experimental laboratories.

OPERATION

The oscillator should be adjusted to the wave length at which the resistance of the coil is to be measured and the wavemeter adjusted to resonance with the oscillator. Place the switch S , Fig. 6, on position 3, which short circuits the leads M and N . Adjust the condenser C_p so that the circuit $C_p L_p$ is in resonance with the oscillator. This is indicated by a maximum reading of the galvanometer G_2 . It is obvious that L_p should be so chosen that it will resonate with the oscillator for some value of the condenser C_p .

The equivalent circuit is shown in Fig. 6 with the switch S thrown to position 3. Then E is the alternating E.M.F. induced in the circuit from the oscillator. When the circuits are in resonance the current is at a maximum and the voltage across the pick-up coil L_p is at a maximum. (Concluded on page 260)

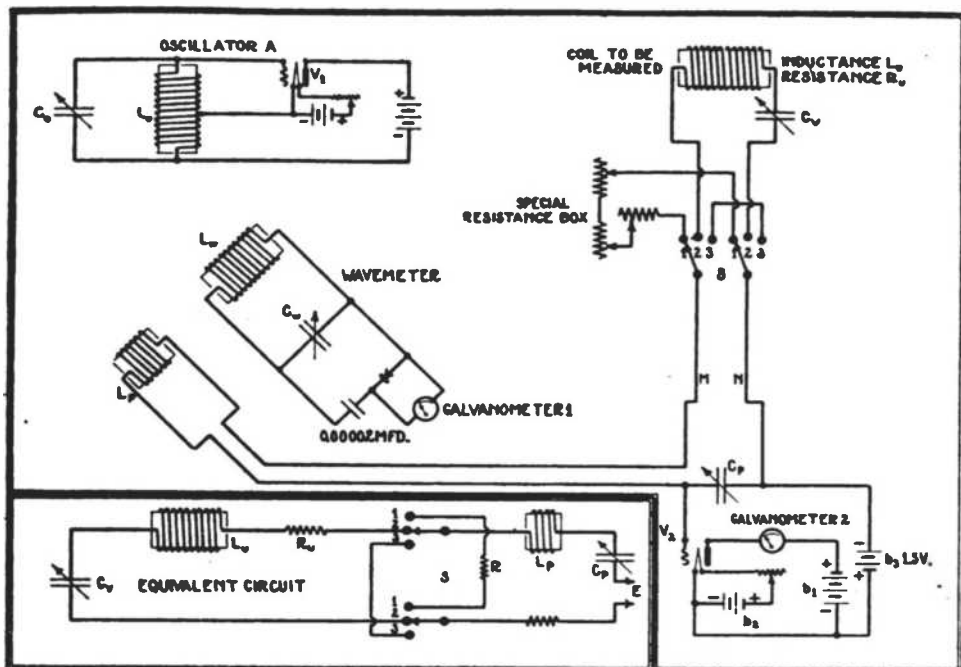


Fig. 6. Almost any laboratory has all the apparatus needed for this circuit

series with an accurate radio frequency milliammeter of known resistance R_a , a condenser C_2 and a variable radio frequency resistance R_1 . The oscillator should be coupled very loosely to the measuring circuit and be able to deliver enough power to it, under this condition, to give nearly full scale deflection of the indicating instrument.

The oscillator is set to generate the frequency at which the measurement is to be made, the resistance R_1 is cut out and the condenser C_2 is adjusted until the measuring circuit is in resonance with the oscillator. This is true when the current is maximum and equal to I_m .

For resonance the reactance of the coil, $2\pi fL$, is equal to the reactance

of the condenser, $\frac{1}{2\pi fC}$, and the impedance of the circuit is then equal to its resistance.

The power delivered to the circuit is expressed in terms of the current and resistances as follows:

$$\text{Power} = I_m^2 (R_u + R_a) \tag{2}$$

Now insert a resistance R_1 of some

is equal to the sum of the resistances of the coil and the meter. This is seen by substituting for I the current value $0.707 I_m$.

$$\text{Then } R_u + R_a = \frac{(0.707 I_m)^2 R_1}{I_m^2 - (0.707 I_m)^2}$$

or

$$= \frac{0.5}{I - 0.5} R_1$$

which gives

$$R_u + R_a = R_1$$

This method, although it involves much less apparatus than the bridge method, is hardly a method which many amateurs can use.

3. SUBSTITUTION METHOD

The connections of the apparatus necessary for the measurement of resistance at radio frequencies by the so-called substitution method is illustrated in Fig. 6. The apparatus consists of a vacuum tube oscillator A capable of generating alternating currents of the desired frequency. The oscillator is very loosely coupled to a wavemeter of the ordinary type. Resonance is indi-

Duo-Lateral Type Inductances

A New Machine-wound Coil of Very Low Distributed Capacity and Resistance

FROM the point of view of the radio man, other lines of work must seem very dull, for there is no other industry in which so many new and clever ideas are brought out in such rapid succes-

practice, the distance between the wires of alternate layers is increased. Tests on these coils show that this new method of winding decreases the distributed capacity, and, because a small-

gears. Another improvement is the indicating dials. Connections from the movable plugs to the binding posts are made by flexible conductors.

The plugs are of the Pacent type,

DATA FOR DUO-LATERAL INDUCTANCES

L Mhs.	H. F. R. Ohms at	λ Meters	C Mfds.	Natural λ Meters	Turns	Wire S. C. C.	Diam. Ins.
0.045	1.9	150	17	70	25	24	2 3/16
0.075	2.6	200	17	86	35	24	2 3/4
0.156	4.2	300	18	102	50	24	2 5/16
0.36	6.3	400	19	150	75	24	2 3/8
0.66	27.2	500	19	220	100	24	2 1/2
1.40	38.0	700	20	290	150	24	2 5/8
2.50	48.0	1,000	20	350	200	25	2 1/2
4.20	63.0	1,400	20	420	250	25	2 15/16
6.25	68.0	1,500	21	540	300	25	3
10.62	73.0	2,000	22	700	400	25	3 1/4
17.6	75.0	3,000	23	860	500	25	3 1/2
25.0	90.0	4,000	23	1,120	600	28	3 5/8
38.0	97.0	5,000	23	1,260	750	28	3 5/16
72.8	104.0	8,000	24	1,750	1,000	28	3 3/4
116.6	125.0	10,000	24	2,200	1,250	28	4 1/16
171.5	140.0	15,000	25	2,600	1,500	28	4 7/16

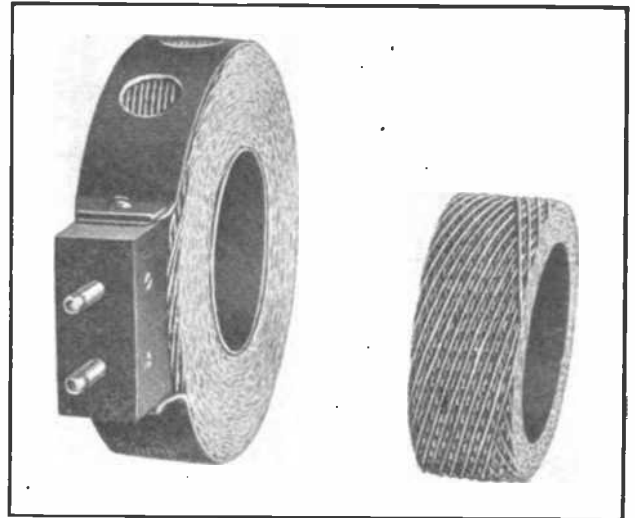


Fig. 1. Mounted and unmounted duo-lateral inductances

sion. It almost appears that there is nothing more to be added to the line of radio achievements save a substitute for electricity itself.

The duo-lateral coils, invented by Mr. Giblin of the Electrical Products Manufacturing Company, and dis-

tributed by the Pacent Electric Company, are different from the familiar "Coto-coil" in that the wires of every other layer are between the wires above them, instead of being directly below them. This effect can be observed in the unmounted coils shown at Fig. 1.

er number of turns is required for a given inductance, the length of wire and, consequently, the resistance is lowered.

A table is given here showing the number of turns, the high frequency resistance at various wavelengths, and

made up of a grooved plug which snaps into a spring socket, similar, in principle, to the Pacent binding posts.

A three-coil mounting permits considerable flexibility of circuits. The most usual method is to use the center coil as the secondary, one outside coil

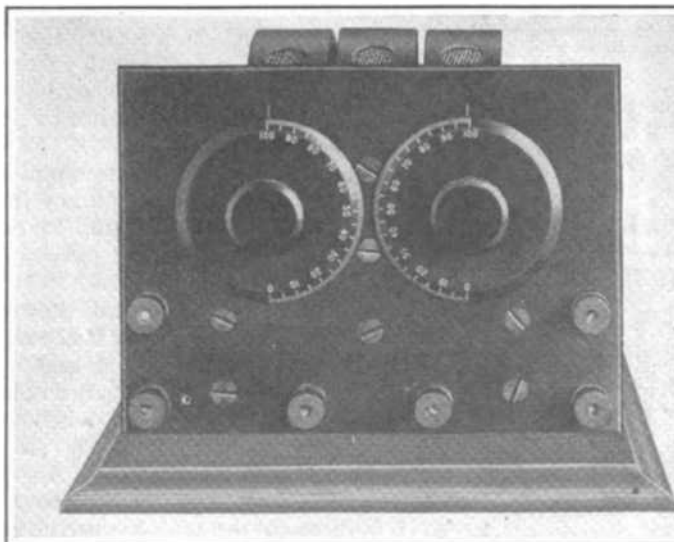


Fig. 2. Primary and tickler coupling are controlled from the front of the panel

tributed by the Pacent Electric Company, are different from the familiar "Coto-coil" in that the wires of every other layer are between the wires above them, instead of being directly below them. This effect can be observed in the unmounted coils shown at Fig. 1. As a result of this change from former

the distributed capacity, as well as the natural periods of duo-lateral coils of various inductances. All sizes are 2 ins. inside diameter and 1 in. wide.

In Figs. 2 and 3, a new type of inductance mounting is illustrated. Here the panel effect is achieved by connecting the shafts of the handles to the shafts of the movable plugs by bevelled

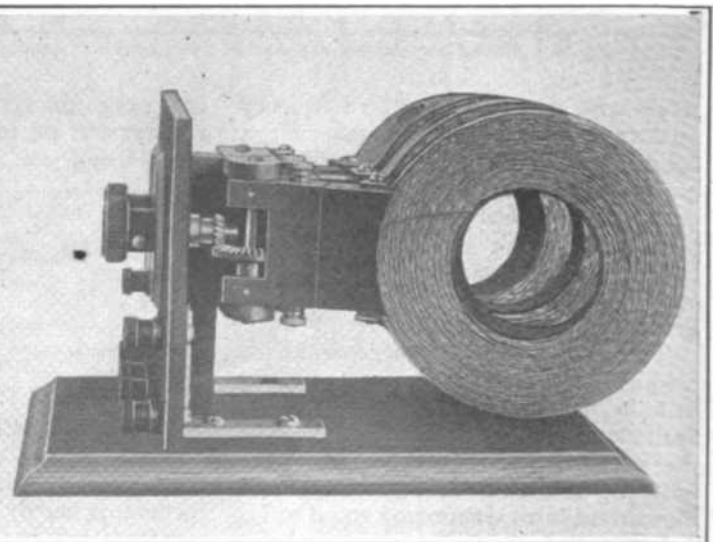


Fig. 3. Showing the bevelled gears by means of which the coils are turned

as the primary, and the third as a tickler. Another way, for undamped wave reception, is to replace the tickler by a very small coil in series with a separate oscillator. This serves to heterodyne the incoming oscillations.

Again, the three coils can be connected in series, and used as a variometer.

The Radio Department

EVEN when the automobile had passed the "gasoline wagon" stage, and people had come to realize that this new means of conveyance was destined to become a permanent factor and one of tremendous influence upon civilization, the automobile was not popular, so that one could say, for example, that one man in every one hundred, throughout the nation, owned a car.

The nationalization of any product depends upon three things—its value as a convenience or necessity, its value as a pleasure, and its cost.

The automobile, for the first few years, possessed the first two points of popularity, but not the third. Having these two properties, the mastering of the mechanical difficulties did not trouble the public. All they required was an automobile at a moderate price. Since that result was accomplished by the manufacturers, we all know the remainder of the story.

Has the foregoing any bearing on radio telegraphy or telephony? Most certainly. Radio, a necessity in many cases, has the imaginative appeal which makes it a tremendously fascinating hobby. Its technical problems make it interesting, and its rapid and continuous changes and developments maintain the fascination which it has for every man or boy *once he has put up a station*.

There is the point which has been so sadly neglected by the manufacturers.

Sit down with your catalogs and find out first what you need for a beginner's station, and then what it will cost. Being quite ignorant of the requirements of a radio receiving set, you probably will not be able to find out what you need, if you depend upon the catalogs to tell you.

If you are determined to have a radio station, you may hazard an inquiry to one of the manufacturers. The result may put an end to your interest in radio. Or you may know an experimenter who has a station. He will, of course, suggest the purchase of the best instruments, wishing to assure the success of your outfit.

Then comes the reckoning of the cost. It will vary from fifty to two hundred dollars.

How many men want to put that amount into something they know nothing about, and have no assurance of the results to be obtained, or their continued interest in the purchase after it is made? Between these two experiences through which the average beginner must go, it is a wonder that anyone ever takes up radio work.

The introduction of a complete receiving set, with materials for an antenna and a set of simple instructions, to sell at twenty dollars, would give a

greater impetus to radio experimental work than any of the new ideas which have been brought out in the last ten years. This set should not be cheap because it is cheaply made, but because the design is very simple. It must be a set which will not get out of order, and can be operated successfully by anyone who knows nothing about radio.

If those who are mildly interested in wireless could get a set at a low price, and make it work, they would quickly respond to the call of radio, and join the ranks of those who spend all the time and money they can spare for better apparatus. The problem is to make it easy for a man or boy to start. The number of such prospects far exceed that actually doing radio work now.

Incidentally, this is the time to prepare for the manufacture of such a set, as there is just time enough before the fall season starts. The men who operate such a set this winter will be buying expensive apparatus next year.

NOW a word to those who are making their own instruments. In a recent discussion concerning a new device to be sold for experimental work, one of the men at the head of a large supply company said, "There's no use in putting so much finish on the instrument. It's too good. Experimenters don't care how a thing looks as long as it works—at least that is my opinion from what I can judge by the stations I have seen."

Let us hope that this man's idea was not correct. No matter how well an instrument may work, if it is merely thrown together, an experimenter cannot feel the pride in it that he would if it looked like a real job. We cannot all be instrument-makers, to be sure. At the same time, a careful choice of materials and a little extra care make a very great difference in the completed apparatus.

The main trouble with the experimenter is that, when he decides to build an instrument, he wants to make it immediately. Rather than wait to get the proper materials, he falls back on makeshifts. That is why his set gives the impression that he doesn't care how it looks as long as it works fairly well.

WHILE the experimenters have, no doubt, all they can do to keep up with developments in this country, they should have an eye on the other side of the ocean. As they were surprised to know to what extent radio research had been carried on during the War, they may be again surprised at the work subsequently accomplished.

In the May, 1920, issue of *EVERYDAY*, there were the names and ad-

resses of several British radio societies. Since England and France have worked together, practically all the European developments are known in England. Correspondence with those societies will certainly be helpful and interesting at both ends.

Such success has been attained by some of the A.R.R.L. stations, that transmitting across the ocean to a well-equipped English receiver is not at all out of the question, and arrangements could be made without difficulty for the attempt. The accomplishment of such a feat would be no inconsiderable feather in the cap of the operator, and the League would share in the credit. Someone will do it. The question is who will be first.

HOW many radio catalogs have you? Probably fifteen or twenty. When you try to arrange them in your bookcase, what is the result? You can't keep them in an sort of order because no two are the same size. They can't be put in a loose-leaf binder, in fact, they are rather a nuisance to have around except that you can't get along without them.

Think what it would mean to have all your radio catalogs and bulletins printed on the same size paper. Then they could be readily filed and kept in proper shape without losing the little ones, or having the big ones all bent up.

If each experimenter, when he writes for a catalog should say at the end of his letter:

"P S. I hope you print your catalogs on 8½- by 11-inch sheets, so I can keep them neatly filed."

the companies might realize after a while, that, to have their catalogs preserved and not lost in the shuffle, they should use regular size paper which, incidentally, is more economical than the small sheets.

FOR next month, there will be even more radio articles than in this issue, an increase of three pages over May. The constructional article will be a two step radio frequency amplifier, not radical in design, but an example of the best practice. A new type of concentrated inductance, entirely different from any other will be described with tables and data on the use of all types of coils for receiving work. Another feature will be a description of radio equipment suitable for small boats. Illustrations of transmitters, receivers, and directional receivers will be shown.

Mr. Clement, although he is taking a well-earned vacation on the Pacific coast, has written an article on the measurement of inductance, describing a method which, as might be expected, is quite different from the usual practice. In fact, the inductance is measured on a resistance box.

A Duplex Radio Telephone Set

This Equipment, Built By the Western Electric Company, Transmits and Receives Simultaneously

THE question of two-way radio telephony in which two speakers may carry on conversation without the necessity of changing the circuit connections from the receiving to the sending condition or the reverse, and which for brevity will be spoken of as "duplex radio telephony", is one which has been of considerable interest to radio engineers for sometime and while a number of attempts have been made to obtain such communication it has not come into general use. This is, no doubt, due largely to the enormous ratio between the power developed for transmitting purposes and the power of the received energy at a given station which makes it exceedingly difficult to prevent an overwhelming amount of side tone during the transmitting period, that is, the presence in the operator's receiver of the message which he is endeavoring to transmit. This condition has made necessary thus far the use of a circuit in which a switch or key of some kind is employed for throwing from the re-

ceiving to the sending condition or the reverse, and which for brevity will be spoken of as "duplex radio telephony", is one which has been of considerable interest to radio engineers for sometime and while a number of attempts have been made to obtain such communication it has not come into general use. This is, no doubt, due largely to the enormous ratio between the power developed for transmitting purposes and the power of the received energy at a given station which makes it exceedingly difficult to prevent an overwhelming amount of side tone during the transmitting period, that is, the presence in the operator's receiver of the message which he is endeavoring to transmit. This condition has made necessary thus far the use of a circuit in which a switch or key of some kind is employed for throwing from the re-

ceiving to the sending condition or the reverse, and which for brevity will be spoken of as "duplex radio telephony", is one which has been of considerable interest to radio engineers for sometime and while a number of attempts have been made to obtain such communication it has not come into general use. This is, no doubt, due largely to the enormous ratio between the power developed for transmitting purposes and the power of the received energy at a given station which makes it exceedingly difficult to prevent an overwhelming amount of side tone during the transmitting period, that is, the presence in the operator's receiver of the message which he is endeavoring to transmit. This condition has made necessary thus far the use of a circuit in which a switch or key of some kind is employed for throwing from the re-

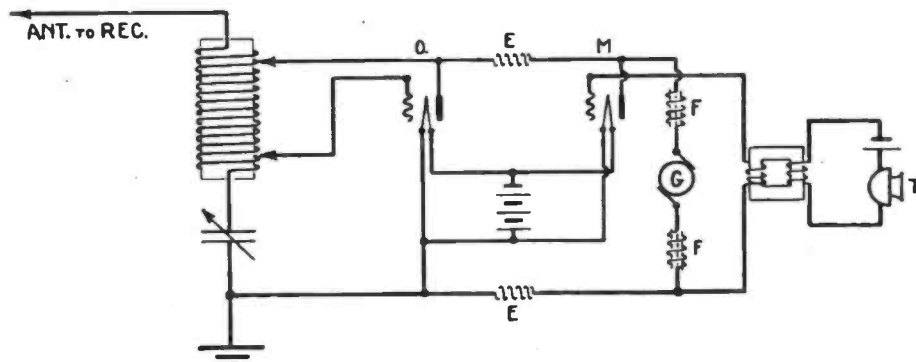


Fig. 4. A simplified diagram of the transmitting unit

another by radio without the necessity of throwing switches and with no more thought to the question of whether one is transmitting or receiving or both than is done in the case of an ordinary wire telephone conversation.

miles, the speaker being located at one or the other station or at some intermediate point and being connected to the two stations by means of wire connections. Another method would be to use a single antenna for transmitting

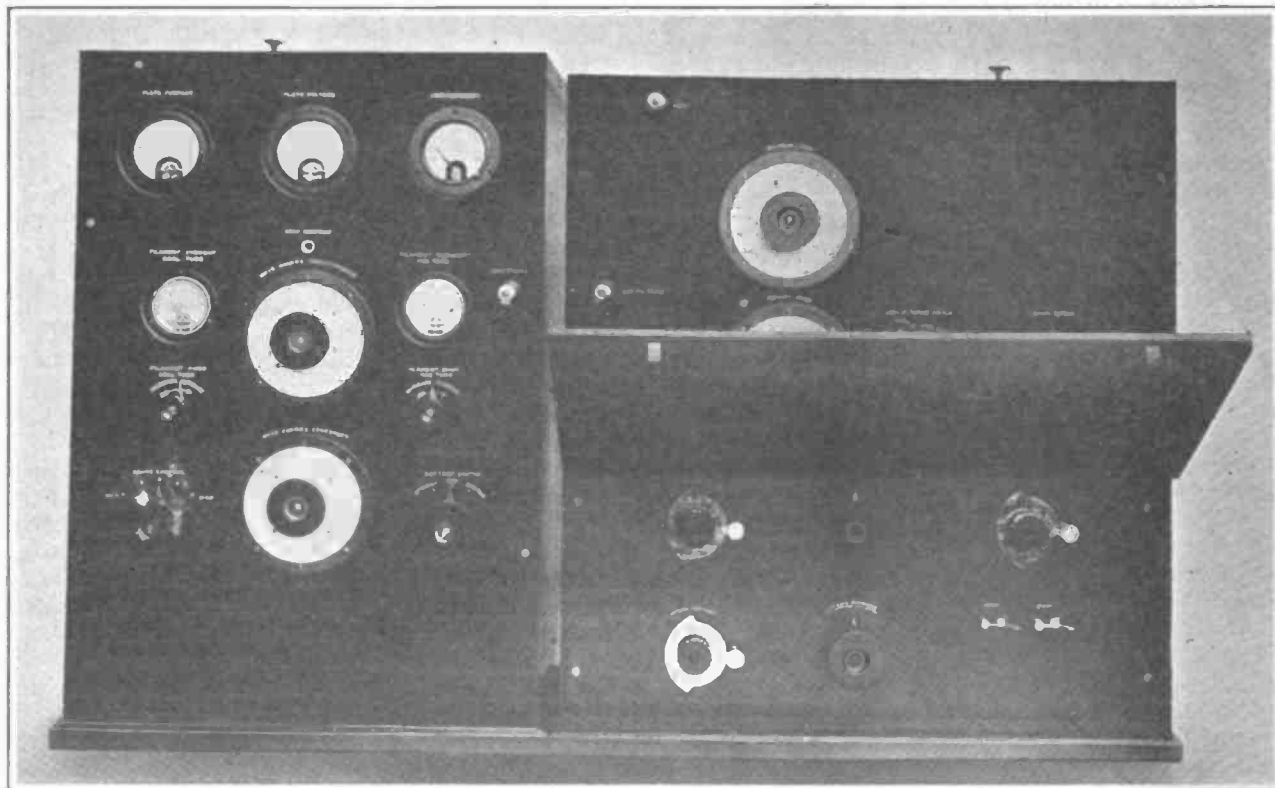


Fig. 1. The complete duplex radio telephone system, comprising a transmitter, receiver and dummy antenna

ceiving to the sending condition, the set normally being in the condition for reception and being thrown into the other condition only during the actual transmitting period, during which time the local receiving circuit is entirely disconnected for its own protection.

The Western Electric Company has recently designed and built duplex radio

There are a number of different arrangements which might be used for successful duplex radio signalling. One method would obviously be to have two separate antennae, one for transmitting and one for receiving, the two antennae being tuned for different frequencies or being so related by form or position that the receiving antenna is not affected

and receiving in which some balancing scheme reduces the amount of transmitted power which enters the receiving circuits. In places of restricted space, such as sea going vessels, it is apparent that the first method cannot well be used, and that the second method offers a satisfactory solution of the problem, if a sufficiently accurate

balancing of the circuits can be obtained, so that the transmitter does not affect the receiver to any great extent even though both circuits are associated with one and the same antenna.

the Navy based on the second method. Figure 1 shows a photograph of such a set, which consists of two units, A and B.

The Unit A, to the left, comprises the

and the other as a modulator tube. The Unit B, to the right, comprises an artificial antenna and the receiving circuit, and the interior of this unit, also looked at from the rear, is shown in Figure 3.

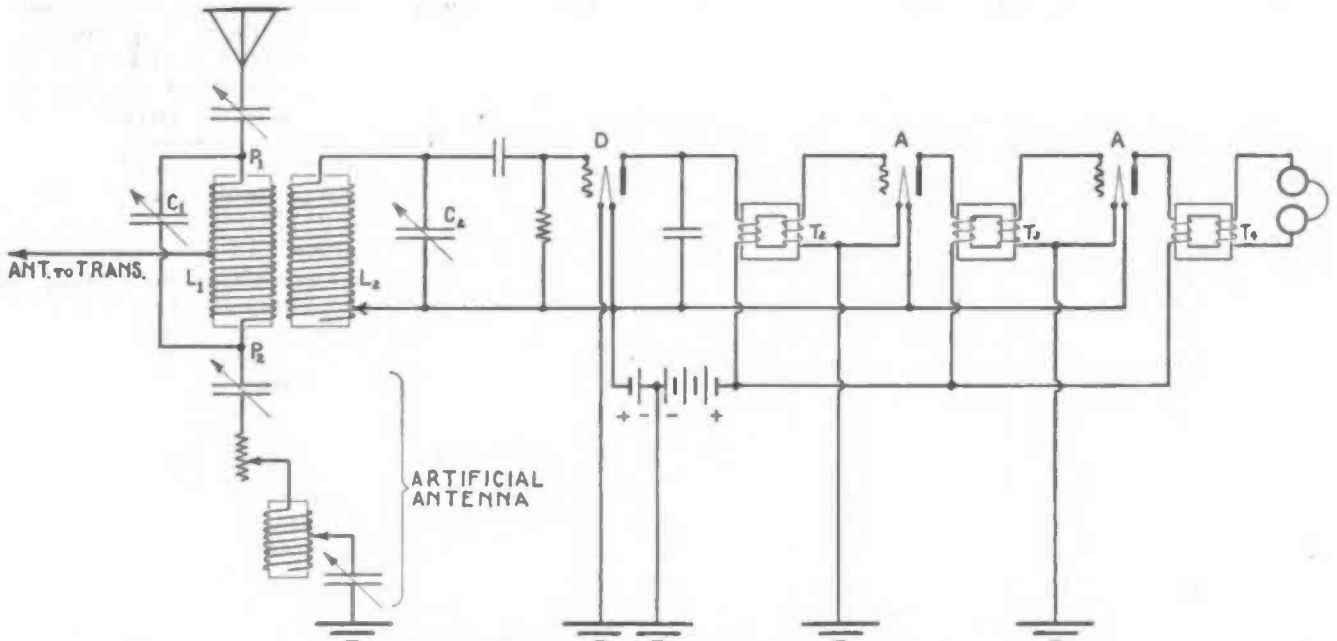


Fig. 5. The receiver circuit and dummy antenna

The Western Electric Company in cooperation with the United States Navy used the first method some years ago in connection with radio communication between Washington and battleships at sea. More recently it has built sets for

oscillation generator with its modulator circuit and as such is the transmitting set. Figure 2 shows the interior of this unit looked at from the rear. It will be noted that there are two vacuum tubes, one of which acts as an oscillator,

In this unit three vacuum tubes are shown, one acting as a detector and the others as amplifiers of the detected signal. In setting up the station it is only necessary to connect a terminal from the Unit A to a terminal on the Unit B;

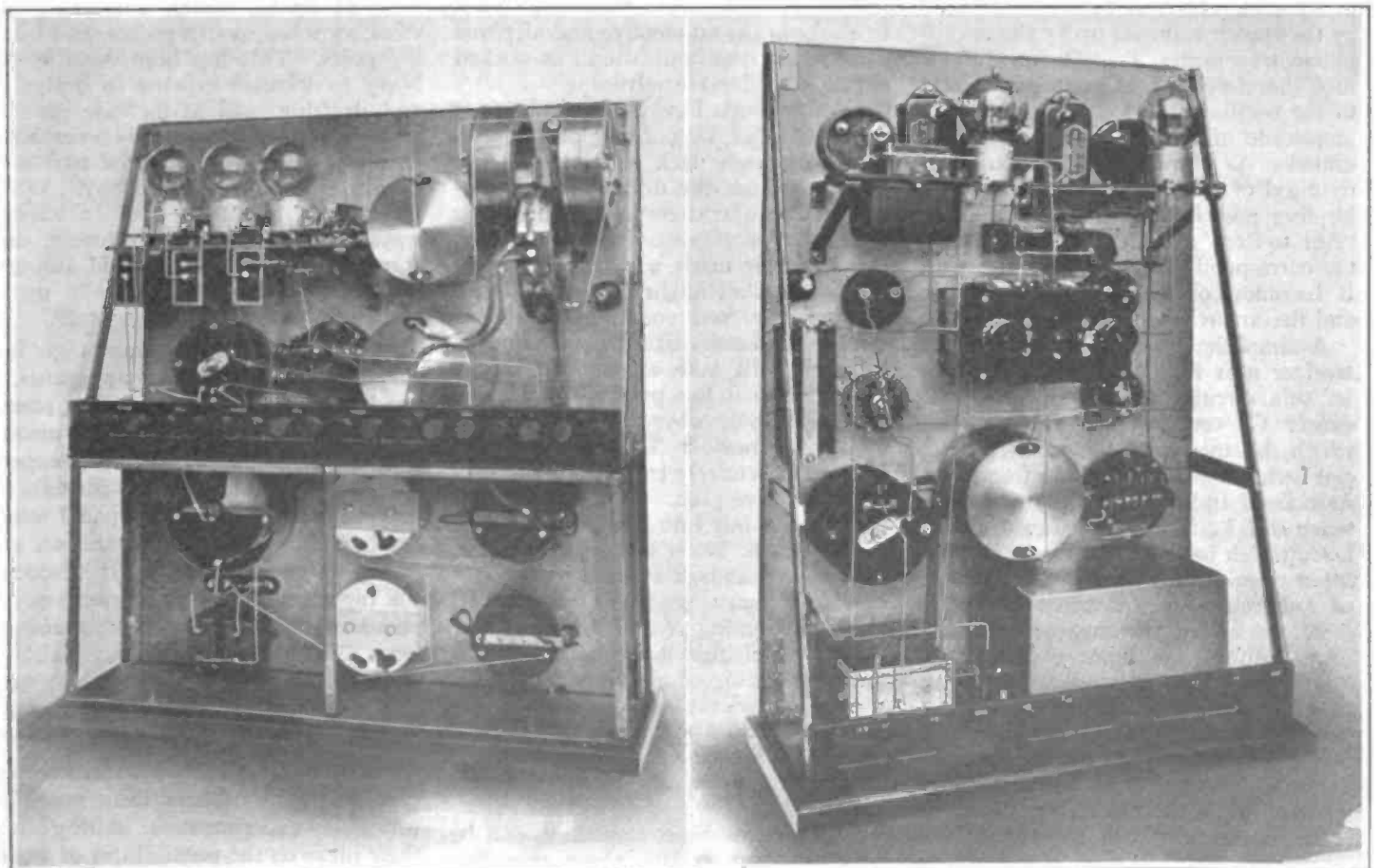


Fig. 3. The receiver is mounted above, and the dummy antenna below. This unit is also completely shielded

Fig. 2. Interior of the transmitter. The rear of the panel is shielded, and the set, when in use, is fitted into a metal case

to connect the antenna to a second terminal on the Unit B, and to make two ground connections, one from the Unit A and one from the Unit B. In addition, of course, the usual connections of batteries, transmitter and receiver must be made, provision for these connections being shown in Figures 2 and 3. This particular set is arranged to communicate with any one of three stations.

A simplified circuit diagram of the transmitter unit is shown in Figure 4. A variety of oscillator circuits may be used, one which is particularly useful and which is shown here, is the Colpitts oscillator. This circuit includes a tuned circuit having two capacities in series, the one capacity consisting of a condenser of suitable dimensions and the other capacity being that of the radiating antenna. One terminal of the filament is connected to a point between these two capacities. The plate and grid are connected respectively to points on the inductance L . Power is supplied to the plate circuit by the generator G . Such a circuit will oscillate at a frequency determined by the capacity and inductance of the tuned circuit. These oscillations are modulated by the Heising method, which is shown in the diagram as consisting of a vacuum tube connected in parallel to the oscillator tube. Suitable choke coils E and F are connected to this circuit as shown. The impedance offered by the modulator tube M is determined by the potential of its grid, which in turn is controlled by the speech wave set up by the microphone transmitter T . The modulator tube therefore acts as a variable shunt to the oscillator and thus controls the amplitude of the oscillations to be radiated. As shown in the circuit one terminal of the inductance L goes to a binding post indicated in Figure 1 as "Ant. to Rec." and upon connection with the corresponding terminal on the Unit B becomes connected to the radiating and the artificial antenna.

A simplified circuit diagram of the receiver unit B is shown in Figure 5. In this circuit the coil L_1 and condenser C_1 constitute a tuned circuit which, by means of the condenser C_2 , can be tuned to the signaling frequency. Associated inductively with the inductance coil L_1 is a second tuned circuit L_2C_2 , which is connected directly to the input circuit of a vacuum tube D acting as a detector. The detected current is then impressed through the transformer T_2 on the input of a vacuum tube A acting as an amplifier, and the output of this amplifier tube is then impressed, by means of a transformer T_3 , on the input circuit of a second amplifier tube in the output of which is a transformer T_4 , the secondary of which contains the telephone receivers. The amount of amplification obtained can be adjusted by means of the variable resistance in the output circuit of

the detector tube. It will be noted that one terminal of the filaments of the tubes are all connected to ground and the other terminals are connected to the positive pole of the filament battery, the negative pole of which is grounded. The filaments are thus supplied with heating current in parallel. The battery B is used for the plate circuits of the three tubes in parallel. From the mid point of the inductance L_1 is a lead going to the binding post marked in Figure 1, as "Ant. to Trans." and is used for connecting the Unit A with the Unit B.

In view of the balanced arrangement oscillations coming from the Unit A to the mid point of the inductance L_1 divide equally, half of the energy going to the antenna and the other half to the artificial antenna. This leaves the points P_1 and P_2 always at equal potentials as far as any disturbances arising in the Unit A are concerned and they therefore produce no effect upon the receiver circuit. Oscillations received upon the antenna, however, are not so balanced and therefore will produce an effect in the telephone receivers.

The essential point of this circuit ar-

angement is the presence of the artificial antenna, which is naturally made to simulate the actual antenna as closely as possible, both in oscillation and damping characteristics. Obviously the greatest difficulty in a circuit of this type is in the balancing of the two circuits so that P_1 and P_2 will actually be equal potential points. In the designing of such balanced circuits the Western Electric Company has probably had more experience than anyone else because of the extensive use of such balanced circuits in ordinary telephone practice. In this circuit, however, the requirements are much more severe than in ordinary telephone circuits because of the high ratio between the transmitted and the received power.

In a later modification the set is divided into three units, A, B and C, the Unit A being the same as before, the Unit B including the receiving circuit and the inductance L and condenser C_1 , and the Unit C including the artificial antenna alone. This arrangement has certain advantages in flexibility. In particular it permits the artificial antenna Unit C to be placed in a more or less inaccessible and useless space, a matter of importance in airplane work.

The Possible Standardization of Radio Equipment

MANUFACTURERS in various lines have found it advantageous to co-operate in the standardization of certain parts of their products. Particularly in the automotive and airplane fields, such standardization has worked out to considerable advantage.

Such methods have been proposed, at different times, by radio engineers, but, partly through lack of interest and partly through the difficulty of bringing the manufacturers together, nothing has been accomplished. In fact, no one has ever made a definite proposition as to what might be standardized.

Obviously, someone must outline a method of standardization before manufacturers will take an interest in the idea. Since it has proved so valuable in other lines, why should it not be applied to radio? There are a number of men entirely capable of drawing up a tentative plan. That such a system can be put into practice is shown by the U. S. Navy's radio piece part method of standardization.

The primary objection which will arise in the mind of each manufacturer is that to change his products means the re-designing of all his apparatus, a serious consideration, of course. Off-hand, it might appear impossible to correlate the many special features of instruments from as many different sources.

At the same time, something can be done, unquestionably, along this line which will be of very considerable benefit to the entire field.

In outlining a possible system, consideration must first be given to such things as are used by all companies, such as knobs, scales, indicating devices, switches, switch points, and binding posts. This has been done by the Navy to decrease expense in designing and drafting, and to increase production. It does not mean necessarily, however, that a standardized part is to be made by only one company. While these parts might be used in various ways by different manufacturers, uniformity to this extent would improve the appearance of a set made up of instruments from several sources.

Before too many companies go into the building of sectional apparatus, it would be well to determine on a standard panel size, and a method of mounting. The argument that an experimenter having bought instruments of one company of one size of panel would not buy other apparatus on another size panel, is not sound, for it discounts the ingenuity of the experimenters. A standard panel size or combination of sizes would be very well received.

Other features can be treated in a similar manner by the far-sighted designer.

EVERYDAY ENGINEERING will be very glad to publish letters from manufacturers or experimenters, setting forth their ideas on the possibilities of standardizing radio apparatus, or their reasons for considering it impractical.

Radio Tuning Circuits

This Article Points Out Exactly What Happens When a Receiving Circuit Is Tuned to a Given Frequency

THE subject of capacity and inductive reactance was discussed in the May issue, and it was shown that, to obtain the maximum power, in watts, in an alternating current circuit, the current and voltage must be in phase, a condition obtained by using such a combination of inductance and capacity that the impedance is zero.

TUNING TO A GIVEN FREQUENCY

Let us take a slightly different angle on this question of radio tuning circuits, to show more exactly what happens when a receiver is tuned to an incoming signal. First, we shall assume that the transmitter is working on 3,000 meters or 100,000 cycles. Since the secondary circuit is simple, we shall discuss it first.

An inductance of 4,000,000 cms. or 0.004 henry is employed, with a tuning condenser of 0.0001 to 0.001 mfd. From (5) the reactance of the inductance, at 100,000 cycles, is

$$X_1 = 2\pi \times 100,000 \times 0.004,$$

$$X_1 = 2,512 \text{ ohms inductive reactance.}$$

To balance this 2,512 ohms of inductance reactance, the condenser must be varied until a value is found which gives a capacity reactance of 2,512 ohms. Then, from (6), the reactance will be zero. The following table shows the reactance, at 100,000 cycles, of the condenser:

$C_{mfd.}$	X_c
0.00010	15,920
0.00020	7,940
0.00030	5,315
0.00040	3,980
0.00050	3,180
0.00055	2,890
0.00060	2,650
0.00065	2,450
0.00070	2,270
0.00075	2,120
0.00080	1,980
0.00085	1,870
0.00090	1,760
0.00100	1,592

This table is plotted in Fig. 5. The capacity reactance table and curve show that, as the frequency is increased, the reactance decreases. Another curve is given of the total impedance, or the value $(X_c - X_1)$, as indicated in the following table:

$C_{mfd.}$	$X_c - X_1 = X$
0.00010	2,512 15,920 — 13,408
0.00020	2,512 7,940 — 5,428
0.00030	2,512 5,315 — 2,803

0.00040	2,512	3,980	—	1,468
0.00050	2,512	3,180	—	668
0.00055	2,512	2,890	—	378
0.00060	2,512	2,650	—	138
0.00065	2,512	2,450	+	58
0.00070	2,512	2,270	+	242
0.00075	2,512	2,120	+	392
0.00080	2,512	1,980	+	532
0.00085	2,512	1,870	+	642

is never tuned to the receiver, though this is done in adjusting wavemeter to a receiving circuit. Perhaps a coil of 10,000,000 cms. or 0.01 henry is connected with a condenser of 0.001 mfd. or 0.000000001 farad. The wavelength of such a circuit, from (9), is 5,960 meters. A wavemeter is coupled to the inductance, and varied from 4,000 to

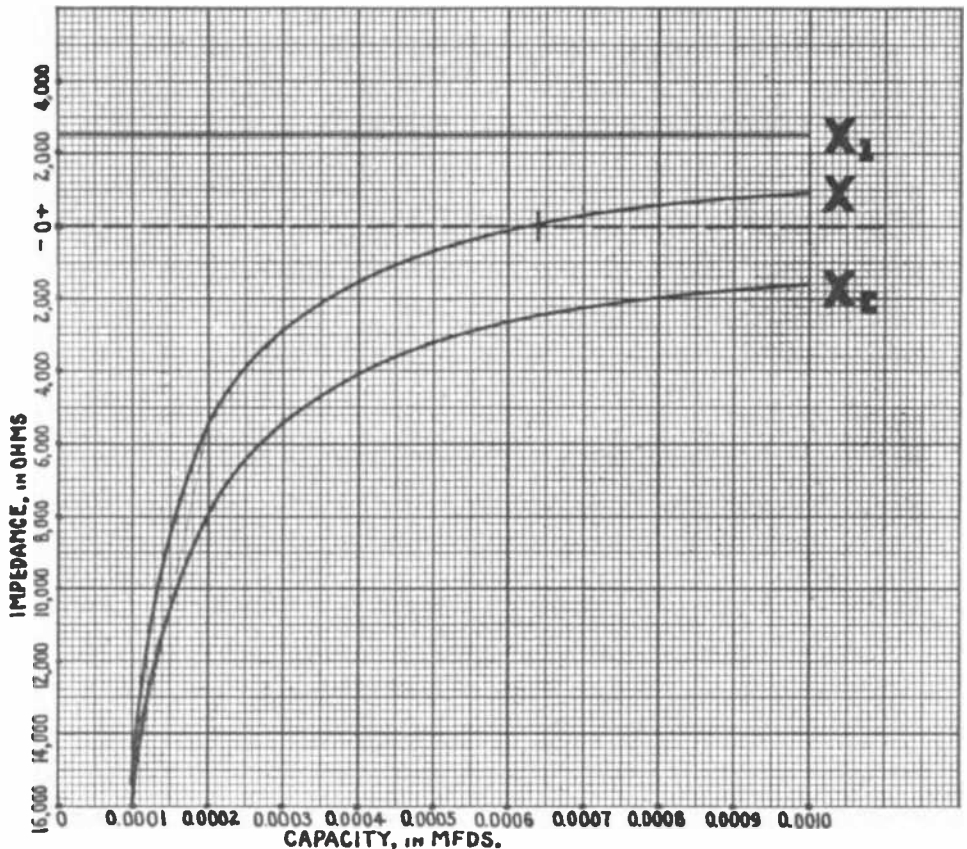


Fig. 4. The inductive reactance is constant, while the capacity reactance is varied above and below resonance

0.00090	2,512	1,760	+	752
0.00100	2,512	1,590	+	922

8,000 meters. Let us see what the inductive and capacity reactances are at this range of wavelengths or frequencies. The frequencies corresponding to various settings of the wavemeter are:

Wavelength	Frequency
4,000	75,000
4,500	66,700
5,000	60,000
5,500	54,600
5,750	52,200
6,000	50,000
6,250	48,000
6,500	46,200
7,000	42,900
7,500	40,000
8,000	37,500

An examination of the table and curve shows that, with approximately 0.00065 mfd. and the 4 mh. coil, the reactance to 100,000 cycles is zero. Also from

$$\lambda = 59.6 \sqrt{L_{oms.} C + mfd.},$$

the wavelength with these values is $\lambda = 59.6 \sqrt{4,000,000 \times 0.00065}$ or $\lambda = 3,030$ meters.

In other words, the wavelength of the circuit, when its reactance to the incoming frequency is zero, is the same as the wavelength of the transmitter.

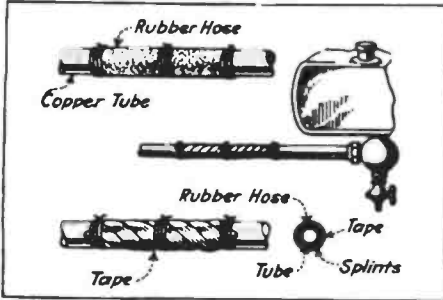
TUNING THE TRANSMITTER TO THE RECEIVER

In operating practice, the transmitter

Then the inductive, capacity, and ef-

STOPPING FUEL-PIPE LEAKS

ONE of the simplest emergency methods is to utilize a section of rubber tubing which is slipped over the meal pipe, but if the break be in the center of the line and the rubber hose light-walled, the vibration would tend to chafe the rubber. The latter should be braced by splints and the manner of attachment is shown in accompanying cut. Where this is not obtainable a repair may be made with ordinary fric-



tion tape. Light splints or strips of wood are laid lengthwise on a first double winding of tape and in the same direction as the pipe and the outer tape wound as depicted, being tied with twine or copper wire. The wrapping should be snug where the break occurs to prevent leakage of the fuel. A small crack may be treated in a similar manner or by using soap and tape as the former is not affected by gasoline; in fact, a piece of this material is invaluable in the tool kit. Shellac may also be used in conjunction with tire tape. Any piece of rubber hose that will go over the pipe may be used to join the broken pieces of tube temporarily together.

LIGHT ABSORBING PROPERTIES OF WALL-PAPER

THE color of wall-paper used in a room may decide whether one lights one or more lamps. White walls absorb only thirty per cent of the light, but nearly everyone wants some color that is easier on the eye. Chrome yellow absorbs only thirty-eight per cent. Paper of an orange shade robs one of fifty per cent of his light. It is when one gets into reds and greens that the light begins to dim. A dark-green wall-paper, so restful to the eye, absorbs eighty-two per cent of the light; and paper of a deep chocolate color leaves only four per cent of the light rays for use. Its power of absorption is ninety-six per cent.

Norway is credited with the longest aerial power cable, which spans a stretch of water in one of the fiords. There are three cables with a span of 1,384 meters, nearly a mile; the cables are 40 meters above the water at their lowest point; in their crossing they drop 80 meters from the level line. In still weather the tension is four tons; when it blows it may be double this amount.



“\$1,000 Saved!”

“Last night I came home with great news! Our savings had passed the \$1,600 mark!

“I remember reading one time that your first thousand saved is the most important money you will ever have, for in saving it you have laid a true foundation for success in life. And I remember how remote and impossible it seemed then to have such a sum of money.

“I was making \$15 a week and every penny of it was needed just to keep us going. It went on that way for several years. Then one day I woke up! I found I was not getting ahead simply because I had never learned to do anything in particular. As a result whenever an important promotion was to be made, I was passed by. I made up my mind right then to invest an hour after supper each night in my own future, so I wrote to Scranton and arranged for a course that would give me special training for our business.

“I can't understand why I had never realized before that this was the thing to do. Why, in a few months I had a whole new vision of my work! The general manager was about the first to note the change. An opening came and he gave me my first real chance—with an increase. A little later another promotion came with enough money to save \$25 a month. Then another increase—I could put aside \$50 each pay day. So I went.

“Today I am manager of my department—with two increases this year. We have a thousand dollars saved! And this is only the beginning. We are planning now for a home of our own. There will be new comforts for Rose, little enjoyments we have had to deny ourselves up to now. And there is a real future ahead with more money than I used to dare to dream that I could make. What wonderful hours they are—those hours after supper!”

For 29 years the International Correspondence Schools have been helping men and women everywhere to win promotion, to earn more money, to have happy, prosperous homes, to know the joy of getting ahead.

More than two million have taken the up road with I. C. S. help. More than 100,000 are now turning their spare time to profit. Hundreds are starting every day. Isn't it about time for you to find out what the I. C. S. can do for you?

You, too, can have the position you want in the work of your choice, you can have the kind of a salary that will make possible money in the bank, a home of your own, the comforts and luxuries you would like your family to have. No matter what your age, your occupation or your means—you can do it!

All we ask is a chance to prove it—without obligation on your part or a penny of cost. That's fair, isn't it? Then mark and mail this coupon.

INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS
Box 6082-B, SCRANTON, PA.

Explain, without obligating me, how I can qualify for the position, or in the subject, before which I mark X.

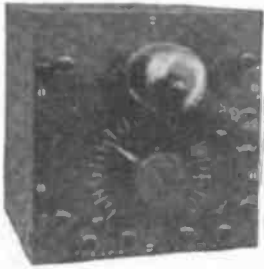
- | | |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> ELECTRICAL ENGINEER | <input type="checkbox"/> CHEMICAL ENGINEER |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Electrician | <input type="checkbox"/> SALESMANSHIP |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Electric Wiring | <input type="checkbox"/> ADVERTISING MAN |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Electric Lighting | <input type="checkbox"/> Show Card Writer |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Electric Car Running | <input type="checkbox"/> Outdoor Sign Painter |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Heavy Electric Traction | <input type="checkbox"/> RAILROADER |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Electrical Draftsman | <input type="checkbox"/> ILLUSTRATOR |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Electric Machine Designer | <input type="checkbox"/> DESIGNER |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Telegraph Expert | <input type="checkbox"/> BUSINESS MANAGEMENT |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Practical Telephony | <input type="checkbox"/> PRIVATE SECRETARY |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MECHANICAL ENGINEER | <input type="checkbox"/> BOOKKEEPER |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Mechanical Draftsman | <input type="checkbox"/> Stenographer and Typist |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Toolmaker | <input type="checkbox"/> Cert. Pub. Accountant |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Ship Draftsman | <input type="checkbox"/> Traffic Management |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Machine Shop Practice | <input type="checkbox"/> Commercial Law |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Gas Engineer | <input type="checkbox"/> GOOD ENGLISH |
| <input type="checkbox"/> CIVIL ENGINEER | <input type="checkbox"/> Common School Subjects |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Surveying and Mapping | <input type="checkbox"/> CIVIL SERVICE |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MINE FOREMAN OR ENGR'G | <input type="checkbox"/> Railway Mail Clerk |
| <input type="checkbox"/> ARCHITECT | <input type="checkbox"/> STATIONARY ENGINEER |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Architectural Draftsman | <input type="checkbox"/> Textile Overseer or Supt. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> PLUMBING AND HEATING | <input type="checkbox"/> AGRICULTURE |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sheet Metal Worker | <input type="checkbox"/> Country Railing |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Navigator | <input type="checkbox"/> Automobiles |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> Spanish |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> French |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> Italian |

Name _____ 7-20-16
 Present Occupation _____
 Street and No. _____
 City _____ State _____

WIRELESS MANUAL
No. K-12
Ready May 25

You cannot get satisfaction from wireless instruments unless they are absolutely perfect. The slightest imperfection in construction destroys their efficiency. We catalog and offer for sale wireless apparatus of the highest quality, guaranteed to be mechanically and electrically perfect. Get a copy of our complete wireless catalog and order all of your radio material from one source of supply and save trouble. Our 180 page combined Manual and Catalog illustrates and accurately describes the uses of standard radio instruments.

MANHATTAN ELECTRICAL SUPPLY CO., INC.
 New York—17 Park Place
 Chicago—114 So. Wells St.
 St. Louis—1108 Pine St.
 San Francisco—604 Mission St.



RADIO INTERNATIONAL RADIO VACUUM TUBE DETECTOR OR SINGLE STAGE AMPLIFIER

Single tube Detector and Amplifier Units are among the most useful of the interchangeable panel instruments in the International Experimental Apparatus Line.

READY FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

AUDION DETECTOR RTD-102-A \$15.00

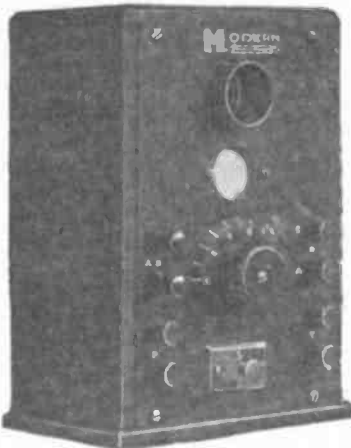
SINGLE STAGE AMPLIFIER RTA-104-A. \$26.00

F. O. B. NEW YORK CITY

Write to Dept. 21 for our new completely illustrated FREE six-page bulletin index.

International Radio Telegraph Company
326 BROADWAY
NEW YORK CITY

ANOTHER "MODERN"



Type HBD
Vacuum Tube Control Cabinet

Designed and built the "Modern" Way. Price complete less battery and tube,

\$15.00

Beautiful mahogany finished case with handsome grained bakelite panel on which is mounted a standard socket, rheostat, grid leak, condenser and switch for arc and spark reception.

THIS INSTRUMENT IS THE LAST WORD IN VACUUM TUBE CONTROL CABINETS.

Prompt shipments from stock.

ORDER NOW.
DETECTOR AND TWO STAGE AMPLIFIER
TYPE HBA.

Our new instrument which surpasses all others. It is in a class by itself. Price complete less tubes and batteries, \$75.00.

Look for the "Modern" Trade-Mark. It is your guarantee of complete satisfaction and of the best instruments money can buy.

"Modern" apparatus sold at authorized "Modern" agencies.

MODERN RADIO EQUIPMENT CO.

Designers and Manufacturers of High Grade Radio Apparatus.
ELIZABETH, NEW JERSEY

American Electro Technical Appliance Company

Dept. EM, 235 Fulton Street, New York City

Partial List of What We Distribute:

Loose Couplers, \$5.00, \$10.00, \$15.00, \$19.00.
Tuning Coils, 4,000 Meters, \$4.75; 1,250 Meters, \$3.50.
Crystal Detectors, \$1.75; DeForest Type, \$2.60.
Murdock Variable Condensers, .001 MFD, \$4.75; .0005, \$3.75.
DeForest Variable Condensers Always On Hand.
Fixed Condensers, .002 MFD, 70c; .003, 90c.
Spark Gaps, 75c, 90c, \$2.00.
Oscillation Transformer (Murdock Type) \$5.00.
Oscillation Transformer (Signal Type), \$16.00.
Lightning Switch, 600 V.-100 AMP., \$3.94.
Switch Points 3/16"x3/16", Threaded Shank with Nut, 30 Ea.
Switch Points, 3/16"x3/16" with Machine Screw, 20c Per Doz.
Dials (Black), 3" and 3 1/2", 75c; with Knob, \$1.25.

White Metal Dials, 3", 50c.
Binding Posts, 9c, 10c, 12c and 20c.
Paragon Rheostats, \$1.75.
Parkin Rheostats, \$1.00.
DeForest Rheostats, \$1.00.
All the Wireless Press Books.
All the Cole and Morgan Books.
Hawkins Electrical Guides.
Marconi VT Bulbs, \$7.00; Socket for Same, \$1.50.
Murdock VT Socket, \$1.00; DeForest Type, \$1.50.
Western Electric Phones, \$12.00.
DeForest Coils, All Sizes.
Complete Stock of DeForest, Murdock and Grebe Manufacture.
Oscillation Helix, Complete to Assemble, \$3.00.
Loads of Other Apparatus On Hand.

RECOVERY OF SILVER FROM OLD CYANIDE PLATING SOLUTIONS

THE baths may be evaporated to dryness, the residue mixed with a small quantity of calcined soda and potassium cyanide and fused in a crucible, whereby metallic silver is formed, which, when the heat is sufficiently increased, will be found as a button upon the bottom of the crucible; or if it is not desirable to heat to the melting point of silver, the fritted mass is dissolved in hot water, and the solution containing the soda and cyanide quickly filtered off from the metallic silver. The evaporation of large quantities of fluid is, to be sure, inconvenient, and requires considerable time, but the reducing process above described is without doubt the most simple and least injurious.

According to the *wet method*, the bath is strongly acidulated with hydrochloric acid, observing the precaution to provide for the effectual carrying off of the hydrocyanic acid liberated as given under gold. Remove the precipitated chloride of silver and cyanide of copper by filtration, and after thorough washing, transfer it to a porcelain dish and treat it, with the aid of heat, with hot hydrochloric acid, which will dissolve the cyanide of copper. The resulting chloride of silver is then reduced to the metallic state by mixing it with four times its weight of pulverized charcoal. The whole is made into a homogeneous paste, which is thoroughly dried, and then introduced into a strongly heated crucible. When all the material has been introduced the heat is raised to promote complete fusion and to facilitate the collection of the separate globules of silver into a single button at the bottom of the crucible, where it will be found after cooling.

If granulated silver is wanted, pour the metal in a thin stream, and from a certain height, into a large volume of water.

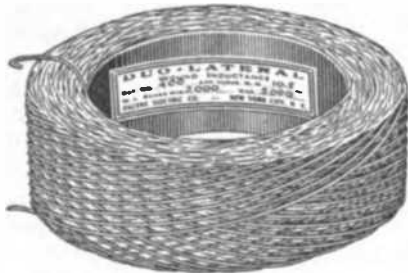
EMERGENCY DIMMER FOR AUTO LAMPS

THE cruising radius for motor trucks is constantly increasing and frequently the drivers are called upon to make deliveries in cities or towns where local ordinances demand a special kind of lamp dimmer, differing from that which the regulation at home requires. Sometimes this causes a lot of trouble for the driver, who must find some means of keeping within the law. In some cases it is possible to use mud, and by smearing it on the glass, the light is dimmed to satisfy the most exact guardian of the peace. Graphite grease or some other substance that makes a greasy smear, also furnishes an excellent emergency dimmer.

Please mention EVERYDAY ENGINEERING MAGAZINE

SOMETHING NEW! DUO-LATERAL WOUND COILS

THE DUO-LATERAL COILS now being offered for the first time are not to be confused with any other types of machine wound inductances which have been on the market for some time.



The Duo-Lateral Coil made in various sizes for general and specific application has the following distinct advantages which make it superior to any other coil for amateur and commercial work alike.

1. Lower natural period.
2. Lower high frequency resistance.
3. Very low distributed capacity.
4. Lower direct current resistance.
5. Higher self-inductance.
6. Mechanically stronger.

Bulletin PIE, containing valuable engineering data, constants and prices of numerous sizes of Duo-Lateral Coils covering practically every wavelength used, is yours for the asking.

MANUFACTURERS, DEALERS, JOBBERS and DISTRIBUTORS—write for our proposition.

SALES AGENTS for Electrical Products Mfg. Co., A. H. Grebe & Co., Dubilier Condenser Co., Richter and Byrne, Rawson Electrical Instrument Co., The Magnavox Company and others.

PACENT ELECTRIC COMPANY, Inc.

Builders and Specialists in Radio, Electrical and Laboratory Equipment

150 NASSAU STREET

Telephone:
Beekman 5810

NEW YORK CITY

Federal Radio Accessories

Are the Recognized
STANDARDS for Their
Respective Uses.

BULLETIN 102 W.A.

Gives full description. Besides it contains valuable information on

AMPLIFICATION
of Radio Signals

Send 6c in Stamps today and receive this Bulletin.

FEDERAL TELEPHONE
AND TELEGRAPH CO.
1756 Elmwood Avenue
BUFFALO, N. Y.

We're Prompt!

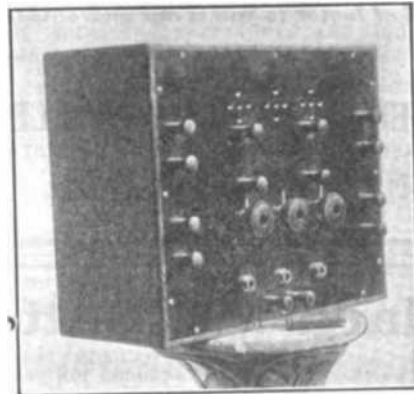
You don't have to wait from three weeks to three months, for the apparatus you order. On everything except apparatus specially constructed to order, you'll have the benefit of



Shipment Guaranteed Within Twenty-Four Hours

Audions and Amplifiers

- Audion Control .. \$22
Without bulb or B
batteries:—
- 1 Step Amplifier
Without Detector .. \$28
- With Detector ... \$33
- 2 Step Amplifier
Without Detector .. \$45
- With Detector ... \$50



10-Ampere Reco Key

Mounted on Italian marble base, with solid silver bar contact points, finished in brushed brass or nickel. Absolutely no side play in this Key. A great big special at \$6.50 postpaid.

If you want a bright, snappy, monthly bulletin that means something; send us 6c in stamps. **\$1.50**

NEW! An Adapter for Tubular Bulbs—fits any socket; is rugged—simple and 100 per cent. efficient, and positively vibration-proof—immediate Delivery

The Radio Engineering Co.
Baltimore, Md.

614
North Calvert
Street

A NEW DETECTOR

That can either be used as a Panel Unit, as advocated by this magazine or "on the table," and only one knob is used for Position and Frequency. Instantly adjustable to any spot on the crystal. Price includes tested galena. Base 5 lbs. by 3 1/2 ins. \$2.50. Base 5 ins. by 5 ins. 3 cups 5.00.

Just write for information and list

THE BARWICK RADIO SUPPLY CO.
80 Britannia Ave. Hamilton, Ont., Can.

REWINDING A. C. MOTOR

And all methods for connecting and reconnecting clearly shown in the ELECTRICAL WORKER FRIEND. 68 diagrams with detailed explanation solving every rewinding and reconnecting problem. Electricians and Experimenters will find this to be exactly what the name implies "The Electric Workers Friend." Price \$4.00 Cash with order (C.O.D.—U.S.A. only).

HENRY F. BOSSHART
P. O. Box 68 Homewood Sta. Pittsburgh, Penn.

THIS—
the second

Announcement

since our entrance into the Radio and Electrical field, is published to acquaint you with the fact that we have been taken at our word as an organization specializing in

"PERSONAL SERVICE TO THE CONSUMER"

Our efforts will always tend to serve each one of you individually and promptly, through our sales or mail order department, and to this end we have contracted with over ninety per cent. of the leading manufacturers, which means that we will carry everything Radio from Contact Points to Complete Stations.

Among the serviceable and high quality Radio and Commercial Apparatus which we offer you are to be found the foremost products of

Radio Craft Co., A. H. Grebe, Clapp-Eastham, International Radio Tel. Co., De Forest, W. J. Murdock, J. H. Bunnell, American Radio & Research, Manhattan Electrical Supply Co., General Radio, Acme, Marconi, S. Cohen, Federal Tel. & Tel., Electrose, Brandes, Pacent Electric, Wireless Equipment, Wireless Improvement, Cole & Morgan, books; Wireless Press, books; Endurance Storage Batteries, Marko Storage Batteries, Standard V. T. Batteries, Adams-Morgan, Dubilier Condensators; Firth, Omnigraph; Magnavox and others.

We also carry a large stock of high grade Electrical Apparatus, including a very complete line of Heating Appliances.

You have our most courteous invitation to spend a few moments in our spacious show rooms to look over our complete stock. We will gladly show you any instrument or part you may desire to examine. It will be a revelation to you, besides, it is part of our service.

Our word of honor to you is our guarantee. Let us prove it.

Write Dept. F8 for literature and price lists

CONTINENTAL RADIO AND ELECTRIC CORP.

J. DI BLASI, Secretary

J. STANTLEY, Treasurer

6 WARREN STREET

NEW YORK

Standard VT Batteries

When you purchase a "STANDARD VT BATTERY" you enjoy that satisfaction that comes from obtaining full value for your money.

Reputable dealers throughout the United States, who have their customers' interests at heart, distribute "STANDARD VT BATTERIES" because they know they are selling the most reliable "B" Battery at a reasonable price. They are in the position to know, and they don't take chances—do you? The next time, buy a "STANDARD VT BATTERY" and understand why it is best.

For your protection, let us caution you to refuse imitations or substitutes. Insist upon the genuine "STANDARD VT BATTERY" with the trade-mark written as shown in the adjacent photograph of Cat. No. 7623 STANDARD VT BATTERY—a very popular size.

RICHTER & BYRNE, Manufacturers, 198 Roebling St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Pacent Electric Co., Inc., Sole Eastern Agents, 150 Nassau St., New York, N. Y.



Should you know of a worthy young man desirous of obtaining a good technical education and making a good future for himself refer him to our announcement on page 274 of this number.

Please mention EVERYDAY ENGINEERING MAGAZINE

STAND-BY-LOSSES

A CHARACTERISTIC expression occurs in English engineering literature which expresses very well a source of inefficiency and low yield in mechanical operations. It is "stand-by-losses." It indicates such cases as the maintenance of steam pressure, with consequent expenditure of fuel, when the engine is not running and no steam is being taken from the boiler. An automobile standing at the curb with its engine running "idling" is the appropriate term, is a good example of a "stand-by-losses." A steam-trawler lying to on the fishing grounds is cited by an English contemporary as an example and this loss is taken as a plea in the use of the easily started gas engine in trawlers. There is no trouble in finding far too many cases of "stand-by-losses" in the engineering world. In the household there are numerous examples, and the extensive use of two very expensive sources of heat, gas and electricity, for cooking, is only made economical by the ease with which gas or current is turned off, minimizing "stand-by-losses."

PITH AS A LENS CLEANER

IT is said that any ordinary cleaning medium that can be used is likely to smear and even scratch a lens in the cleaning, the latter being a serious condition in the case of lens used in photographic apparatus, especially when used for photo-micrography or study of structure of metals. A very perfect lens cleaner can be made by using the pith of such plants as sunflower, rush or elder. Strips of the dry pith are cut, and these are fastened with an adhesive to a piece of cork. The pith may be arranged in rows, with small spaces in between. The lens is rubbed gently with the pith and all marks disappear.

The basic process of treating steel consists in general terms in the use of alkaline earths. The linings for the furnaces or converters work so effectually in removing the phosphorous from iron ore that phosphorous is desired for the process in order to provide heat. This impurity, which in other processes it is desirable to keep out of the iron ore, becomes an advantage in the basic process. When the slag from the basic process is finely ground it is used as a fertilizer. If the process is run simply from the steelmaker's point of view the slag may be a very poor fertilizer. Sometimes to make the slag more fusible calcium fluoride or chloride is added to the flux. This reduces the solubility of the phosphate and makes it of less use to the farmer. England is taking up the question vigorously with the idea of making the slag of high value in agriculture.



The Moorhead Electron Relay

**PRESENTING
TWO NEW TYPES OF
VACUUM TUBES FOR
EXPERIMENTERS**



**THE
MOORHEAD
PERFECT**



The Moorhead VT Amplifier-Oscillator

VACUUM TUBE COMBINATION

—perfected to meet the increasing demand for tubes of superior efficiency, wherein all desirable characteristics are combined without subordinating any essential elements. A combination of two or more *VT tubes as amplifiers* with an *Electron Relay* as the *initial detector* or oscillator is the *ideal receiving combination* for long distance amateur or long wave reception. Both types of tubes are *rugged* in construction and unqualifiedly guaranteed.

**THE MOORHEAD
ELECTRON RELAY**

The Electron Relay is the original tubular vacuum valve brought out by this company in 1915, now supplied with the standard four prong base for convenience. This tube has the familiar "hissing" point and low B battery potential characteristic of the perfect vacuum detector. Of all vacuum tubes the *Moorhead Electron Relay* is the *most efficient spark receptor*.

Price — \$6.00 each. Immediate deliveries. Order from your dealer or remit direct to address below.

**THE MOORHEAD VT
AMPLIFIER-OSCILLATOR**

The VT Amplifier-Oscillator is the Navy SE 1444 "hard" tube, and is designed and manufactured expressly for amplification and oscillation purposes. Particular attention is invited to the large amplification constant of this tube. Recent official Navy tests show conclusively that the *Moorhead VT* tube has a *higher amplification constant* than any other vacuum tube known to the radio art.

Price — \$7.00 each. Immediate deliveries. Order from your dealer or remit direct to address below.

Dealers write for prices and particulars.

BOTH TUBES LICENSED UNDER THE DE FOREST AUDION AND FLEMING PATENTS

Amateurs write for descriptive literature.

**PACIFIC RADIO SUPPLIES CO.—SOLE DISTRIBUTORS FOR
MOORHEAD LABORATORIES, INC.**

Reference—The American National Bank, San Francisco.

638 MISSION STREET - SAN FRANCISCO - CALIFORNIA

**EASTERN AGENTS—THE ATLANTIC RADIO SUPPLIES CO.
NUMBER EIGHT KIRK PLACE, NEWARK, NEW JERSEY—PHONE MARKET 1575**

ATTENTION AMATEURS

The only practical adapter

Price \$1.50

RADISCO AGENCY

We make up sets to specifications

Made by the

AMATEUR WIRELESS EQUIPMENT CO.

1390 Prospect Ave., Bronx, N. Y.

Catalogue sent on receipt of 10c, which may be deducted from first order.



Dealers write for proposition

"Sparks" says:

"Lasting Satisfaction"

is measured to a great extent by the initial quality of the radio apparatus you purchase.

Our high grade line of Standard-make Commercial and Amateur Radio equipment embodies the latest ideas in design and workmanship which assure you of lasting satisfaction under all operating conditions.

Our Specialty

is rendering you such Service that you may always know your interests will be looked after as to Quality and price.

Call on us when in town. Your wants will be Quickly and Satisfactorily looked after.

Our latest catalog is yours for 10 cents to cover postage. Write for it today.



"Quality Radio Apparatus and service"

The International Electric Co.

Eugene Dynner, President

226-A Fulton Street New York, N. Y., U. S. A.

"PRECISION"

In Every Sense of the Word

Radio Transmitting and Receiving Apparatus of Precise Performance

Instruments Built to Specifications

Standard and Special Equipment for School and Laboratory Use

Hot-Wire and Milliammeters

J. EDW. BROADBELT, Jr.

Maker of

PRECISION RADIO EQUIPMENT

553 E. Thirty-Eighth Street

Baltimore, Md.

BE SURE AND ORDER YOUR COPY

OF EVERYDAY ENGINEERING MAGAZINE FOR JULY NOW TO INSURE GETTING IT.

HEAT TREATING ALLOY STEEL

(Continued from page 203)

table herewith gives the color and corresponding temperature at which the various tools mentioned are best quenched.

Temperatures for Tempering

The following table gives the required temperature in Fahrenheit degrees to produce certain colors, when tempering hardened steel:

Lathe, shaper and planer tools:

430. Very light straw.

450. Light straw.

Taps, dies and wood turning tools:

470. Dark straw.

490. Very dark straw.

Hatchets, chisels, etc.:

500. Brownish yellow.

520. Yellow tinged with purple.

530. Light purple.

Springs, etc.:

550. Dark purple.

570. Dark blue.

The following table gives the proportional parts of lead to one pound of tin, which when melted will have the required temperature to produce certain colors on hardened steel, by simply immersing the parts to be treated in the molten metal:

TEMPERATURE

Color	F. Deg.	Proportions
Very light straw....	430	1 3/4 to 1
Light straw.....	450	2 1/8 to 1
Dark straw.....	470	2 1/2 to 1
Very dark straw...	490	3 1/2 to 1
Brownish yellow...	500	4 3/4 to 1
Light purple.....	530	7 1/2 to 1
Dark purple.....	550	12 to 1
Dark blue.....	570	25 to 1

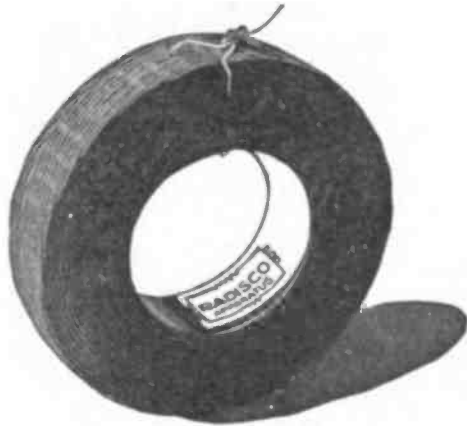
When small work is tempered in large quantities the above method is expensive as the pieces are handled individually and is not as reliable as when the articles are heated in a kettle of oil, using a thermometer for indicating the temperature or in a lead pot furnace. A piece of perforated metal is used to keep pieces away from the bottom of the oil kettle, though a wire basket will serve the purpose even better. As soon as the parts are raised to the required temperature they are quenched to cool.

Case Hardening

When an article of low carbon steel is to have a hard surface it is not possible to treat it by merely heating and quenching, as there is not enough carbon in the steel to insure proper hardening. One process of treating such materials is known as "case" hardening and consists of covering the surface while red hot with some material which forms a coating or case steel, which can be hardened by quenching, as in previous processes. Small parts, such as nuts, bolts, cones, etc., may be case

(Continued on page 268)

Please mention EVERYDAY ENGINEERING MAGAZINE



Two Famous RADISCO SPECIALTIES

RADISCO COILS

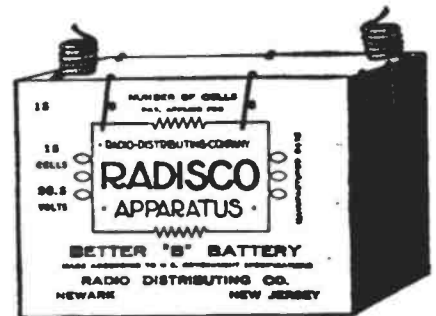
conceded by several well known Radio Men to be far superior to any similar type of Inductances. Made in seventeen sizes, tapped and plain. Wave length range from 200 to 20,000 meters, priced from 70c to \$4.85. Plentiful supply in stock at all Radisco Agencies.

RADISCO BETTER "B" BATTERY

is made according to Government specifications in two (2) sizes— $3\frac{1}{4} \times 2 \times 2\frac{1}{2}$ " and $6\frac{1}{2} \times 4 \times 3$ ". A first-class 15 cell, 5 group battery, VARIABLE VOLTAGE (Pat. applied for) is a special feature of this battery which enables you to provide critical voltage regulation for your vacuum tube by means of a switch connection with cells, taps of which have been taken off. Very economical and convenient. If one cell goes bad just test each group of 3 cells and short circuit the bad one. Price, small size, \$1.40. Large size, \$2.40, at any agency, or if ordered by mail include postage for 2 pounds on small size and 5 pounds on large size.

RADISCO AGENTS carry only apparatus of proven merit. Look for the Radisco trade mark on all parts you buy and be sure of getting efficient apparatus.

Below are listed a few of the reliable firms who carry the RADISCO COILS, Better "B" Batteries and are our Agents for all other standard apparatus of merit.



COMMUNICATE YOUR WANTS TO THEM

ALBANY, N. Y.

E. L. Long,
21 Magnolia Terrace

ATLANTIC CITY, N. J.

Independent Radio Supply Co.
118 So. New Jersey Ave.

BALTIMORE, MD.

Radio Engineering Co.,
614 North Calvert St.

BEINVILLE, QUEBEC, CAN.

Canadian Radio Mfg. Co.

BOSTON, MASS.

Atlantic Radio Co.,
88 Broad Street.

BROOKLYN, N. Y.

Kelly & Phillips Electric Co.,
312 Flatbush Ave.

BRONX, NEW YORK

Amateur Wireless Equipment Co.,
1390 Prospect Ave.

CHICAGO, ILL.

Chicago Radio Laboratories,
1316 Carmen Ave.

EUREKA PEORIA

ILLINOIS

Klaus Radio Co.

HAMPTON, N. H.

Delancey Felch & Co.,

LOS ANGELES, CALIF.

The Wireless Shop,
511 W. Washington St.

McKEESPORT, PA.

K. & L. Electric Co.,
427 Olive Street.

NEW ORLEANS, LA.

L. A. Rose,
121 Camp St.

NEWARK, N. J.

A. H. Corwin & Co.,
4 West Park Street.

NEWCASTLE, PA.

Pennsylvania Wireless Mfg. Co.,
507 Florence Ave.
"8HA"

PHILADELPHIA, PA.

Philadelphia School of Wireless Telegraphy,
Broad and Cherry Streets.

PROVIDENCE, R. I.

Rhode Island Elec. Equip. Co.
45 Washington Street.

PITTSBURGH, PA.

Radio Electric Co.,
4521 Forbes St.

SCRANTON, PA.

Shotton Radio Mfg. Co.,
P. O. Box 3
Branch 8 Kingsbury St.,
Jamestown, N. Y.

SPRINGFIELD, MASS.

Electric Service Co.,
585 Armory Street.

TORONTO, ONT., CAN.

The Vimy Supply Co.,
585 College Street.

WASHINGTON, D. C.

National Radio Supply Co.,
808 Ninth St., N. W.

WICHITA, KAN.

The Cosradio Co.,
1725 Fairmount Ave.

If none of the above agencies are in your vicinity, communicate with

RADIO DISTRIBUTING COMPANY : : Newark, New Jersey

A GOOD WAVEMETER AT A MODERATE PRICE



is accurate, simple and rugged. Comprises a portable oak case 5 $\frac{3}{4}$ " x 8 $\frac{1}{4}$ " x 6 $\frac{1}{8}$ " with hinged cover, bakelite panel, balanced condenser, buzzer, detector, switch, binding posts, and two 2-unit inductance windings, range 200 to 2000 meters.

Price \$27.50

These meters are in stock for immediate delivery, and are carried in stock by most good dealers.

TYPE B. Q. WAVEMETER

Bulletins E and F sent for 4c Stamps list our complete line of high grade, moderately priced apparatus for the radio laboratory. Bulletin B lists the Cambridge Receiver for Storage Battery Charging.

CLAPP-EASTHAM CO., 131 Main Street, Cambridge, Mass.

EXPERIMENTAL SCIENCE

CHEMISTRY
A New Magazine of Science for the Experimenter and Practical non-Technical Man.



PHYSICS
First Issue out May 5th.
\$1.50 per year; Canada \$1.75, 'New and Original'

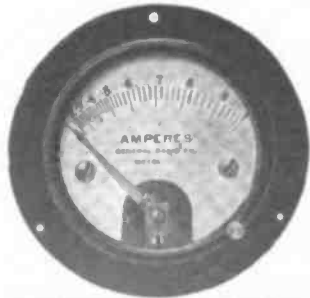
WRITTEN BY AUTHORITIES

Literature Sent on Request

Send In Your Subscription NOW!

Experimental Science Publishing Company
710 Fourteenth Street Washington, D. C.

OF SPECIAL INTEREST TO AMATEURS!



We have a number of GENERAL RADIO CO. HOT WIRE AMMETERS range 0-2.5 amperes which were left on our hands at the termination of the war. These instruments are of the flush type, calibrated, and in good condition, exactly like a large number supplied by us to the U. S. Army Air Service.

We also have a few ammeters of the same type, range 0-1 ampere, adapted to use in measuring the filament current of vacuum tubes or low power transmitting sets.

While they last, \$5.00 will bring you either range, although our regular price is \$10.00.

Dealers write for our proposition

GENERAL RADIO COMPANY CAMBRIDGE, MASS.

Arnold

Loose Couplers
Combination Loose Coupler Parts and accessories.
Send 4c stamp for literature which is sure to interest you.

J. F. ARNOLD

2082 Lexington Av., N.Y.
Established 1910

RADIO APPARATUS on the INSTALLMENT PLAN

Full particulars and the RVA BULLETIN each month sent on receipt of ten cents—stamps or coin.

J. DONALD VANDERCOOK
LOMBARD Box 442 ILLINOIS

HEAT TREATING ALLOY STEEL

(Continued from page 266)

hardened by heating red hot and covering with a thin layer of powdered cyanide of potassium, and when this melts, the article is again heated to a red heat and plunged in water. While the above process is suitable for hardening a few small pieces, it is not recommended for large quantities of work, as the results would not be uniform and the process would be too expensive, besides, the hardening is superficial and only a thin skin.

If many small pieces are to be case hardened at the same time, they may be treated in much the same manner as in box annealing. Granulated raw bone, and granulated charcoal should be mixed in equal proportions and a layer of this mixture placed in an iron pot box to the depth of one or one and one-half inches. A layer of the articles to be treated is then placed in this and these are covered with more material, the same care being observed in packing and with regard to test pieces as with other processes. After the container has been sealed with fire clay luting, it is placed in a carburizing furnace and the temperature maintained at a point which will keep the pieces at a bright red heat for periods varying with the degree of the surface hardening desired. Generally carbon will penetrate the surface of wrought iron or low-carbon steel one-eighth inch in 24 hours, but as it is seldom necessary to harden any deeper than one-thirty-second inch, the work may be taken out after four or five hours. After small pieces are heated the contents of the pots may be emptied directly into a tank of brine around which there is a constant circulation of water to keep it cool. If great toughness is required, the packing material is sifted out and the pieces quenched in oil. Large pieces must be dipped one at a time and can be wired so that they can be removed from the hardening box when desired. There has been great development of late in scientific heat treatment, which will be described more at length in other articles of this series. The processes which have been described are simple ones which are of particular interest to the practical mechanic or repairman and make clear what is meant by heat treatment.

(To be continued)

ED. NOTE. The next instalment will outline the construction of various forms of furnaces used in heat treating and explain how to distinguish the various types.

SOME WICONY PRODUCTS

- Audion Control Panel
- Audion Amplifiers
- Audion Accessories
- Complete Receivers and Accessories
- Complete Transmitters and Accessories



DEALERS

If you are a reliable, progressive dealer, it will pay you to write us. Write today.

Your Holidays

You can do more during your vacation than in all the evenings you have spent on your station during several months. It will not only be a recreation but will improve YOU and YOUR STATION.

Sent on Approval for Comparisons

In order to help you choose the "best wireless value per dollar" we will ship you any Wicony product on 5 days' approval. If, after receiving it, you are not satisfied in every respect, ship it back within five days and we will refund your money. We want you to see the inside design and workmanship of the apparatus as well as that showing on the outside.

You may have the Wicony bulletins and cover for the small sum of 10c. If you have not received yours, write immediately to be put on our "bulletin mailing list."

WIRELESS IMPROVEMENT COMPANY

Radio Engineers, Manufacturers and Distributors

47B West Street

New York, N. Y.

To the Radio Engineer Radio Manufacturer Radio Amateur

You cannot afford to do without the
PROCEEDINGS OF THE INSTITUTE OF RADIO ENGINEERS

In it, you will find all the latest information on Transmitters, Receivers, Bulbs, Radio Telephony, Elimination of Strays, and every other important radio topic.

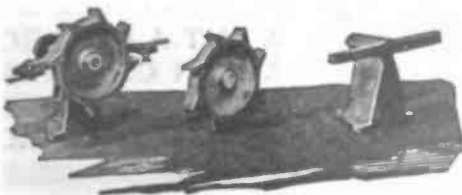
Subscription per year { \$9.00 (in U. S.)
9.60 (abroad)

Address

Secretary,

INSTITUTE OF RADIO ENGINEERS
COLLEGE OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK

WILCOX ROTARY GAP



- Belt-driven
- Solid balanced rotor
- Large steel shaft
- Long brass bearing
- Well quenched
- Short landing spark
- Clear tone
- High Efficiency

COMPLETE \$10.00
Postpaid

The WILCOX LABORATORIES Inc.
Lansing Dept. D Michigan



BOYS

Learn Drafting

Employers everywhere are looking for skilled draftsmen. They are offering good salaries to start with splendid chances for advancement.

Drafting offers exceptional opportunities to a young man because drafting itself not only commands good pay, but it is the "first step toward success in Mechanical or Structural Engineering or Architecture. And drafting is just the kind of work a boy likes to do. There is an easy delightful way in which you can learn right at home in spare time. For 29 years the International Correspondence Schools have been giving boys just the training they need for success in Drafting and more than 200 other subjects. Thousands of boys have stepped into good positions through I. C. S. help, but never were opportunities so great as now.

Let the I. C. S. help you. Choose the work you like best in the coupon, then mark and mail it. This doesn't obligate you in the least and will bring you information that may start you on a successful career. This is your chance. Don't let it slip by. Mark and mail this coupon now.

TEAR OUT HERE

INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS

BOX 6084-B, SCRANTON, PA.

Explain, without obligating me, how I can qualify for the position, or in the subject, before which I mark X.

- | | |
|--|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> ELECTRICAL ENGINEER <input type="checkbox"/> Electrician <input type="checkbox"/> Electric Wiring <input type="checkbox"/> Electric Lighting <input type="checkbox"/> Electric Car Running <input type="checkbox"/> Heavy Electric Traction <input type="checkbox"/> Electrical Draftsman <input type="checkbox"/> Electric Machine Designer <input type="checkbox"/> Telegraph Expert <input type="checkbox"/> Practical Telegraphy <input type="checkbox"/> MECHANICAL ENGINEER <input type="checkbox"/> Mechanical Draftsman <input type="checkbox"/> Ship Draftsman <input type="checkbox"/> Machine Shop Practice <input type="checkbox"/> Toolmaker <input type="checkbox"/> Gas Engineer <input type="checkbox"/> CIVIL ENGINEER <input type="checkbox"/> Surveying and Mapping <input type="checkbox"/> WIRE PULLER OR KEEPER <input type="checkbox"/> ARCHITECT <input type="checkbox"/> Architectural Draftsman <input type="checkbox"/> PLUMBING AND HEATING <input type="checkbox"/> Sheet Metal Worker <input type="checkbox"/> Navigator | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> CHEMICAL ENGINEER <input type="checkbox"/> SALESMANSHIP <input type="checkbox"/> ADVERTISING MAN <input type="checkbox"/> Window Trimmer <input type="checkbox"/> Show Card Writer <input type="checkbox"/> Outdoor Sign Painter <input type="checkbox"/> RAILROADER <input type="checkbox"/> ILLUSTRATOR <input type="checkbox"/> DESIGNER <input type="checkbox"/> BUSINESS MANAGEMENT <input type="checkbox"/> Private Secretary <input type="checkbox"/> BOOKKEEPER <input type="checkbox"/> Stenographer and Typist <input type="checkbox"/> Cert. Pub. Accountant <input type="checkbox"/> Traffic Management <input type="checkbox"/> Commercial Law <input type="checkbox"/> GOOD ENGLISH <input type="checkbox"/> STATIONARY ENGINEER <input type="checkbox"/> CIVIL SERVICE <input type="checkbox"/> Railway Mail Clerk <input type="checkbox"/> Textile Overseer or Sup't. <input type="checkbox"/> AGRICULTURE <input type="checkbox"/> Poultry Raising <input type="checkbox"/> Automobiles <input type="checkbox"/> Spanish <input type="checkbox"/> French <input type="checkbox"/> Italian |
|--|---|

Name _____

Present Occupation _____

Street and No. _____

City _____ State _____

Recognized as the largest and best



INCORPORATED

Send ten cents for descriptive catalogue to
Dept. E, 900-902 Penna. Ave., N. W.,
Washington, D. C.

G. A. STANDARDIZED SUPPLIES

STANDARD BAKELITE PANELS

The highest grade of insulating material obtainable. The use of standard sizes of panels makes possible the interchangeable design of equipment.

Size	1/8 in. Thick	Weight	3/16 in. Thick	Weight	1/4 in. Thick	Weight
2 1/2 x 5 ins.	\$0.30	1/2 lb.	\$0.45	3/4 lb.	\$0.60	1 lb.
5 x 5 ins.	.60	1 lb.	.85	1 lb.	1.16	1 lb.
5 x 10 ins.	1.18	1 lb.	1.76	1 lb.	2.30	2 lb.
10 x 10 ins.	2.35	1 lb.	3.50	2 lb.	4.60	2 lb.
10 x 15 ins.	3.50	2 lb.	5.25	2 lb.	6.85	3 lb.

Accurately cut, always kept in stock. Shipping charges extra.

G. A. STANDARDIZED AIR CONDENSERS

Rugged design, with a consequently permanent calibration is an outstanding feature of the G. A. Standardized Condensers.

Losses as high as 50 to 75% of the energy of received signals are common to condensers having end plates of moulded composition, fibre, or metal with insulating bushings. Losses in the G. A. condensers can be neglected because these heavy end plates are cut from extra grade sheet Bakelite.

Like the other G. A. instruments, these condensers are expensive because they are designed for men of such discrimination that they will not take something just as good, but demand the best.

G. A. Standard H. F. Cable for Receivers and V. T. Transmitters

10 No. 38 cable, D.S. covered, for receiving coils. Good for 2-bank winding. 40 turns per inch. Price per 100 feet \$0.60.

30 No. 38 cable, D.S. covered. Gives greater signal strength and sharper tuning than solid wire, 35 turns per in., 100 feet \$0.95.

8 x 16 No. 38 cable, D.S. covered. Must be used for V.T. transmitting inductances for maximum efficiency 20 t.p.l., 100 feet \$2.00.

No. 24 S.S.C. wire,	1/2 lb.,	\$0.50	1 lb.,	\$1.00	1 lb.,	\$2.00
No. 26 S.S.C. wire,	1/2 lb.,	0.60	1 lb.,	1.20	1 lb.,	2.40
No. 28 S.S.C. wire,	1/2 lb.,	0.75	1 lb.,	1.50	1 lb.,	3.00
No. 30 S.S.C. wire,	1/2 lb.,	0.90	1 lb.,	1.80	1 lb.,	3.60

SEND 3c IN STAMPS FOR G. A. BULLETIN JUST OFF THE PRESS.

MONEY
BACK
GUARANTEE
ON EVERY
ORDER



QUICK
SERVICE
ABSOLUTE
RELIABILITY

The General Apparatus Company

4310-A Broadway at 183rd St.

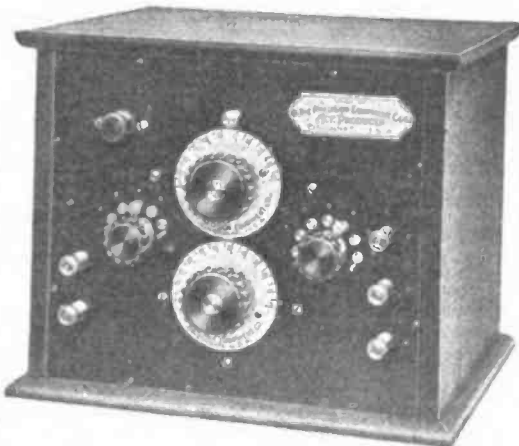
New York City

"YOU'D BE SURPRISED"

at the distance, strength of signal and freedom from Q. R. M. you get with Ace equipment. The type T. T.

Tuner is the kind you want for that extreme long distance work thru the worst Q. R. M. Doc Ace has the right dope when he says "You may pay more, but you can't buy better."

Type T. T. Regenerative Tuner, range 150 to 2750 meters, F.O.B. Cincinnati — \$55.00



THE PRECISION EQUIPMENT CO.

2437 Gilbert Ave.

Dept. B

Cincinnati, Ohio

LEARN WIRELESS TELEGRAPHY

Fascinating and Educational Work—Big Salaries—Prepare Now

The United States Shipping Board is making heavy demands upon us for Dodge-trained wireless operators. Travel all over the world, secure, free, unsurpassed living accommodations and earn a big salary.

We Also Teach Morse (Wire) Telegraphy and Railway Accounting

School established 45 years. Endorsed by wireless, railway and telegraph officials. Low rates. Students can earn living expenses while attending school. Catalog Free. Write Today, Dodge's Telegraph and Wireless Institute 33rd St. Valparaiso, Indiana

RADIO APPARATUS

Distributors of reliable Radio apparatus for experimenters in every branch of the Radio field!

"Pittsco"
The sign
of
service.



"Remember" We
carry an
immense
stock.

HONEY-COMB COILS

LITZENDRAHT WIRE.	(While they last.)	
LL-75	330-1030 meters	\$1.60
LL-100	450-1460 "	\$1.70
LL-150	660-2200 "	\$2.00
LL-200	930-2850 "	\$2.10
LL-250	1300-4000 "	\$2.30
LL-300	1550-4800 "	\$2.50
LL-400	2050-6300 "	\$2.80
LL-600	4000-12000 "	\$3.00
LL-750	5000-15000 "	\$3.20
LL-1000	6200-19000 "	\$3.50
LL-1250	7000-21000 "	\$3.90

Note:—These are the genuine DeForest Litz coils.

INDUCTANCE COIL MOUNTINGS FOR HONEY-COMB COILS

No. LC-101 DeForest, mounted on oak base with gears to hold three coils.	\$13.00
No. LC-201 DeForest, same as above but with primary condenser switch mounted on base	\$15.00
No. LC-100 Same as LC-101 but without base	\$10.00
No. ULC-100 Same as LC-100 but mounted on unit panel	\$10.75
No. ULC-200 Single inductance coil mounting on unit panel	\$2.00
No. ULC-300 Double inductance coil mounting on unit panel	\$4.80
No. ULC-400 Triple inductance coil mounting on unit panel	\$5.60

DE FOREST UNIT PANEL UNITS

No. US-500 Primary condenser or vario-meter switch	\$3.00
No. UCS-1500 Loading or Bridging condenser	\$6.25
No. US-200 Master anti-capacity switch	\$4.40
No. S-200 Master anti-capacity switch unmounted	\$3.00
No. UD-100 Crystal detector with crystal	\$4.30
No. UR-100 Audion tube receptacle	\$2.95
No. US-500 "B" battery switch	\$3.00
No. UF-100 "A" battery filament rheostat	\$3.80
No. US-400 Tickler or audion-ultraudion 3 point switch	\$2.25
No. U-200 "A" battery switch and telephone jack	\$3.25
No. U-300 battery switch and telephone binding posts	\$2.20
No. U-100 Grid variable condenser and leak	\$7.75
No. UCV-500 Secondary variable condenser	\$7.75

Important! Every article sent to any part of the U. S. A. Postage prepaid. We want your business. Send 6 cents in stamps for new catalog.

F. D. PITTS CO., Inc.

12 Park Square

Dept. F.

BOSTON, MASS., U. S. A.

Telegraph Pictures

BY ELECTRICITY

A complete set of two machines of this marvelous equipment for only \$19.50. Instructive, mystifying and useful. This picture of President Wilson was telegraphed by these machines. Picture telegraphing is the coming science. Write today. L. J. LEISHMAN CO. Dept. L. Ogden, Utah



AMBITIOUS YOUNG MEN

WHO WANT A COLLEGE EDUCATION CAN READ OUR ANNOUNCEMENT ON PAGE 274 TO ADVANTAGE



Indicating Dials

Make your radio apparatus up to date. Indicating dials now available at a reasonable price.

Made of fine black polished composition with radial lines and figures accurately engraved and filled with brilliant white. Diameter of dial is 3 inches and they are 3/16 inch thick. Have bevelled edge. We can furnish dial alone or with fine Bakelite Knob mounted. This knob has a set screw to clamp shaft of instrument to which dial is to be applied.

3 inch Dial only.....75 cents
Postpaid
3 inch Dial with Knob mounted...\$1.30
Postpaid

If your dealer cannot supply you send us his name with your order. Immediate deliveries.

OUR NEW CATALOG now ready for distribution contains 24 pages of real, live, up to the minute illustrations, news and descriptions of all standard Radio parts, including the above Indicating Dial.

Sent anywhere upon receipt of 10c.

For sale at all Radisco Agencies and by

A. H. Corwin & Co.

4 West Park Street

Newark, N. J.

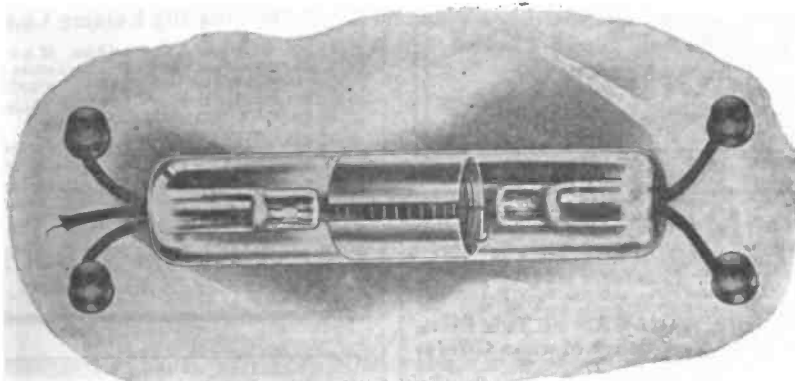
Licensed by De Forest

AUDIOTRON

The Original Tubular Vacuum Amplifier

The AudioTron vacuum tube is now manufactured and sold as a genuine audion licensed under DeForest Patents Nos 841387 and 879532 to be used only for amplification in radio communication and only for experimental and amateur purposes and only in audio frequency circuits.

The AudioTron has a double filament of special thorium tungsten and the operating life is over 2000 hours. No special socket is required. The electrical and mechanical dimensions result in a heavy plate current and corresponding signal strength. Plate voltage under 40. Our guarantee insures satisfaction.



PRICE \$6.00 EACH

If your local dealer cannot supply you we will ship postpaid when cash accompanies order.

The AudioTron Exclusive Guaranty: Each and every AudioTron is guaranteed to arrive in good condition and to prove fully satisfactory. Replacement of unsatisfactory tubes will be made free of charge.

AudioTron Audio-Frequency Transformer \$7.00

Laminated closed core, two coil type

DEALERS:—Write for our attractive trade Proposition.

AUDIOTRON SALES CO., Lick Bldg., San Francisco, Calif.

"Ask Anyone Who Has Used It."

What Our Patrons Say:

"I have had my phones about three years, and they still can make "POZ" (Nauen) roar."
(Name on Request.)

Brandes Wireless Headset



Superior, 2000 ohms, 97

TRIAL OFFER Test out Brandes Wireless Receivers against any other make. Test them for sensitivity, clearness and distance. If within ten days you're not only satisfied but enthusiastic over them—back comes your money without a question. Prove for yourself the fine quality, the "matched tone." The two diaphragms, toned exactly alike, strengthen the signals and prevent blurring. Used by many U. S. Government experts and experts abroad; by colleges and technical schools; and by professionals and amateurs everywhere.

SEND 4c FOR CATALOG M

C. BRANDES 32 Union Square,
INC. Room 122, New York

WIRELESS RECEIVER
SPECIALISTS

Radio Apparatus

The Mutual Purchasers Association offers you membership on a dividend earning plan, whereby anyone buying thru the association automatically becomes entitled to a coupon check which is a dividend and is acceptable as cash, upon anything else you buy.

Our membership exceeds 1900 and is growing daily, and they are earning dividends and getting other benefits of the association, such as hookup data and information on anything pertaining to radio.

We can furnish radio material and parts advertised in this magazine at manufacturers' catalog prices.

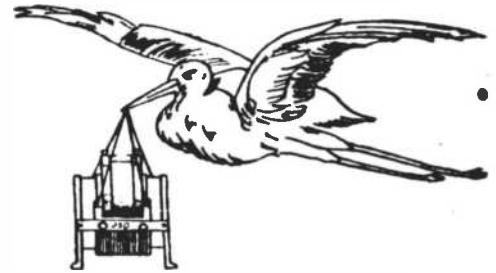
Write Department E.M. for application blank and general information on how to earn these dividends.

No application fee.

MUTUAL PURCHASER ASSOCIATION

2 & 4 Stone Street New York

THE ACME APPARATUS COMPANY
 announces the birth of another
RADIO TRANSFORMER
 named **ACME 250** weight 13 pounds



250 watts, 250 miles—a mile per watt

ACME 250 has inherited the high efficiency, excellent operating characteristics, rugged construction and attractive appearance of its older brothers, and has come to fulfill the demand for a transformer which, though it may not present as good a front, can make itself heard in any company.

The ACME cry is 800 cycles strong.

Price\$16.00 Dressed \$13.00 Undressed

110 volt 60 cycles 1/4 KW

ACME APPARATUS COMPANY 24 Windsor Street, Cambridge 39, Mass.

Make Your Own ELECTRICAL APPARATUS



SAVE 1/2

It is easy to make your own at home with the aid of these 4 up-to-date books that you can understand. Each has over 72 pages and over 60 illustrations, 3 color cover, size 5 x 7 inches.

- HOME MADE ELECTRICAL APPARATUS**
 In Three Parts
 VOL. 1—Contains working drawings and directions for making all sorts of Static Machines, Static Apparatus, Home-made Batteries, Storage Cells, Transformers, Rectifiers, etc.
 VOL. 2—Contains working drawings and directions for all sorts of Voltmeters, Ammeters, Galvanometers, Switches, Rheostats, Wireless Telegraph Apparatus, Tesla Coils, Wireless Telephone, Electroplating, Experiments, etc.
 VOL. 3—Contains working drawings and directions for making all sorts of Dynamos, Motors, Electric Engines, Miniature Lighting Plants, Wireless Telegraph Apparatus, Tesla Coils, Wireless Telephone, Electroplating, Experiments, etc.

HOME-MADE TOY MOTORS—Gives complete details with working drawings for making 13 simple but operative electric motors. Several built from sheet "tin." Others with castings.

each any postpaid **THREE \$1.00**

GET THEM NOW
 PRICE MAY ADVANCE ANY DAY

COLE & MORGAN, Inc., Publishers
 Dept. U.13, 188 Greenwich St., N. Y.

Send for
HALCUN
Radio Catalogue
 Full Line of
 Amateur Requirements
Halcun Radio Co.
 San Francisco, Calif.
 Formerly Haller Cunningham
 Elec. Co.

BURGESS "B" BATTERIES

SEVERAL SIZES FOR SPECIAL WORK



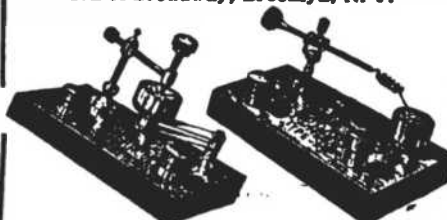
SEND FOR CATALOGUE
BURGESS BATTERY COMPANY

HARRIS TRUST BLDG.-CHICAGO, ILL.

MERACO EQUIPMENT

"MERACO" PERFECT B BATTERIES
 Are made in three sizes and are fully guaranteed. Our circular will interest you. Send for it.
Buy WHILE YOU CAN at This Price
 Here Are a Few Other Meraco Offers:
 Hard rubber, 1/4, 3/16, 1/8, 1/16, 1/32, in., \$1.60 per lb.
 Bakelite grade xx, natural, \$3.00 per lb.; black, \$3.50 per lb.
 Flexible rubber tubing to slip over leads, 40 per foot; \$3.50 per 100 ft.
 Note: Postage must be included, as extremely low prices prohibit shipment otherwise.

MERCURY RADIO APPLIANCE CO.
 672-A Broadway, Brooklyn, N. Y.



Silicon detector, \$1.50

Galena detector, \$1.50



DUCK'S No. 14
 264 Pages
Electrical and Wireless Catalog
 JUST OFF THE PRESS

175 Pages of Wireless Instruments

Any radio amateur will tell you there is no catalog to take its place, and that it is a Beacon Light to guide you in the selection of your apparatus.

THIS UNRIVALLED CATALOG MAILED TO ANYONE UPON RECEIPT OF 12c IN STAMPS OR COIN, which may be deducted on first dollar purchase.

Great cost of catalog and low prices prohibit distribution otherwise

What This Big Catalog Contains

- | | |
|---|---|
| 175 pp. Wireless Apparatus for Commercial and Experimental use; | 42 pp. Motors and Dynamos; |
| 10 pp. Raw Material; | 3 pp. Flashlights; |
| 3 pp. Transformers; | 3 pp. Medical Batteries; |
| 9 pp. Auto and Sig. Batteries; | 3 pp. Ammeters and Voltmeters; |
| 3 pp. Telegraph Instruments; | 20 pp. Electrical and Mechanical Books. |

THE WILLIAM B. DUCK CO.
 244-246 Superior Street, Toledo, Ohio

"POROX"

"Trade Mark"

High grade Batteries made up in single transparent Celluloid and Pyralin cells for model and radio work.

Special Batteries made to order also duplicating of foreign batteries.

Prices on request.

ALBERT MULLER
 8755 Queens Boulevard
 Jamaica, Long Island, N. Y.

DeFOREST

Here's a Receiver with Eight Distinct Advantages

DeFOREST Agencies are located in all Principal Cities. Ask your regular Electrical Dealer to get you DeFOREST Apparatus.

Combination Audion-UltraAudion and One-step Amplifier; Type P-300. Size 12½"x9½"x7½". Price \$73.50. Vacuum Tubes, \$7.00 each extra.



A COMPLETE, compact and inexpensive Receiving Set having improvements and refinements which increase efficiency and eliminate many objectionable features of receiving apparatus.

No longer is it necessary for you to have two or three expensive, inconvenient and cumbersome tuners spread all over your operating table when working all wave lengths. With this new DeFOREST tuning system you can work any and all wave lengths with the one tuner shown at the right. This Set has distinct advantages of minimum table space and of convenience in coupling not equalled in any other type of apparatus. The entire Set is complete in the two cabinets shown here. The Genuine DeFOREST "Honey Comb" Coil System of Tuning is employed—no superior system has ever been invented.

This is a new DeFOREST production embodying a unique and superior tuning system. Possession of this Set means more efficient and satisfactory operation; more pleasure and practical benefit for every Amateur. Its price is remarkably reasonable for the quality of apparatus and the distinct advantages the Set offers. Find out more about it at once—

Send for a DeFOREST Manual:

a 36-page book containing full information about this and many more DeFOREST instruments, as well as giving much useful information for the Amateur. Mailed anywhere upon receipt of 10 cents.

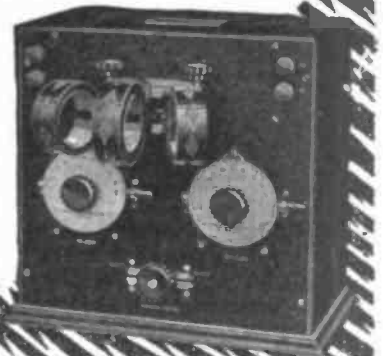
DE FOREST RADIO TELEPHONE AND TELEGRAPH CO.
Inventors and Manufacturers of High Grade Radio Apparatus
1403 Sedgwick Ave., New York City

Lee De Forest, Inc., Western Distributors
451 Third Street, San Francisco, Cal.
(Shipments Direct from San Francisco Stock)

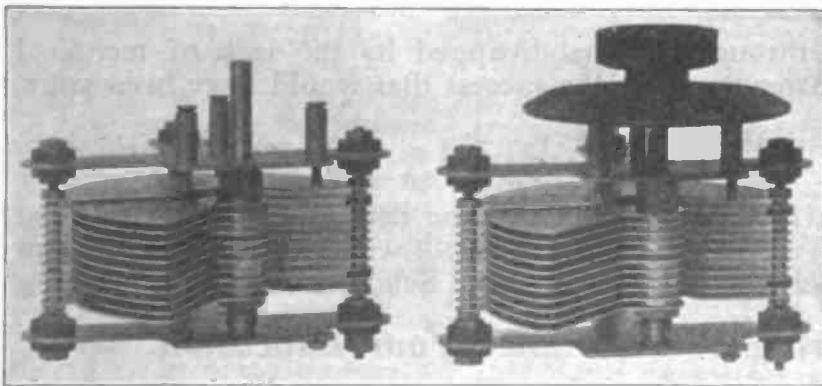
These Eight Advantages

- are not duplicated in any Receiving Set at double the price:
- 1—Responds to any wave length, 150 to 25,000 meters.
 - 2—More flexible in coupling.
 - 3—Lower frequency capacity: less high frequency resistance and decrement values.
 - 4—Eliminates cumbersome switches, inefficient taps and losses from dead ends.
 - 5—Variable Air Condensers of unusual design.
 - 6—Signals come in louder and clearer.
 - 7—Superior in efficiency, workmanship, convenience and appearance.
 - 8—Requires minimum table space; note sizes of cabinets.

Tuner Type T-200. Size 13½"x12½"x8". Price \$77.50 without Coils.



"THE ATLANTIC RADIO COMPANY VARIABLE CONDENSER"



THE "ARCO" VARIABLE CONDENSER, illustrated above, is made in two capacities—.0005 Mfd. and .001 Mfd.

The rotary plates are rounded on one end, affording a straight-line capacity — a valuable feature in wave meter work. The condenser is furnished unmounted only, but with the addition of Dial and Knob, if

desired. Dial is of moulded composition, scale in white—0-100 reading. Bakelite Knob. We can guarantee this condenser in every way as to quality, reliability and satisfaction. The low price is decidedly an innovation.

PRICES:

Capacity	Unmounted	With Dial and Knob
.0005 Mfd.	\$5.00	\$6.00
.001 Mfd.	6.25	7.25

"BULLETIN 14"—describing and illustrating the best in RADIO EQUIPMENT will be mailed upon receipt of 10 cents in stamps. This amount may be deducted on your first order of \$1.00 or over.

ATLANTIC RADIO CO., Inc.

New England Distributors "Radisco" Products

88 BROAD STREET

BOSTON 9, MASS.

DEALERS

We shall be pleased to send our revised schedule of prices and discounts on request. Delivery on our standard equipment can be made immediately from stock, subject to prior sale.

WIRELESS SPECIALTY APPARATUS CO.
131 State Street Boston, Mass.

YOUR FUTURE IS ON THE SEAS



Be a Ship Officer

Join America's Mighty Merchant Marine

Hundreds of first, second and third mates, masters and captains are needed by the big shipping companies and America's great merchant marine. Salaries up to \$412 per mo. and living expenses. Ships flying the American flag pay the biggest salaries of any in the entire world. Learn Navigation at Home or on Board Ship. Captain Warren Sheppard's Course on Ocean Coast and Lakes Navigation is now ready. It is a life time of practice placed before you for quick mastery. Captain Sheppard was instructor for the United States Shipping Board during the war. All of his students received licenses—from third mate to master. Not one failed. He offers this same sure method to you at a very low price. You cannot fail.

Valuable Booklet FREE

Fill out the coupon below and return to us. A 26-page booklet telling how you may become a ship officer at a big salary will be sent you free. Don't delay. Officers urgently needed.

FREE COUPON.

World Technical Institute
Dept. 12, Fuller Bldg., Jersey City, N. J.
Gentlemen—Send to me free booklet, "Your Future is on the Seven Seas."

Name
Address

Become a Chief Electrician



CHIEF ELECTRICIANS ARE SCARCE, THOUSANDS ARE IN DEMAND. WHY NOT PREPARE NOW? YOU ARE CAPABLE OF EARNING

\$60 to \$125 a week

AS ONE OF THE LEADING CONSULTING ENGINEERS OF THE EAST I know exactly how to train men for positions of this kind. It is my SUCCESSFUL METHOD OF HOME STUDY COMBINED WITH MY OWN PERSONAL ATTENTION THAT HAS PUT HUNDREDS OF MY GRADUATES IN PROMINENT ELECTRICAL POSITIONS THROUGHOUT THE COUNTRY.

Apply immediately for my SPECIAL OFFER of this month.

H. K. BLATCHLEY & CO.: CONSULTING ENGINEERS. Liberty Building, 152 Temple St., New Haven, Conn. Kindly send me full particulars of your Home Study Course.

Name Address

Are You Going to Give Up a College Education BECAUSE YOU CAN'T AFFORD IT?

Will you allow yourself to go through life handicapped by the lack of technical education, knowing that you can never attain the success that would have been yours if you had gone to college?

NO!

If you have the stuff in you of which success is made you need not think of the cost of going to college, for EVERYDAY ENGINEERING MAGAZINE will pay your expenses at any University, College, Trade School or Correspondence School in the United States.

Everyday Engineering Will Finance Your Education

in return for all or a portion of your spare time. It may seem too good to be true, but it is no less a fact—Four years at college with all the opportunities of learning, with the social life, which, in itself, is of tremendous importance in the life of every man.

To make arrangements for starting this coming fall, write immediately to the "Circulation Department", EVERYDAY ENGINEERING MAGAZINE, stating the name of the University to which you want to go, the course you are desirous of taking and the approximate cost for the scholastic year.

Here is your chance. It is up to you to take this opportunity now.

EVERYDAY ENGINEERING MAGAZINE

2 West 45th Street

New York City, N. Y.

CARBON DETERMINATION BY ELECTRIC RESISTANCE

AMETHOD, new in principle and extremely simple, has been recently brought out by J. R. Cain and J. C. Maxwell for determining the amount of carbon in steel. It is claimed to be accurate within one-tenth of one per cent. The details were published by the authors in the September, 1919, issue of the *Journal of Industrial and Engineering Chemistry*.

The fundamental principle of the method which, it is believed, is of wide application, is the change of electrical resistance brought about in a standard solution by the precipitation into it of another substance. This substance is, in this case, carbon dioxide, obtained by direct combustion of the metal. The standard solution is barium hydroxide of known electrical resistance. Hence the underlying chemical equation is:



The increase in the resistance is due to precipitation of barium ions. Not only is the principle new, the assembly of apparatus is also new, and offers many advantages for technical work over the methods hitherto in use for the measurement of electrolytic resistance. These require a complicated and expensive set of apparatus. Other new features are: The application of the "nomograph" for the graphical representation of resistance data and the use of special conductivity cells with adjustable electrodes to facilitate the manufacture of any number of such cells without the same cell constant.

WESTINGHOUSE EQUIPMENT FOR SOUTH AMERICAN RAILWAY ELECTRIFICATION

FOR the Paulista Railway electrification in Brazil, the Westinghouse Electrical International Company announces the obtaining of contracts for four locomotives—two for passenger service and two for freight service. This electrification will initially be 28 miles in length, but later it is expected to make extensions which will include a distance of 100 miles.

The passenger locomotives have a one-hour rating of 2,000 h.p. and weigh 121 tons. They will be operated from a 3,000-volt, direct-current overhead trolley system and will be complete with regenerative control. They are designed for a maximum speed of 65 miles per hour and have a track gauge of 5 feet 3 inches. The freight locomotives have a one-hour rating of 1,500 h.p. and will weigh 87 tons. They are also operated from a 3,000-volt, direct-current overhead trolley system and will be complete with regenerative control. The maximum speed will be 40 miles per hour and the gauge five feet three inches.

To cut down the cost per cut

250% More Work

In power hack sawing, compound acts more as a coolant than as a lubricant. Cutting heats the blade, and the purpose of the compound is to prevent the temper of the blade being drawn.

A few drops of oil or a scanty flow of compound simply tends to hold the chips in the cut and is frequently responsible for broken blades. Whatever you are using for a coolant, compound, or water, see to it that the work is flooded except when cutting iron castings. If you use compound, keep it thin and well agitated. Actual tests have proven that the use of compound will increase the amount of work accomplished by 250 per cent.

Get a copy of the Starrett Hack Saw Chart "M.B." pick the right blade, put on the weight, see to it your S. P. M. are right—and watch your cutting cost decrease.

THE L. S. STARRETT CO.

The World's Greatest Toolmakers
Manufacturers of Hack Saws Unexcelled
ATHOL, MASS.

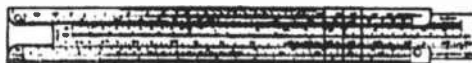


Use Starrett Hack Saw Blades



42-984

Richardson's Polyphase Slide Rule



has the regular A, B, C and D scales; also a CI or Polyphase Scale, Logarithm, Sine and Tangent Scales. All graduations are printed on white coated steel from engine divided plates. These Scales are accurate and will retain their accuracy indefinitely. They are not affected by acids, alkalis, water or grease. Length of rule 10". A 100 page instruction book, which teaches all there is to know about slide rules, is sent with each order.

Price of the Richardson's Polyphase Slide Rule, in case with a 100-page instruction book, \$2.00.

An ideal slide rule. It is low priced and an equal to any other rule in appearance, accuracy and durability. Be convinced. Your money will be promptly refunded if you are not satisfied.

Send for our 40 page catalogue of supplies. It describes rules ranging from 50c to \$10 each. Instructions in Logarithms and Trigonometry free with every catalogue.

GILSON SLIDE RULE CO., Niles, Mich.

STURDY

THAT'S WHAT YOU'LL SAY when you see this new handy Utility Chest. Built with a solid oak frame, and joints that are not dovetailed, but lock-cornered for extra strength. This chest is a sturdy keeper of tools; bang proof, knock proof, and weather proof. Auto-mechanic, electrician, lineman, will find the right house for his tools in this

UNION Utility Chest
Note tray that lifts with cover, yet fits snugly when cover is closed. Strong handle, hinges, hardware.

Write for Catalog prices and name of dealer. Sold on "Satisfaction or Money-Back" guarantee.
UNION TOOL CHEST CO., Inc., 34 Mill St., Rochester, N. Y.



UNION
TOOL CHEST

AMAZING OPPORTUNITIES in the Airplane Industry

Right now is your opportunity to get into the greatest industry the World has ever known. Thousands of new positions opening up everywhere in this attractive new field. Never before have ambitious men had such a glorious chance. Send Coupon at once—find out how our wonderful Course in Practical Aeronautics will give you the knowledge to enter this new field. Learn at home by mail during your spare time.

Prepare NOW for these positions:
Aeronautical Engineer
Aeronautical Instructor
Aeronautical Constructor
Aeroplane Repairman
Aeroplane Mechanic
Aeroplane Inspector
Aeroplane Salesman
Aeroplane Assembler
Aeroplane Builder

Enormous Demand for Men—Big Pay
If you know Practical Aeronautics, some big Airplane Corporation will want you. Unheard of Salaries are being paid to trained men. Act now. We will also send you our big new book "Opportunities in the Airplane Industry." No obligation. Be sure to tear off and mail coupon today.

Special Offer NOW—Send Coupon
Send the Coupon at once for full particulars of our remarkable slide rule special. So you see, we will also send you our big new book "Opportunities in the Airplane Industry." No obligation. Be sure to tear off and mail coupon today.

FREE BOOK COUPON

American School of Aviation
431 S. Dearborn St., Chicago
Dept. 748A

Gentlemen: Please send me full particulars of your remarkable offer, also your new big book "Opportunities in the Airplane Industry." I assume no obligation.

Name
Address

This is not a Real Machine but a Wading River 4-Foot Scale Model NC-4

With a Wading River outfit, you, too, can build this perfect exhibition and experimental model. It is equipped with complete controls, dummy lib-



erty Engines, Paragon Propellers—very detail a perfect reproduction of the original. It is easy to build with Wading River parts.

BUILD AND FLY A MODEL NIEUPOORT SCOUT BIPLANE

You can make it from our complete unassembled outfit. What this builder says stands good with all others who build this perfect model.

Feb. 9, 1919.
Have had fine success with my Nieuport Biplane. It has flown 161 feet.
E. Waterhouse, 531 W. Ma. St., El Paso, Texas.

SET OF 11 SCALE DRAWINGS OF BEST KNOWN MACHINES FOR \$1.50

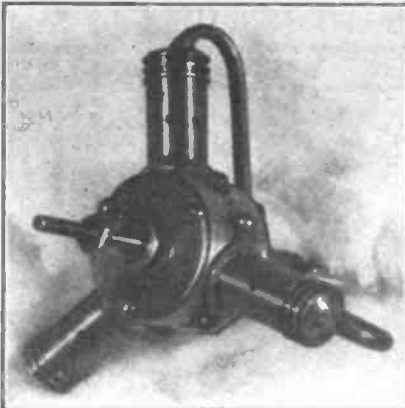
This set includes the Nieuport monoplane, Bleriot, Curtiss Hydroplane, Antionette, Langley Tandem, German Taube, Deperdussin, Wright biplane, White Racer, White Flyer, and Champion Racer. Send 5c for our latest catalogue containing illustrations of models of Curtiss J.N.4-B, S.P.A.D. Scout, De Havilland 4, Caproni Biplane, Handley Page, Sopwith Triplane and others.

WADING RIVER MANUFACTURING CO.

672-D Broadway

Brooklyn, N. Y.

Compressed Air Motors



THE new and improved method of propelling your model aeroplane. Manufactured of the finest materials. Workmanship guaranteed. Special propellers for the above motors. Send stamp for descriptive circular of these wonderful motors. We manufacture everything for the model aeroplane builder. Give us a trial and be convinced.

HEC AEROPLANE CO.

302 East 49th St. New York City

NOW YOU CAN FLY!

A REAL AEROPLANE AT LOW COST



THE DELERAY D-5 SPORT PLANE

Wing Span 18 ft. Speed 35-45 m.p.h.
Planned by men with 4 years' experience in Designing successful U. S. Government planes. Equipped with 15 H.P. engine (practical engineering made it possible for this biplane to be flown with only 8 H.P.) Use your own motorcycle engine if you wish.
Send \$6.00 for complete set of 18 large detailed blueprints, actual duplicates of our shop drawings, showing exactly how each part is made and fitted.

DELERAY AIRCRAFT WORKS
AEROPLANES ENGINES PARTS
FREEPORT, LONG ISLAND, N. Y.

Don't Scrap Aluminum Parts

Save them with SO-LUMINUM. New, great welding solder, stronger than aluminum, perfect substitute for acetylene, welding— $\frac{1}{2}$ time and cost. Use gasoline torch or soldering iron. No flux required. Booklet on request. Sample bar \$1.00. Used and endorsed by United States Army and Navy, British Munitions Board and leading aeroplanes and motor truck companies.

SO-LUMINUM MANUFACTURING CO.
1790 Broadway New York

Umakem Airplanes

Over the Model of J.N.4 can be made complete ready to fly from Umakem No. 17 (price \$3.00), which includes blueprints, wood, metals, rubber and special tools necessary. Send for this set quick and Make Money Making Umakem Flying Airplanes for sale. Immense demand Profits big. Completed Plane sells at \$10 and can be made in 6 hours from Umakem No. 17 Set. Ask about our 40 other Umakem sets for making Airplanes, Toys Novelties, Work Benches and practical Screw Cutting and Milling Lathes.

W. R. PRICE, Inc., Dept. 17, Umakem Bldg., 127 5th Ave., N.Y.

What Every Mechanic Should Thoroughly Know

This book points out the stumbling blocks for mechanics to avoid in acquiring a complete understanding, as well as to show you HOW TO GO AT the reading of a blue print drawing.

Every phase of the seventy subjects is gone into in detail, so that any average man can master with but little study. Every point is clearly brought out with sufficient sketches to describe each of the actual blue print drawing examples. In fact, the illustrations are practically self explanatory.

Every mechanic needs this book, be his experience in mechanics limited or long. Read the following comment from a man who passes on from 50 to 500 blue prints a day.

"I never thought there was so much to know in the reading of a blue print drawing."

WM. P. CONWAY, Planning Dept. Mgr., U. S. Rubber Co.'s Mosh. Shop.

This book contains the most vital and practical information on the subject of blue print reading, and is the best and safest investment you can make. Send for a copy to-day before you forget. YOU CANNOT LOSE. YOUR MONEY REFUNDED IF NOT SATISFIED.

PRICE:—Post paid U. S., \$2.00; Canada, \$2.15; Foreign, \$2.25.
160 pages—Size 8 x 7 1/2 inches.

Handsome bound in cloth 228 illustrations
84 months in the making.

EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTE, 137 Rowland Bldg., Detroit, Michigan



HIGH SPEED AND ALTITUDE

A RECORD average speed of 155 m.p.h. has been maintained by a Breguet airplane equipped with a Renault 300 h.p. engine and the Rateau supercharger in a flight from Paris to Lyons, according to advices from Paris under date of April 14th. The distance was covered in 1 hr. 50 min. The high speed is attributed to the fact that Lieutenant Roget, the pilot, flew at an altitude varying between 17,000 and 20,000 feet.

At sea level the speed of this machine is only 93 m.p.h., so that by going to the higher altitude a gain of more than 60 m.p.h. on the average speed was obtained. At this height it was not necessary for the pilot and his mechanic to use oxygen masks and, with the use of the Rateau turbine compressor, there was no falling off in the engine power. It would appear that the wind did not assist in attaining the increased speed, for on the day of the flight the weather bureau reported that the direction was from south to north, or against the machine, with an average velocity of between 16 and 19 feet per second. This experiment appears to justify the prediction of Breguet that with air-tight cabins and the use of the Rateau compressor it would be possible to attain an altitude of 50,000 feet and fly at a speed of 250 m.p.h.

QUICK DRYING LACQUER COATINGS

SPEED of production on some products demanded the use of finishes that would dry within a few minutes, and cellulose lacquers or "dopes" were adopted with successful results. Such "dopes" were already in use for making moisture resistant and rendering taut the fabric wing surfaces of aircraft. They were composed of either cellulose acetate or cellulose nitrate dissolved in volatile solvents. For aircraft work their composition resembled those shown below:

Cellulose Acetate Dope

Methyl acetate	60%
Methyl ketone	10%
Benzol	15%
Acetone	10%
Diacetone alcohol	5%

Each gallon of dope made with the above liquids contained approximately seven to nine ounces of cellulose acetate, one ounce triphenyl-phosphate, and very small quantities of chemicals such as benzyl acetate, benzyl benzoate, and urea.

The various stabilizers and other solid ingredients in the dopes were used for specific purposes (such as to increase fire resistance and flexibility, or

to prevent the development of free acid or "blushing"), but are not usually required where the "dopes" are to be used only as protective coatings.

Cellulose Nitrate Dope

- Butyl acetate 20%
- Ethyl acetate 50%
- Benzol 30%

Each gallon of dope made with the above liquids contained from six to eight ounces of cellulose nitrate.

Cellulose nitrate "dope" is greatly improved as a protective coating by the addition of from five per cent to seven per cent of castor oil or treated tung oil. Greater elasticity of film and slower evaporation result.

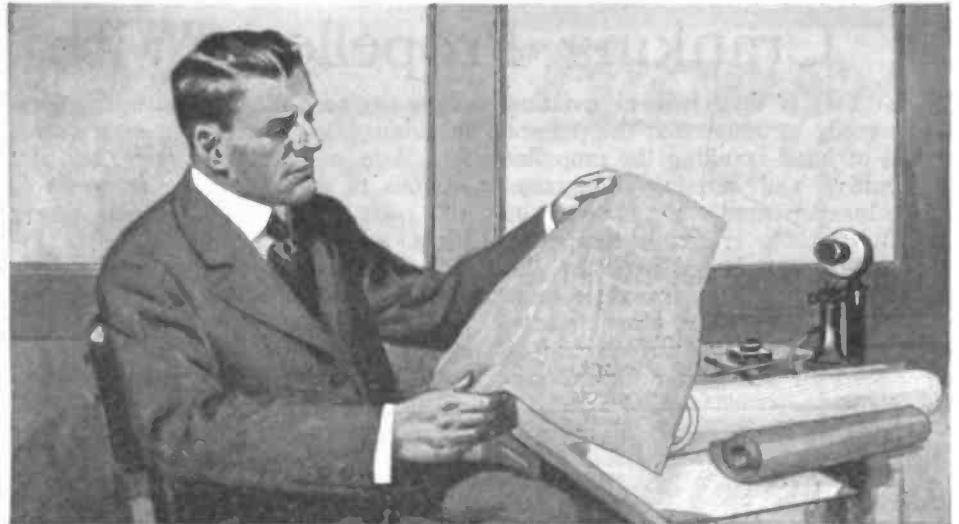
It is quite possible that cellulose nitrate lacquers made on the above basis will find application in peace times for certain specific purposes where quick drying, hard and elastic films are required. They may be admixed with pigments to produce colored coating which dry to a flat, washable surface. When mixed with aluminum powder or zinc powder, quick drying, hard primers for metal are formed. These may be used satisfactorily as the base for many metal finishes. As substitutes for shellac on some types of work they should also prove of value.

It should be pointed out that cellulose lacquers or enamels are not as durable as these made with oil or varnish. They are, however, useful for certain purposes where the longevity may be partly sacrificed to obtain rapid drying.—*Scientific American.*

TEST SHOWS BENZOL DOES NOT INJURE INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINE PARTS

AN official report has been issued by the Automobile Association of England on the 10,000-mile benzol road test carried out on a touring car. The trial was organized with a view to discovering whether benzol of N. B. A. specification does or does not result in bad effect upon the modern internal combustion engine; examination of the engine and its parts at the end of the 10,000 miles produced no evidence of ill effects. Owners of both touring cars and business vehicles have been using benzol for many years with satisfactory results, but this is the first occasion on which a lengthy, searching and official test has been made.

The Sperry parachute weighs but 12½ pounds, and descends at the rate of 12 feet per second. This is the rate which would be reached in jumping from a height of less than three feet.



Mechanical Engineering
Learn at Home!

Employers everywhere are looking for men with mechanical ability. Splendid salaries and rapid advancement are offered those with special training.

There is an easy, delightful way in which you can learn right at home in spare time. For 29 years the International Correspondence Schools have been giving men and women just the training they need for success in mechanical engineering and more than 200 other subjects. Hundreds of thousands have stepped into good positions through I. C. S. help, but never were opportunities so great as now.

Let the I. C. S. help you. Choose the work you like best in the coupon, then mark and mail it today. This doesn't obligate you in the least and it will bring you information that will start you on a successful career. This is your chance. Don't let it slip by. The most important thing you have to do is to mark and mail this coupon *now*.

TEAR OUT HERE

INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS
Box 6083-B, SCRANTON, PA.

Explain, without obligating me, how I can qualify for the position, or in the subject, before which I mark X.

<input type="checkbox"/> ELECTRICAL ENGINEER	<input type="checkbox"/> CHEMICAL ENGINEER
<input type="checkbox"/> Electrician	<input type="checkbox"/> SALESMANSHIP
<input type="checkbox"/> Electric Wiring	<input type="checkbox"/> ADVERTISING MAN
<input type="checkbox"/> Electric Lighting	<input type="checkbox"/> Show Card Writer
<input type="checkbox"/> Electric Car Running	<input type="checkbox"/> Outdoor Sign Painter
<input type="checkbox"/> Heavy Electric Traction	<input type="checkbox"/> RAILROADER
<input type="checkbox"/> Electrical Draftsman	<input type="checkbox"/> ILLUSTRATOR
<input type="checkbox"/> Electric Machine Designer	<input type="checkbox"/> DESIGNER
<input type="checkbox"/> Telegraph Expert	<input type="checkbox"/> BUSINESS MANAGEMENT
<input type="checkbox"/> Practical Telephony	<input type="checkbox"/> Private Secretary
<input type="checkbox"/> MECHANICAL ENGINEER	<input type="checkbox"/> BOOKKEEPER
<input type="checkbox"/> Mechanical Draftsman	<input type="checkbox"/> Stenographer and Typist
<input type="checkbox"/> Toolmaker	<input type="checkbox"/> Cert. Pub. Accountant
<input type="checkbox"/> Ship Draftsman	<input type="checkbox"/> Traffic Management
<input type="checkbox"/> Machine Shop Practice	<input type="checkbox"/> Commercial Law
<input type="checkbox"/> Gas Engineer	<input type="checkbox"/> GOOD ENGLISH
<input type="checkbox"/> CIVIL ENGINEER	<input type="checkbox"/> Common School Subjects
<input type="checkbox"/> Surveying and Mapping	<input type="checkbox"/> CIVIL SERVICE
<input type="checkbox"/> MINE FOREMAN OR ENG'N	<input type="checkbox"/> Railway Mail Clerk
<input type="checkbox"/> ARCHITECT	<input type="checkbox"/> STATIONARY ENGINEER
<input type="checkbox"/> Architectural Draftsman	<input type="checkbox"/> Textile Overseer or Supt.
<input type="checkbox"/> PLUMBING AND HEATING	<input type="checkbox"/> AGRICULTURE <input type="checkbox"/> Spanish
<input type="checkbox"/> Sheet Metal Worker	<input type="checkbox"/> Poultry Raising <input type="checkbox"/> French
<input type="checkbox"/> Navigator	<input type="checkbox"/> Automobiles <input type="checkbox"/> Italian

Name _____

Present Occupation _____ 7-20-19

Street and No. _____

City _____ State _____

SHIP BY TRUCK

Motor Cartage.

One to Five-ton Trucks.

Hauls made to any point in United States and Canada.

Rates by hour, day or contract.

W. H. SQUIRES

1561 Woodward Avenue
Detroit, Mich.

Speed Lathes \$7 Complete Swing 7 ins. 24 in. metal bed
Head has a three step cone. Spindle is hollow. Centers are No. 1 Morse taper shank. Tail stock has a screw feed spindle and No. 1 Morse taper shank center. Spur center is furnished for wood turning. Bearings are of high grade bearing metal and are adjustable to wear. Bed is adjustable to all positions. Lathe is complete at the above price. Longer bed \$1.00 per additional foot.

M. & J. SPECIALTY CO.
222 S. Parke St., Pontiac, Mich.

Mathematics Made Easy

The Aracoscope—the Combination Triangle with a Brain—will multiply, divide, figure percentage and proportion, solve all problems in trigonometry and geometry, draw symmetrical figures, plot arcs, etc. Superior to any slide rule. Simple to operate. Also includes a TRANS-PARENT TRIANGLE, PROTRACTOR and THREE RULES. Used at Columbia University, West Point, U. S. Aeronautic Schools, etc. Only \$1.00 postpaid. Order today before you forget. Dept. U, L. J. LEISHMAN CO., Ogden, Utah

Cranking Propellers With Bottled Gas

EVERYONE interested in aviation is ready to admit that the present method of hand-cranking the propeller is primitive and certainly dangerous for the inexperienced. Yet for want of a really suitable cranking equipment this crude practice has persisted despite many attempts to introduce some mechanical means. Some attempts have been along the line of an electric or compressed air self-starter for the air-

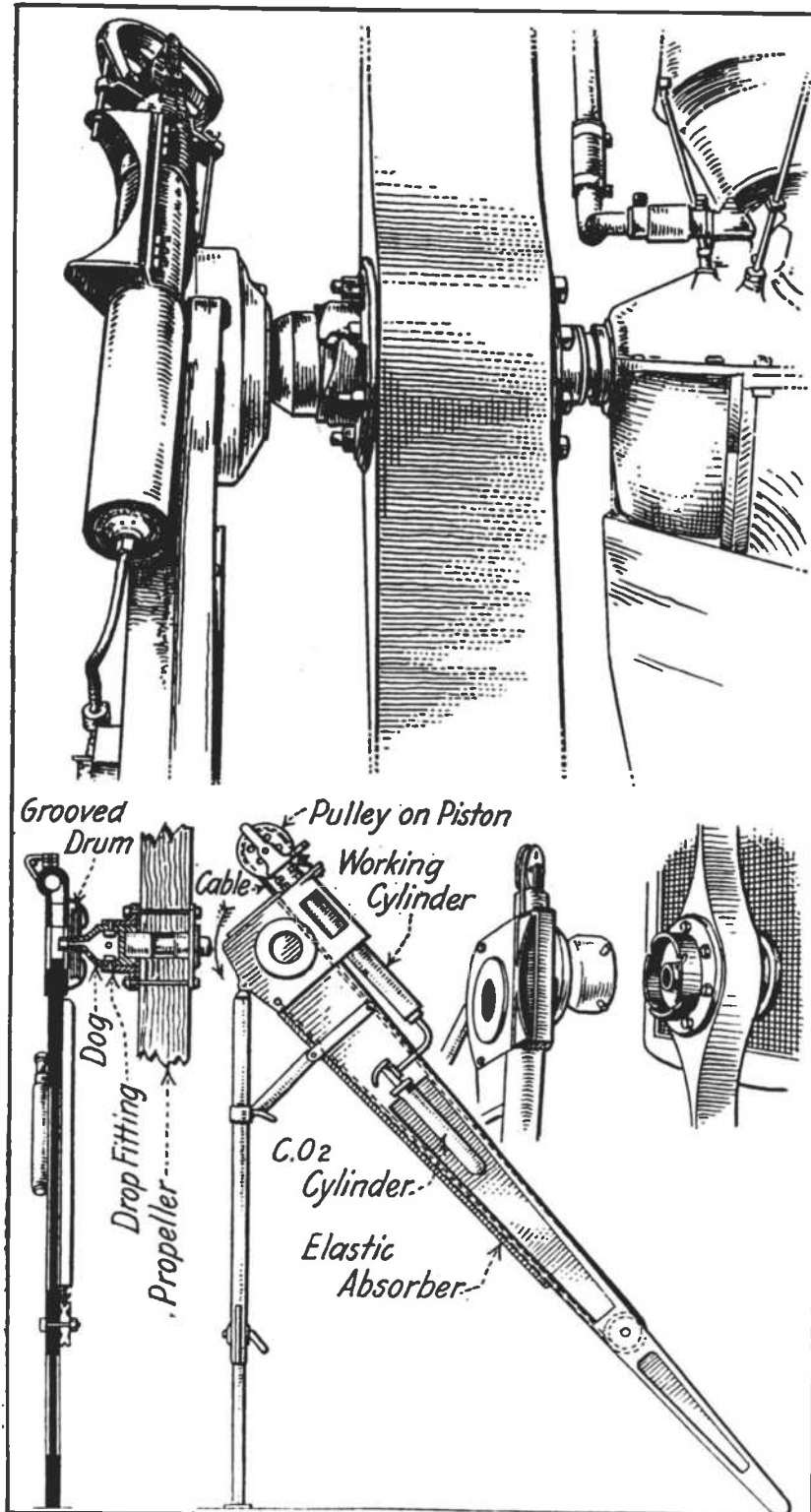
plane engine, following types tried out in automobile practice; but even at this late date airplane designers are not anxious to add anywhere from 40 to 100 pounds of weight to their power plant especially if the plane is intended for military service. The preference has been given to portable propeller swingers, which could be carried about the airdrome and used for cranking any machine.

One of the most compact airplane propeller swingers is that invented by a Frenchman, M. Odier, and illustrated in the accompanying drawings which are reproduced from the *Scientific American*. In the first place, the weight of this propeller swinger is by no means excessive, so that one man can carry it about. It is compact and safe to handle. Briefly, the Odier starter consists simply of a two-leg stand carrying at its upper end a long steel cylinder and piston. Attached to the extremity of the piston, which projects outside the cylinder, is a pulley over which a cable is passed, having one end fastened to the cylinder and the other end wound four times round a grooved drum and then secured to an elastic absorber. The grooved drum is mounted on a short shaft having a bell-shaped extremity on which four projections are placed symmetrically around the periphery in such a way that they can be made to engage with sloping recesses in a standard fitting mounted on the boss of the propeller or tractor screw. The mechanism is actuated by turning a valve which releases the contents of a flask of carbon dioxide gas into the working cylinder. The gas pressure against the piston causes it to actuate the propeller and turn it over briskly by means of the cable and clutch mechanism. As soon as the engine starts, the clutch is released automatically just as that at the end of an automobile hand starting crank is. This device is much simpler than the automobile with propeller swinging attachment used on some American aviation fields.

NON-CORROSIVE FLUX

THERE is no absolutely non-corrosive flux on the market, but the nearest approach to this ideal is probably attained by the use of a compound of rosin and stearic acid. The Naval Aircraft Factory has been using for some time past a flux composed of 75 per cent stearic acid and 25 per cent rosin. It is practically non-corrosive but it is not quite so powerful as the commercial fluxes; at the same time it is very satisfactory if the men do not expect to rely on it to actually clean the surfaces. The average commercial flux is composed largely of ammonium chloride, although the manufacturers sometimes claim to have a "secret" composition. Ammonium chloride is very hygroscopic, thus causing accelerated corrosion in the presence of moisture.

Owing to the high prices of crude oil and its distillates, many scientists are working on the problem of producing a synthetic fuel.



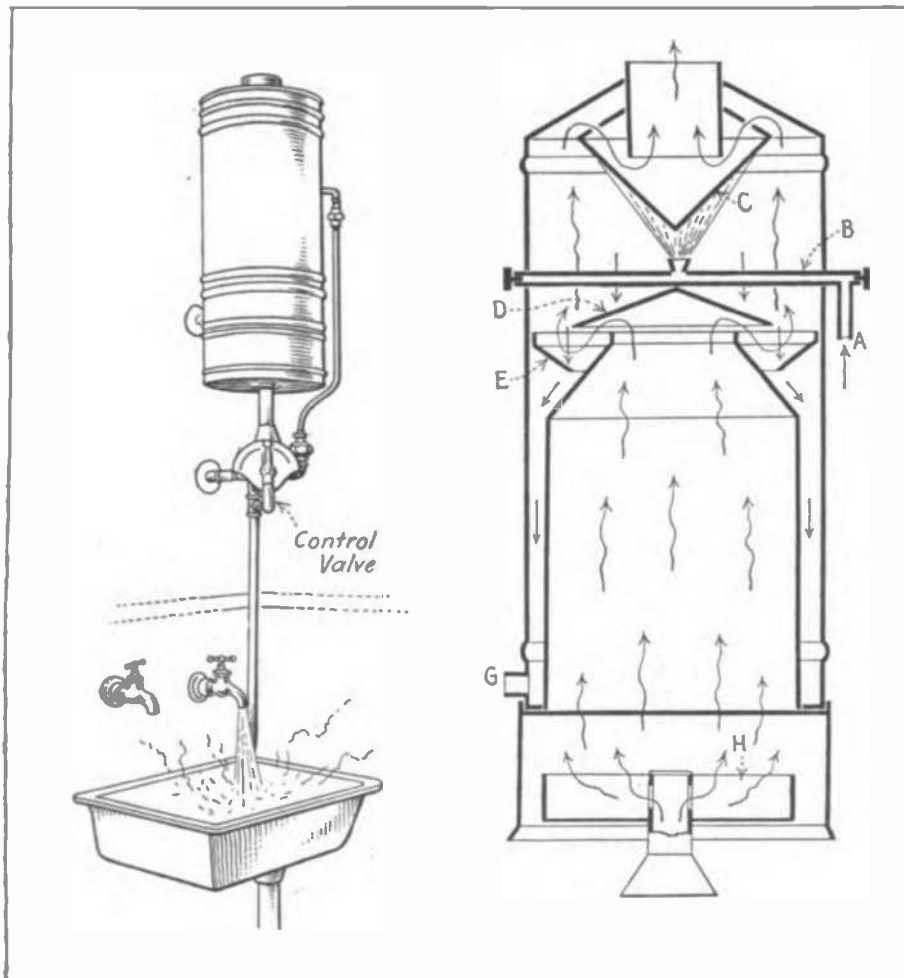
Diagrams showing construction and action of a device for cranking airplane engines by compressed air or gas. Upper drawing shows cranking clutch engaged with propeller

Instantaneous Water Heater

THE accompanying cut illustrates a new type of water heater that is being made for the trade by a Canadian firm. The principle used in heating the water is that of bringing the hot gases from the burning fuel into direct contact with the water in its passage from the inlet to the outlet of the container. This method provides for the utilization of every heat unit produced by the gas, and when properly regulated there is absolutely no loss of heat. The flow of the water and the consumption of gas can be easily regulated and the control of both is ob-

tle weight is ever placed on the appliance. This permits the container to be made of light sheet steel that permits of instantaneous heating of the water when heater is operating.

The construction of the heater is shown in the line sketch. The cold water enters at A and passes into the cross pipe B and out at the opening in the middle where it is sprayed against the inverted cone C, thence dropping in succession to the baffle plates D and E and on to the inclined roof F of the inner portion, from where it flows down the side to the lower level to the out-



Diagrams showing installation and construction of simple, instantaneous water heater

tained by the single lever shown directly in front and a little below the container.

This water heater requires no cumbersome tank, and can be supported by the fittings that are used to secure it in position on the wall or any other convenient location. The water does not lie stagnant while not in use, as there is practically no water in the tank at any time, the outlet being at the lowest portion of the water chamber. Even when in use the water passing through is virtually in suspension and very lit-

tle. It will be seen that the heat—shown by the staggered arrows—must pass directly through the sheet of water as it drops from one baffle to another, thus absorbing all the heat of combustion.

In a recent book by a French author, American methods are the topic. The writer says that in factories the Americans are profuse of everything except time; the Germans save on time and material and spend on plant; the French economize on everything except time. He says that the Americans overwork machinery so as to scrap it and replace it by the most advanced kind.

Tycos

The care with which *Tycos* Temperature Instruments—Indicating, Recording and Controlling—are made, the grade of materials used in their manufacture, and the type of artisans who produce them, all contribute to *Tycos* dependability.

Tycos Products embrace:

- Indicating Thermometers
- Recording Thermometers
- Controlling Thermometers
- Pyrometers
- Pressure Gauges
- Time Controls
- Hygrometers
- Hydrometers
- Barometers
- Vacuum Gauges
- Thermographs
- Oil Testing Instruments
- Laboratory Glassware
- Compasses
- Household Thermometers
- Altimeters
- Actinometers

Which particular instruments are you interested in?
(H H-3)

Taylor Instrument Companies
ROCHESTER, N. Y.

There's a *Tycos* and *Taylor* Thermometer for every purpose



Be a Draftsman!

Make \$30 to \$75 a Week

Your name and address on the coupon brings this great Cyclopedic of Drawing without a penny down. Pay only net shipping charges when books arrive. With these books and a low price "school set" of drawing instruments, obtainable at any store, a man can become master of drawing and earn \$30 to \$75 weekly. **LEARN AT HOME**—Good paying positions open everywhere. Intense activity in manufacturing, railroading, building, etc., calls for more draftsmen.

Shipped on 7 Days' FREE Trial

CYCLOPEDIA OF DRAWING

4 Volumes. 1650 Pages. Thousands of Illustrations. Bound in genuine American morocco. Pages 6 1/2 x 8 1/2 inches. Covers all branches of Drafting—Architecture, Electrical, Structural Steel Sheet Metal, etc. Teaches pen-and-ink rendering, lettering, free-hand, perspective, shades and shadows, working shop drawings, machine design, etc., etc.

50c a Week Only \$2 a month if you keep the books. Coupon explains offer, good only within borders of U. S. and Canada. Free Membership in This Society.—A Consulting Membership given free with each set—worth \$12.00.

AMERICAN TECHNICAL SOCIETY
Dept. D 35A Chicago

AMERICAN TECHNICAL SOCIETY
Dept. D35A
Chicago, U. S. A.

Please send Cyclopedic of Drawing for 7 days' examination, shipping charges collect. I will send \$1.50 within 7 days and \$2 a month until \$12.00 is paid, or notify you and hold books subject to your order. Title not to pass until fully paid.

Name

Address

Reference

Pattern Work in Wood and Metal

Prompt Service
Guaranteed



Mail Order Work
Solicited

Perfect wood or metal patterns made for any of the machines or model engines described in Everyday Engineering Magazine.

BRING YOUR PATTERN PROBLEMS TO US

We solicit the work of experimenters, inventors and model makers. Quotations gladly made upon the receipt of drawings and specifications. Patterns both large and small made for any part no matter how intricate or complicated.

Have you had the sad experience of taking a set of home-made patterns to the foundry only to have the foreman laugh and tell you that they are made wrong? Let us save you this embarrassment.

Our charges are reasonable, our service prompt and courteous.

U. S. PATTERN AND MFG. CO.

64-66 High Street, West.

Detroit, Mich.

MODEL AIRPLANE ENGINES

3 Cylinder Rotary Compressed Air Engines.

- 3/8 in. bore, 1/2 in. stroke
- 1/2 in. bore, 3/4 in. stroke
- 5/8 in. bore, 1 in. stroke

6 Cylinder rotary steam engines, steel cylinders, tobins bronze pistons, aluminum crank case.

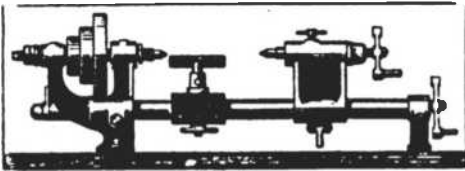
- 1/2 in. bore, 1/2 in. stroke

Send stamp for descriptive circular.

MODEL MACHINE SHOP CO.

415 East 71st St. New York City

6 INCH BENCH LATHE



Model Shop Equipment

Castings or finished machine. Shop tools and supplies. Designs for Model Boats. Drawings of U. S. Destroyer. Ready for immediate shipment. Stamp for catalog.

Huhn Mfg. Co., 594 Elm St., Arlington, N. J.



Small Steam Engines & Boilers, Gas & Gasoline Engines 1/2 H.P. and Up. Tanks, Pumps, Model Makers' Supplies. Get our big Catalogue, sent Postpaid for 15c (coin preferred) or Stamps. Refunded first order. 192 Pages, over 200 illustrations.

MODERN ENGINE & SUPPLY CO.

364 Monadnock Bldg., Chicago, Ill.

MODEL ENGINE CASTINGS

For engines described in previous numbers of "Everyday Engineering." Castings made in Bronze or "Duralite." Model-water pumps also supplied.

J. E. CARRINGTON

49 So. Clinton St. East Orange, N. J.

A Necessity for Every Shop

"The Samson No. 3 Bench Punch," with a powerful leverage of 24 to 1, is intended for work beyond the capacity of the "Samson Hand Punches," and will punch holes from 1/4 to 1/2 in. in soft metal up to 12 Gauge. Extra sets punches and dies size 1/4, 3/16, 1/2, 5/16, and 3/8 in. easily inserted and removed. (Maximum punching capacity 5/16 in. through 12 gauge soft metal.)



Equipped with 3-16-inch Punch and Die un-

Price \$15.00

less Otherwise Specified. F.O.B. Factory Catalog of Complete Line Sent on Request.

The Machine Appliance Corporation
351 Jay Street, Dept. Eng. BROOKLYN, N. Y.

THE HURD 7 INCH HAND SHAPER



Rough Castings or Finished Machine

Send 25c for construction blue prints or \$1.00 for complete set of detailed blue prints. This amount will be deducted from first order. Send stamp for circular. MODEL TOOL WORKS, 306 West 3rd St., Plainfield, N. J.

ALUMINUM CAN

BE SOLDERED WITH SUPREME BRAND ALUMINUM SOLDER FLOWS AT 500° FAHRENHEIT REQUIRES NO FLUX

Used by General Electric Company, Worthington Pump Company, Hale & Kilburn Company, Bethlehem Shipbuilding Corp., National Lead Company, and hundreds of other manufacturers and repair shops.

Instructions for using with each bar. Price \$3.00 per Pound in Half Pound Bars.

SEND FIFTY CENTS FOR 2-OUNCE SAMPLE BAR.

VANDAM SPECIALTY COMPANY

Grand Central Palace New York City

PULVERIZED FUEL IN BRAZIL

SOME details of the use of pulverized coal on railway locomotives in Brazil are available from a report presented at the semi-annual meeting of the American Society of Mechanical Engineers. Two hundred and fifty locomotives have been equipped with pulverized coal and a number of tests were made that gave satisfactory results, full boiler pressure having been maintained throughout the test runs. The average analysis of the coal is given as follows:

	Per Cent.
Moisture	7.93
Volatile Matter.....	29.80
Fixed Carbon.....	43.07
Ash	19.20

The average number of thermal units per pound is 10,225. It was only by the adoption of a pulverized fuel system that the utilization of Brazilian coal became possible. This solution has therefore led to the development of the native coal fields of the country through the establishment of steamship and railway lines.

The report is very encouraging and is a positive proof that the same results could be obtained in many districts in other countries where the coal deposits may be of an inferior quality, but which could be utilized by the application of a comparatively economical process of pulverization that would render the coal available for the purposes desired.

DRESS SNAP FASTENERS IN ELECTRIC WORK

SNAP fasteners are much used by dressmakers in places where buttons formerly held sway. Now it is suggested that their use be extended to light types of electric work. By using them as terminals of wires, one part on each wire, or one part on a wire end and the other part on any place to which the wire is to be connected, a most convenient and neat system of connecting and disconnecting results. Especially is the use of these little appliances to be recommended for light or experimental work, where small wires only are used. The two parts are to be soldered to any desired places in the circuit.

The well known action of magnesium-lead alloys in the presence of air has been suggested as a possible basis for making nitrogen gas. An alloy of 15% magnesium and 85% lead rapidly oxidizes in cold or moist air, falling to a black powder, which gradually becomes lighter in color, it is presumably a mixture of the hydrates. This is the action, which is suggested for the manufacture of nitrogen gas; simple exposure of air to the alloy would absorb the oxygen of the air and leave the nitrogen. An alloy of 65% of lead with 35% of magnesium boiled in water evolves hydrogen, the magnesium alone oxidizing. This gives a way of making hydrogen gas in conditions when other methods requiring chemicals or extensive apparatus might not be applicable.

\$1.00 per Tire allowed if you bring us this Ad

GOOD YEAR

SERVICE STATION
(At Jamaica and Far Rockaway)
LET US QUOTE YOU
on any tire made. We stock:—

Always the BEST at the RIGHT price.

Supplies AT COST to tire patrons.
IT WILL PAY YOU to trade with:—
JAMAICA TIRE & RUBBER CO., INC.

128 West 48th Street.....New York
Hilado and Flushing Avenues.....Jamaica, N. Y.
1898 Central Avenue.....Far Rockaway, N. Y.
48 East Main Street.....Paterson, N. Y.

"Largest, because we serve best"

Save 65% Tires

5000 Mile Gtd PUNCTURE PROOF TUBE FREE



The genuine satisfaction Durable Tires have given car owners year after year is responsible for this year's enormous demand. Durable Tires are reconstructed tires, reinforced with four extra layers of stouter fabric. Every tire is entirely wrapped and protected. We include FREE with each tire 1 puncture proof inner tube which we guarantee against punctures for one year. Written guarantee enclosed with every tire.

Prices include Tire and Free Tube

30 x 3.....\$ 7.35	32 x 4 1/4.....\$11.90
30 x 3 1/2..... 8.45	32 x 4 1/2..... 12.45
32 x 3 1/2.....	34 x 4 1/2..... 13.10
S. S. only..... 9.05	35 x 4 1/2..... 13.35
31 x 4..... 10.30	36 x 4 1/2..... 13.85
32 x 4..... 10.65	35 x 5..... 14.85
33 x 4..... 11.10	36 x 5..... 14.95
34 x 4..... 11.45	

RELINER FREE WITH EVERY TIRE
State whether you want straight side or clincher, plain or non-skid. Send \$2.00 deposit for each tire ordered, balance C. O. D., subject to examination, or 5 per cent discount if full amount is sent with order.

DURABLE TIRE & RUBBER COMPANY
2406 W. Chicago Ave., CHICAGO, ILL.

WANTED

Want ads for thousands of trained Automobile Repairmen are appearing in all the papers all over the Country. New Garages and Shops are badly needed everywhere. If you are earning less than \$30 a week—**YOU SHOULD LEARN THIS TRADE.**

You Can Earn \$150 to \$400 a Month

Come to this school and learn. We teach by actual practice on all kinds of cars. A few weeks time learning will fit you for a position in a garage, service station, or you can start in business for yourself. (No colored enrollments solicited.)

WRITE FOR FURTHER PARTICULARS

DO IT TODAY SEND IN COUPON

BUFFALO AUTO SCHOOL, No. E.E.I. 463-471 Connecticut St., Buffalo, N. Y.
Please send me full particulars of your complete Automobile Course.

Name..... Age.....

Street or R. F. D.....

City..... State.....



Get the Coaster Wagon With 'Auto-Wheel' on the Sides-Tom

Don't let them sell you any other kind. The Auto-Wheel is the genuine Coaster wagon—and it's the only Coaster that will admit you to our Auto-Wheel Club.

With the Auto-Wheel you can join our club and take in all our good times. You know it's a big, speedy coaster—so strong that it will carry a 1,000 pound load with ease—so fast that it will beat any other wagon made.

Prize Contests


Our new MAGAZINE for boys tells of the prize contests we are holding periodically. We'll send you a copy of the magazine if you will send us the names of three coaster dealers, mentioning which one handles the wagon with

"Auto-Wheel"

on the sides. We'll also send you a booklet telling you all about our Auto-Wheel Club, which you can organize.

The Buffalo Sled Co.,

159 Schenk Street,
N. TONAWANDA, N. Y.
In Canada: Preston, Ont.

BOYS

Get the most attractive warning sign made. Your den is incomplete without it. Printed in bright red on white stiff cardboard. 7 1/4" x 11 1/4". Reduced to 10c each, in coin only. Send stamp for postage. Don't buy plain printed signs. Satisfaction guaranteed or money back. Sent uncut.

BECK NOVELTY HOUSE
Dept. D, 1298 Carroll Street, Brooklyn, N. Y.

Your Prospective Customers

are listed in our Catalog of 99% guaranteed Mailing Lists. It also contains vital suggestions how to advertise and sell profitably by mail. Counts and prices given on 9000 different national lists, covering all classes; for instance, Farmers, Noodle Mfrs., Hardware Dirs., Zinc Mines, etc. This valuable reference book free. Write for it.

Send Them Sales Letters

You can produce sales or inquiries with personal letters. Many concerns all over U. S. are profitably using Sales Letters we write. Send for free instructive booklet, "Value of Sales Letters."

Ross-Gould

Mailing Lists St. Louis

A USEFUL BOOK

FOR THE AMATEUR ELECTRICIAN

Electric Bells

By M. B. SLEEPER. A complete treatise for the practical worker in installing, operating and testing bell circuits, burglar alarms, thermostats and other apparatus used with electric bells. Both the electrician and the experimenter will find in this book new material which is essential in their work. 124 pages. Fully illustrated.

Norman W. Henley Publishing Co.
Dept. EE, 3 West 48th Street, New York

See Our Special Subscription Offer on Page 198 Valuable Books Given Away Free

FREE Puncture Proof TUBE

6000 Mile Guarantee



UNION TIRES represent the highest standard in reconstructed tires. Their reinforcement of 4 extra layers of fabric reduces greatly blowout and puncture possibilities. Over 200,000 in use. To further increase mileage, we include with every tire ordered a PUNCTURE PROOF TUBE FREE that under ordinary conditions will last ten to 20,000 miles. Our 6,000-mile tire guarantee certificate with every tire.

Prices include Tire and Tube

30x3.....\$7.40	32x4 1/4.....\$12.00
30x3 1/2..... 8.50	32x4 1/2..... 12.50
32x3 1/2 S.S. only 9.10	34x4 1/2..... 13.15
31x4..... 10.35	35x4 1/2..... 13.40
32x4..... 10.70	36x4 1/2..... 13.85
33x4..... 11.15	36x5..... 14.85
34x4..... 11.50	37x5..... 14.95

Reliner Free With Every Tire
State whether you want straight side or clincher, plain or non-skid. Send \$2 deposit for each tire ordered, balance C. O. D., subject to examination, or 5 percent discount if full amount is sent with order.

UNION RUBBER COMPANY
Dept. 239, Racine Ave. & 15th St., Chicago

SAVE MONEY!

A High Grade INNER TUBE FREE

6000 MILES Guarantee



Economy Reconstructed Tires made by our new special process are guaranteed to give good service because the best materials are used in their construction. Our tires are guaranteed for 6,000 miles and we give a FIRST quality inner tube free with every tire ordered from us. Our tires are reinforced with extra plies of fabric making them strong so they resist punctures and blowouts.

RELINER IS FURNISHED WITH EACH CASING AT NO EXTRA COST. THESE PRICES INCLUDE CASING, RELINER AND TUBE

30x3 \$7.15	32x4 \$11.00	34x4 1/2 \$13.15
30x3 1/2 8.25	34x4 1/2 11.25	36x4 1/2 13.50
32x3 1/2 9.00	32x4 1/2 11.75	36x5 14.00
31x4 10.15	33x4 1/2 12.25	37x5 14.50
32x4 10.45	34x4 1/2 12.90	

State with your order whether a straight side or clincher, plain or non-skid. Send \$2 deposit for each casing ordered. Balance C. O. D. subject to examination. 7% discount if full amount is sent with order. References furnished if desired.

UNITED ECONOMY TIRE CO.
205 West 48th Street New York City

Umake M Club

You send \$5 for instructions, designs, blueprints then you make UmakeM Money running UmakeM Community Shows or fern your own UmakeM Club with the \$5 outfit. You can make Blotter, Curtains, Spad and other Flying Planes; also real Work Benches, Sewing Stands, Stationary Backs, Benches, Book Trays, Arts, Circus, Wagons, War Tanks, Action Toys, Dogs, Birds, Squirrels, Elephants, Rabbits, Goats, Toms, Giraffes, Ostriches, Numbers, Letters, 19 Jointed Animals, Doll Furniture and Doll Houses. Trip-epal dealers buy all their toys and novelties now for Christmas. Get your UmakeM shop started quick and coin UmakeM Money.

W. R. PRICE, Inc., Dept. 17 UmakeM Bldg., 127 9th Ave., N. Y.

You Can Save \$50.00

By recovering your old auto top frame yourself. We make these recoveries to fit all makes and models of cars. Any person that can drive a car can put it on. We furnish instructions, roof and quarters sewed together with rear curtain, fasteners, wire and tools. All complete. Give us the make, year and model number of your car and we will send you our catalogue with samples and quote you exact price.

\$8.93 and up
Parade Feet Paid

LIBERTY TOP & TIRE CO., Dept. EE, Cincinnati, O.

Useful Books on Mechanical Subjects

Electro-Deposition of Metals

By George Langbein
and
William T. Brannt

The new eighth edition of this volume, which has been completely revised, considerably enlarged and entirely reset, is now ready. It is a complete and comprehensive treatise, written from a scientific as well as practical standpoint and especially intended for the practical workman, wherein he can find advice and information regarding the objects to be plated while in the bath as well as before and after electroplating. This volume is the foremost book on the subject in the English language and covers electroplating and galvanoplastic operations, the deposition of metals by the contact and immersion processes, the coloring of metals, lacquering, and the methods of grinding and polishing as well as descriptions of the voltaic cells, dynamo-electric machines, thermopiles, and of the materials and processes used in every department of the art. Particular attention has been paid to all important innovations, and it has been endeavored to include all of the latest practical methods of plating, as well as the most recent machinery and apparatus. It is a ready book of reference and a practical guide to the workshop. Octavo, 875 Pages, 185 Illustrations.

Price \$7.50

Complete Practical Machinist

By Joshua Rose

One of the best-known books on machine shop work, now in its twentieth edition, and written for the practical workman in the language of the workshop. It gives full practical instructions on the use of all kinds of metal-working tools, both hand and machine, and tells how the work should be properly done. It covers lathe work, vise work, drills and drilling, taps and dies, hardening and tempering, the making and use of tools, tool grinding, marking out work, machine tools, etc. Throughout the entire classic the explanations are as clean-cut as the tools they describe, and the earnest mechanic or machinist seeking greater efficiency will be helped toward using both head and hands to better advantage. No machinist's library is complete without this volume.

547 Pages. 432 Illustrations

Price \$3.00

Metal Worker's Handy-Book of Receipts and Processes

By William T. Brannt

This volume is a valuable work of reference and instruction for all engaged in the working of metals. It is a collection of formulas and practical manipulations for the working of all the metals and alloys including the decoration and beautifying of articles manufactured from them. The utmost pains have been taken to insure the accuracy and efficiency of the recipes so that with ordinary care as to quantities and manipulation the results may be implicitly relied upon.

It treats on alloys and amalgams; hardening; tempering, annealing; bronzing and coloring; casting and founding; cements; cleaning, grinding, pickling, polishing; decorating, enameling, engraving, etching; electroplating, bracing, coppering, galvanizing, gilding, nickelling, silvering, tinning, etc.; fluxes and lutes, lacquers, paints and varnishes; solders and soldering; welding and welding compounds. To the new edition has been added several new chapters on die-casting, thermite and oxyacetylene welding, etc.

582 Pages. 82 Illustrations

Price \$3.00

Send for our new 48-page descriptive catalogue mailed free on request.

HENRY CAREY BAIRD & CO., Inc.

Publishers of Mechanical
and Industrial Books

2 West 45th Street, New York, N. Y.

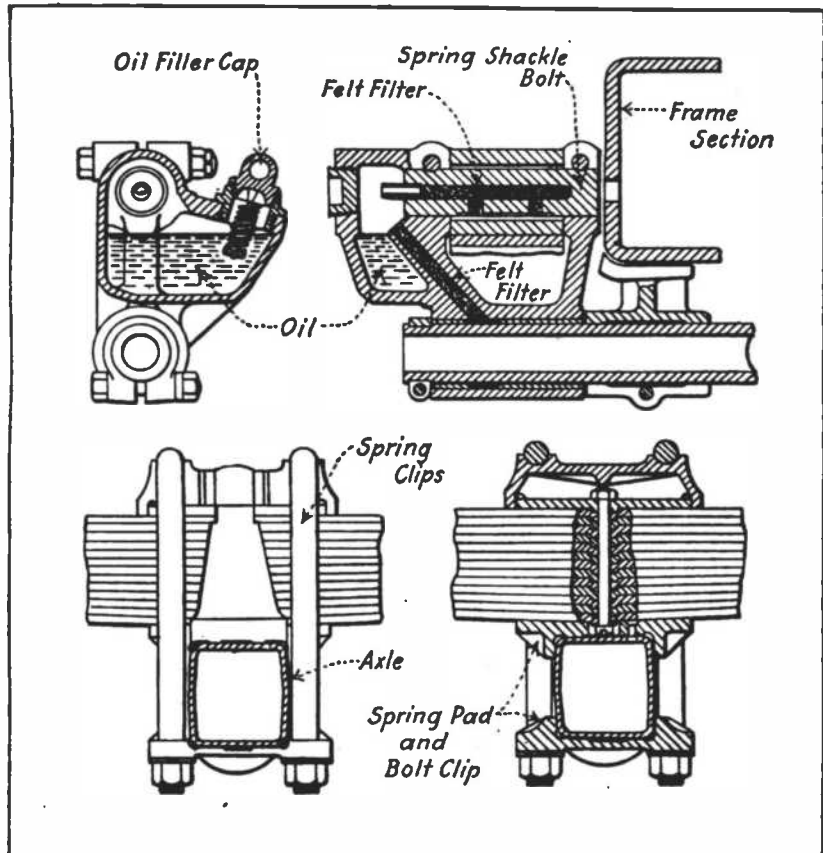
MAGAZINE OILING FOR SPRING SHACKLES

THE method of spring-bolt lubrication, as applied to the 1½-ton Service truck model, is illustrated in accompanying cuts. A reservoir is cast into the spring shackle or bracket as a container for the lubricant and holds oil sufficient for a month of ordinary usage. Oil finds its way from the reservoir to the spring bolts through a system of holes drilled in the spring shackles and bolts. These holes are sufficiently large to avoid the possibility of clogging and are filled with felt packing to resist and regulate the flow of oil.

The spring bolts use oil only when the truck is in motion. To prevent surplus oil being delivered to the bolts when the truck is idle, the oil holes do not open directly into the lubricant in

and braking torque reaction in trucks using the Hotchkiss drive, they are made cup-shape at the center bolt in this truck, as illustrated, so that when the spring is assembled all the leaves are fitted into one another, making it impossible for one leaf to slip over the other. A plate on the top leaf is dovetailed into the spring and held in perfect alignment with the spring seat on the axle by the spring clip pad, which in turn is tied to the spring seat by risers straddling the spring at each side and registering in slots provided in the clip pads.

For portable or small size storage batteries, such as used on automobiles, a charging rate of one ampere per kilogram of lead in the plates is recommended. Too much surcharging is not approved. A quarter of an hour or twenty minutes gassing is given



Two new ideas for increasing life of motor truck mechanism. Magazine oiling at top insures constant lubrication of chassis parts. A secure method of spring retention shown below the oiling scheme

the reservoir, but come out at a point above the oil level. The holes, therefore, depend upon their supply from the splashing of the lubricant while the truck is in motion. The oil feed is also restricted by the felt packing to a flow just sufficient for the needs of the spring bolts. The reservoirs are filled through openings covered by caps that are held securely to their seats by springs. The reservoirs can be conveniently filled at the same time the engine crankcase is being given attention.

To prevent misalignment of the spring leaves which take the driving

as a proper limit. A discharge rate of one and a half amperes per kilogram is prescribed as a maximum. The voltage should not go below one and eight-tenths volts to the cell. Desulphation may, if the sulphating is not too bad, be effected by filling the battery with weak sulphuric acid (3° Beaumé), after removing the regular fluid, and charging it at half the regular rate. When bubbles appear the charging is stopped and the battery is allowed to stand an hour. Then it is again charged until bubbles appear. It may be regarded as desulphated when, on starting to charge, bubbles are immediately given off. When this point is reached the weak acid is removed and replaced with 24° to 26° Beaumé acid. If the battery is to be stored, it should be charged, emptied and filled with distilled water and stored in a dry place.

Please mention EVERYDAY ENGINEERING MAGAZINE

FURNITURE FOR EXPORT TO TROPICS

FURNITURE, as well as other wood products used in the tropics, is subjected to the attack of insects known as termites. This attack is excessive in South America in the coastal regions north of Rio de Janeiro, and is so certain and so severe that, in the opinion of the Forest Products Laboratory, it is useless even to think of exporting wooden furniture to those regions unless the wood used is naturally resistant to termites or is treated with a poison which will prevent the attack of these insects. There are a number of species growing in Brazil and other tropical regions which are naturally immune to termite attack and which are used in those countries almost exclusively for the manufacture of furniture. None of the cabinet woods which grow in this country, however, possess such immunity.

Of course, in order to compete with the furniture now used in these regions, the United States product must be equally durable. One way of making it so would be to import cabinet wood from the region in question, make it up into furniture here and return it. A similar practice appears to have been very successful among European furniture manufacturers before the war, when much of the furniture sold in Brazil is said to have been manufactured in Europe from Brazilian woods. Another possibility that may be considered is the use of some of the cheaper domestic furniture woods for backs and cores, after thorough impregnation with a poison such as mercuric chloride, and the use of Brazilian termite-proof woods in the form of veneer for facing.

SIX-WHEELED TRUCK

CLAIM is made that actual demonstration and close tabulation of results appear to indicate clearly that the "six-wheel" or tandem rear axle construction with pneumatic tires on all wheels has steadier riding qualities, better traction, is less wearing of road surfaces, has lighter axles, smaller and lower cost tires and greater braking capacity, and the vehicle has greater operating radius.

This form of truck has six wheels, four of which are grouped under the rear end of a chassis in much the same form of assembly as the truck of the steam railroad coach. The development of this machine was due to the strong conviction of P. W. Litchfield, factory manager for the Goodyear Company, which was expressed at a recent joint meeting of the members of the Detroit and Cleveland sections of the S. A. E. held at Akron, that the heavy tonnage truck would be some
(Continued on page 284)

NEW MOTORS

FACTORY GUARANTEED - ALL SIZES - IN ORIGINAL BOXES

Your Opportunity

To Buy New Guaranteed Electrical Apparatus of Standard Manufacturers.

Single Phase Motors	Charging Generators	Polyphase Motors	Battery Charging Outfits
110-220 volts, A. C., 60 cycle, 1800 R. P. M. with pulley	Suitable for all lighting Battery Charging and Power Requirements.	2 and 3 phase, A.C., 220 v, 60 c, 1750 R.P.M., complete with base and pulley.	To operate on A. C., 60 cycle, single phase voltage as specified.
1/4 H. P., 110 volts, induction, full load start - -	8 volts, 10 amp. \$16.50	1/2 H. P. - \$42.50	110 volts, A. C., 100 watt, 14 volts, without switchboard \$40.00
1/2 H. P., 110-220 volts, induction, full load start -	15 volts, 10 amp. \$21.00	1 H. P. - \$59.50	110 volts, A.C., 110 watts, 20 volts, with switchboard \$68.50
1/2 H. P., 110-220 volts, repulsion, for compressor	40 volts, 6 amp. \$24.50	2 H. P. - \$72.50	110-220 volts, A. C., 250 watts, 24 volts, without switchboard \$75.00
1 H. P., 110-220 volts, repulsion, sliding base	110 v, 2 1/2 amp. \$24.50	3 H. P. - \$84.50	220 volts, A.C., 100 watts, 20 volts, without switchboard \$85.00
2 H. P., 110-220 volts, repulsion, sliding base	40 volts, 12 amp. \$38.50	4 H. P. - \$102.50	110 volts, A.C., 975 watts, 30 volts, without switchboard \$85.00
3 H. P., 110-220 volts, repulsion, sliding base	110 volts, 8 amp. \$38.50	1 H. P., high speed, 2600 R.P.M., 220 v	220 volts, A.C., 100 watts, 48 volts, with switchboard \$110.00
5 H. P., 110-220 volts, repulsion, sliding base	48 volts, 15 amp. \$58.50	2 phase only	110 volts, A.C., 750 watts, 72 volts, without switchboard \$125.00
	110 volts, 10 amp. \$58.50		
	Moving Picture Arc Generator \$85.00		

WRITE FOR CATALOG. BARGAINS IN MOTORS AND GENERATORS

1/4 SPECIAL
110 volts
A.S. 30 v
S.P. 1750 R.P.M.
Complete, cord, plug & pulley

WASHING MACHINE MOTORS
Suitable for operating Small Commercial Coffee Grinders, Bottle Washers, Etc. Reg. Value \$22.00

\$19.75 EACH

MONEY BACK 25% deposit required on all orders. Balance C. O. D. by Express. Slight draft with Bill of Lading attached by freight.

SHIPPING TERMS: MANUFACTURERS' DISTRIBUTER

CHAS. H. JOHNSTON, Box 10, West End, Pittsburgh, Pa.

Discover Your Talents

What Are You Best Fitted For?

Personal, Mental and Vocational analysis, by Dr. S. S. George, M.A., Ph.D., former U. S. Army expert. Will help you know your mind and what you are best fitted for. Complete course of tests and analysis, with 1,500 vocations classified, will be mailed to you on approval. Send \$3.00 for the course post-paid. If it is not satisfactory return it in five days and we will refund your money. Address

The Vocational Guidance Institute
2255 Broadway, New York City

CLEARTONE PHONOGRAPHS
\$4.00 to \$200.00 Retail

Our Sundry Dept. offers Needles 39c per thousand, in lots of 500,000. Motors \$1.35 to \$14.75 each. Tone Arms and Reproducers \$1.30 to \$5.75 per set. Main Springs 20c to 90c each. Records, Needles, Sapphire Point and Parts at reasonable prices.

Write for our 84-page catalogue, the only one of its kind in America, illustrating 85 different styles of Talking Machines and over 500 different Phonographic Parts.

LUCKY 13 PHONOGRAPH COMPANY
Export Dept. 4634, E. 13th St., N. Y., U.S.A.

Umakem Outfit

No. 8 includes 10 good tools, designs, 3 ply wood, hardware, mechanical parts and everything to make a \$30 Toy Circus set including Animal Wagon and Circus Wagon each drawn by two large jointed animals with Clown Riders, 19 Wild and Domestic Animals, kicking and jumping Donkeys with riders and other Circus Things. This set is a red hot Money Maker and several people can work with Umakem No. 8 at the same time. Fine for families, toy clubs and schools. Send \$10 for this set. Dealers buy Christmas toys now.

W. R. PRICE, Inc., Dept. 17, Umakem Bldg., 127 8th Ave., N. Y.

Earn '35 to '100 a Week

BECOME A PROFESSIONAL PHOTOGRAPHER

Big opportunities NOW. Qualify for this fascinating profession. Three months' course covers all branches:

MOTION PICTURE—COMMERCIAL—PORTRAITURE

Cameras and Materials furnished free

Practical instruction; modern equipment. Day or evening classes; easy terms. The School of Recognized Superiority. Call or write for complete catalog No. 20.

N. Y. INSTITUTE OF PHOTOGRAPHY
141 W. 36th St., N. Y. 505 State St., Bklyn.

BATTERY CHARGING PAYS BIG PROFITS

\$150 to \$300 PROFIT EVERY MONTH
Do You Want It?

Now is the time to start your own permanent, profitable battery charging business. Others are making big profits from HB Battery Charging every month. YOU can too. The demand for reliable, high-grade battery charging was never better. Start NOW, with HB Equipment.

MAKE HB BATTERY CHARGING YOUR BIGGEST MONEY-MAKER

It costs only 10c to 15c each to charge batteries—customer pays 75c to \$1.50. Figure your profits. All HB Chargers are sturdy, dependable and absolutely reliable. Built of practically wearproof materials. No burnouts, no expensive renewals or repairs. No attention except occasional oiling. Use power from your lighting lines. Big, quick, clean profits, easily made. A size to suit any battery business.

SMALL CASH PAYMENT—BALANCE ON EASY MONTHLY TERMS





SOLD ON TRIAL UNDER HB ABSOLUTE MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

You run no risks. If not satisfied after using any HB Equipment 10 days, you may return it and receive all you pay us. The HB Monthly Payment Plan is an additional guarantee.

Check the Charger You Need. Then Mail This Ad. Tear out this ad and mail TODAY for full information. Be the first in your town to have a money-making HB Charger. Don't delay. Act now. Write today.

HOBART BROTHERS CO.
Box EE67 TROY, OHIO
Successful Manufacturers Since 1893

\$110 A Month To Start As Railway Traffic Inspector

ONLY THREE MONTHS spare time study required for responsible position with a good salary from the start. Railway Traffic Inspectors advance rapidly—they work right with railway officials who are constantly seeking capable men. A pleasant position—you become broad minded—you travel and see country, expenses paid. S.B.T.I. instruction is very interesting—it's easily assimilated. We arrange for position; no age limit. Those who started studying a few months ago fill positions today and they're on the road to still further advancement, so write immediately for Booklet D 4 before you turn this page.

Standard Business Training Institute, Buffalo, N. Y.

WE ARRANGE FOR A POSITION

THE Wireless World

The Official Organ of the
Wireless Society
of London

Commencing with April 3d, will be published fortnightly in order to adequately deal with the increasing amount of Wireless Experimental and Research Work.

Full of Practical hints and useful information for Wireless Amateurs.

Extensive reports of the Wireless Societies of Great Britain.

Annual Subscription 17s,
Post Free

Single Copies 9d, Post Free

To be entirely up-to-date in your knowledge of Wireless you must be a subscriber to The Wireless World.

To the Publisher,
The Wireless World,
12-13 Henrietta St.,
London, WC2, England.

Please enter me as a subscriber to the Wireless World for the

period to
for which I enclose.....

Name

Address

Please write distinctly.

SIX-WHEELED TRUCK

(Continued from page 283)

form having more than four wheels. This is an evolution that may be comparable to the railroad car construction practise of grouping pairs of axles in frames known as trucks and mounting one of these trucks at each end of a car. There was no endeavor made to perfect such a truck design, but careful study was made of the practicality of pneumatic tires for vehicles built to haul heavy freights.

Special interest attaches to tire weight and cost, which are probably the factors that most deeply concern truck owners, and instead of using 48 by 12-inch pneumatic shoes, weighing about 398 pounds each, that are designed for five-ton trucks, with the tandem axle construction four 40 by eight-inch pneumatic tires, each weighing 119 pounds, are used. The four tires weigh 476 pounds against 796 pounds for the "giants," and as they are each 279 pounds lighter they can be handled far more easily, a matter of no small importance when changes are necessary, especially if the work must be done outside of a garage or service station. Not only this, the set of four tires will cost approximately a third less than the two larger tires. And as the same tire is used on all wheels the number of spares is reduced to that which will insure continuous service. This form of truck is still in the development stage, but offers interesting possibilities for future improvement providing it proves out in extended service.

ELECTRIC REDUCTION FURNACES

Electric furnaces used for heating and fusion of metals are economical more especially in those cases where what the French call white coal or water power is available. White coal is properly, or in the strict metaphorical sense, the streams from snow-clad mountains and from glaciers, or rather the source of such streams, the ice and snow on the mountains. When ore is reduced in a reduction furnace, such as a blast furnace, the coal performs two functions; it supplies the requisite heat and also is the reducing agent which takes up the oxygen of the ore so as to produce metal therefrom. But in the electric reduction furnace a new factor appears; the heat for fusion and for inducing the chemical reaction of reduction is produced by the electric current actuated by the requisite voltage. No coal would be required except for the fact that there is combined oxygen in the ore to be got rid of. Therefore a certain amount of coal is charged into

the electric reduction furnace simply to supply the reducing agent. In an electric melting furnace no fuel is needed, the electric energy does everything, for it is simple heating which is required. But if ore, such as iron ore, is to be reduced in an electric furnace, carbon in the form of coal or preferably of charcoal is to be added, otherwise there will be no reduction of the oxide. There is a distinction to be drawn in the two classes of electric furnace. In the melting furnace is it possible to melt the metal without any foreign substance coming in contact with it; this is done in the induction type; an alternating current induces a current through the metal so as to bring it to any required temperature. In the case of the reduction furnace a reducing agent is necessary; this is always coal or charcoal, so that in the reduction of metals there is always some liability of contamination from the impurities of the coal or charcoal, although the latter is practically perfectly pure and will not contaminate the metal perceptibly. The induction furnace is not in extensive use. Its shape, as regards the hearth or crucible, is inconvenient. Arc furnaces are the usual type in the metal industries, and in them the electrodes may be the source of introduction of impurities.

It is the practice to distinguish between arc and conduction or incandescent furnaces. But the fact is sometimes overlooked that what is presumably an arc furnace may have the current of the arc conducted a part of the distance between the electrodes by the charge. In this case, and it is a usual one, the furnace may be looked upon as a combined arc and incandescent furnace. Especially is this the case where one set of electrodes enter the furnace through the bottom, so that the arc really has the upper layer of the charge as one electrode, and the current all goes through the body of the charge, heating it by direct incandescence, to which, however, is superadded the heat of the arc. It is fair to consider the arc the principal source of heat, although the fact, that the charge is eventually so hot, acts to increase its resistance and give it greater incandescing power.

A recent report on iron ore electric smelting in British Columbia has been issued. To produce a long ton of pig iron from one-third to one-half a horsepower year is required, so that a furnace producing fifty tons a day would require 8,000 to 9,000 electric horsepower. It was figured that by getting the cost of electric power down to ten dollars per horsepower year, electric smelting would be profitable. An item of expense cited is the electrodes, which alone, according to Swedish experience, cost about fifty cents a ton of pig iron produced.

Please mention EVERYDAY ENGINEERING MAGAZINE

SCHNOTER'S SUSPENSORIES



YOU can enjoy perfect comfort and freedom. Schnoter's Suspensories and Jock Straps have gained their wide-spread popularity by quality, wear, fit and low price. If your druggist does not carry Schnoter's, Accept No Substitutes. Sent direct upon request of \$1.00. Send for booklet of other styles and prices.

J. C. SCHNOTER & CO.
628 SIXTH AVE. Dept. (E) N. Y. CITY

The Burgess BLUE BOOK

For Practical Men and Electrical Students

I have prepared a pocket-size note book especially for the practical man and those who are taking up the study of electricity. It contains drawings and diagrams of electrical machinery and connections over two hundred formulas for calculations, and problems worked out showing how the formulas are used. This data is taken from my personal note book, which was made while on different kinds of work, and it will be found of value to anyone engaged in the electrical business.

The drawings of connections for electrical apparatus include Motor Starters and Starting Boxes, Overload and Underload Release Boxes, Reversible Types, Elevator Controllers, Tank Controllers, Starters for Printing Press Motors, Automatic Controllers, Variable Field Types, Controllers for Mine Locomotives, Street Car Controllers, Connections for Reversing Switches, Motor and Dynamo Rules and Rules for Speed Regulation. Also, Connections for Induction Motors and Starters, Delta and Star Connections and Connections for Auto Transformers and Transformers for Lighting and Power Purposes. The drawings also show all kinds of lighting circuits, including special controls where Three and Four Way Switches are used.

The work on Calculations consists of Simple Electrical Mathematics, Electrical Units, Electrical Connections, Calculating Unknown Resistances, Calculation of Current in Branches of Parallel Circuits, How to Figure Weight of Wire, Wire Gauge Rules, Ohm's Law, Watt's Law, Information regarding Wire used for Electrical Purposes, Wire Calculations, Wiring Calculations, Illumination Calculations, Shunt Instruments and How to Calculate Resistance of Shunts, Power Calculations, Efficiency Calculations, Measuring Unknown Resistances, Dynamo and Dynamo Troubles, Motors and Motor Troubles, and Calculating Size of Pulleys.

Also Alternating Current Calculations in finding Impedance, Reactance, Inductance, Frequency, Alternations, Speed of Alternators and Motors, Number of Poles in Alternators or Motors, Conductance, Susceptance, Admittance, Angle of Lag and Power Factor, and formulas for use with Line Transformers.

This book is recommended by practical men. It is being used in technical schools. Electrical establishments furnish them to their employees to save time. Industrial establishments give them to their customers.

The Burgess BLUE BOOK will be Mailed, Postpaid, on Receipt of \$1.00

Send dollar bill, money order or check. I guarantee satisfaction or will return your money if you decide not to keep the book after using it for five days.

Information and Write-ups on Electrical Subjects Supplied. Questions Answered. Problems Solved. Inventions Perfected.

Burgess Engineering Co.
Consulting Electrical Engineering
YORKE BURGESS, President
753 East 42nd St. Chicago, Ill.

ELECTRICITY

Taught by a Practical Man

If you are interested in a HOME STUDY COURSE, which is really an Engineering Service, and well adapted to men who are engaged in the electrical industry, SEND FOR MY CATALOG. Superintendents, Chief Electricians and Foremen who are interested in the welfare of their men, ARE INTERESTED in what I have to offer. Students may discontinue at any time, if not satisfied, and their payments stop then.

PRACTICAL MEN recommend this course. Seventy-five percent of my students are engaged in practical work and find my instruction well suited to their needs. Over 11 percent of my enrollment has been obtained from students.

Burgess Electrical School
YORKE BURGESS, Superintendent
751 EAST 42nd STREET
Chicago, Illinois

"Old Town Canoes"

You can lazy-paddle an "Old Town" all day long. "Old Towns" are light, buoyant Canoes that answer the slightest pressure of the blade.

They are strong, sturdy canoes built for years of service. The "Sponson Model" is safer than a row boat. Write for catalog. 3000 canoes in stock.

OLD TOWN CANOE CO.
946 Fourth St.
Old Town, Maine, U. S. A.



You can be quickly cured, if you

STAMMER

Send 10 cents coin or stamps for 70-page book on Stammering and Stuttering, "The Cause and Cure." It tells how I cured myself after stammering for 20 years.

Benjamin N. Bogue, 909 Bogue Bldg., Indianapolis

BE AN EXPERT

Pinman

Wonderful, new device, guides your hand; corrects your writing in few days. Big improvement in three hours. No failures. Complete outfit FREE. Write C. J. Ozment, Dept. 88, St. Louis, Mo.

NOW 35cts EACH

MODEL LIBRARY SERIES

1. The Study of Electricity for Beginners.
2. Dry Batteries, How to Make Them.
3. Electrical Circuits and Diagrams, Part 1.
4. Electric Bells, Annunciators and Alarms.
5. Modern Primary Batteries.
6. Experimenting with Induction Coils.
7. Electric Gas Igniting Apparatus.
8. Small Accumulators, How to Make and Use.
9. Model Steam Engine Design.
10. Practical Electrics.
11. Inventions, How to Protect and Sell Them.
12. Woodwork Joints, How to Make and Use.
13. The Fireman's Guide to the Care of Boilers.
14. The Slide Valve Simply Explained.
15. The Magneto Telephone.
16. The Corliss Engine and Its Management.
17. Making Wireless Outfits.
18. Wireless Telephone Construction.
19. The Wimshurst Machine, How to Make It.
20. Simple Experiments in Static Electricity.
21. Small Electrical Measuring Instruments.
22. Electrical Circuits and Diagrams, Part 2.
23. Induction Coils, How to Make Them.
24. Model Vaudeville Theatres.
25. Alternating Currents, Simply Explained.
26. How to Build a 20 foot Bi-plane Glider.
27. A B C of the Steam Engine.
28. Simple Soldering, Hard and Soft.
29. Telegraphy for Beginners.
30. Low Voltage Lighting with Storage Batteries.
31. House Wiring for Electric Light.
32. Magnets and Magnetism.
33. Small Windmills and How to Make Them.
34. Coilla's Wireless Plans, Part 1.
35. Coilla's Wireless Plans, Part 2.

SPON & CHAMBERLAIN

Publishers of Technical Books

120-122 E Liberty Street New York

Professional Assistance and Consultation

We solicit the patronage of inventors and will give prompt, confidential service in the perfection of ideas. Complete drawings and plans prepared. Specialists in steam and gas engine appliances.

Correspondence Invited.

Let Us Know Your Problem

Bell & Hoyt

1731 Broadway, New York, N. Y.



\$95 An Hour!

"Every hour I spent on my I. C. S. Course has been worth \$95 to me! My position, my \$5,000 a year income, my home, my family's happiness—I owe it all to my spare time training with the International Correspondence Schools!"

Every mail brings letters from some of the two million I. C. S. students telling of promotions or increases in salary as the rewards of spare time study.

What are you doing with the hours after supper? Can you afford to let them slip by unimproved when you can easily make them mean so much? One hour a day spent with the I. C. S. will prepare you for the position you want in the work you like best. Yes, it will! Put it up to us to prove it. Mark and mail this coupon now!

TEAR OUT HERE

INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS
BOX 6085-B, SCRANTON, PA.

Explain, without obligating me, how I can qualify for the position, or in the subject, before which I mark X.

- | | |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> ELECTRICAL ENGINEER
<input type="checkbox"/> Electrician
<input type="checkbox"/> Electric Wiring
<input type="checkbox"/> Electric Lighting
<input type="checkbox"/> Electric Car Running
<input type="checkbox"/> Heavy Electric Traction
<input type="checkbox"/> Electrical Draftsman
<input type="checkbox"/> Electric Machine Designer
<input type="checkbox"/> Telegraph Expert
<input type="checkbox"/> Practical Telegraphy
<input type="checkbox"/> MECHANICAL ENGINEER
<input type="checkbox"/> Mechanical Draftsman
<input type="checkbox"/> Ship Draftsman
<input type="checkbox"/> Machine Shop Practice
<input type="checkbox"/> Toolmaker
<input type="checkbox"/> Gas Engineer
<input type="checkbox"/> CIVIL ENGINEER
<input type="checkbox"/> Surveying and Mapping
<input type="checkbox"/> MINE WORKING ENGINEER
<input type="checkbox"/> ARCHITECT
<input type="checkbox"/> Architectural Draftsman
<input type="checkbox"/> PLUMBING AND HEATING
<input type="checkbox"/> Sheet Metal Worker
<input type="checkbox"/> Navigator | <input type="checkbox"/> CHEMICAL ENGINEER
<input type="checkbox"/> SALESMANSHIP
<input type="checkbox"/> ADVERTISING MAN
<input type="checkbox"/> Window Trimmer
<input type="checkbox"/> Show Card Writer
<input type="checkbox"/> Outdoor Sign Painter
<input type="checkbox"/> RAILROADER
<input type="checkbox"/> ILLUSTRATOR
<input type="checkbox"/> DESIGNER
<input type="checkbox"/> BUSINESS MANAGEMENT
<input type="checkbox"/> Private Secretary
<input type="checkbox"/> BOOKKEEPER
<input type="checkbox"/> Stenographer and Typist
<input type="checkbox"/> Cert. Pub. Accountant
<input type="checkbox"/> Traffic Management
<input type="checkbox"/> Commercial Law
<input type="checkbox"/> GOOD ENGLISH
<input type="checkbox"/> STATIONERY ENGINEER
<input type="checkbox"/> CIVIL SERVICE
<input type="checkbox"/> Railway Mail Clerk
<input type="checkbox"/> Textile Overseer or Supt.
<input type="checkbox"/> AGRICULTURE <input type="checkbox"/> Spanish
<input type="checkbox"/> Fosters: Raising <input type="checkbox"/> French
<input type="checkbox"/> Automobiles |
|--|---|

Name _____ 7-20-10

Present Occupation _____

Street and No. _____

City _____ State _____

Window Glass Manufacture

It is remarkable how little the average person knows about the manufacture of common things in everyday use, and the value of these objects is only realized when we are deprived of their use for any reason. The value of window glass is known to us all, and it is a recognized necessity of our modern life, but how few of us have any conception of the processes involved in its manufacture. It is not generally known that the formation of the thin sheets of glass called for by the glazier follows the rather roundabout formula of blowing the glass into cylinders, to be later slit and flattened out into sheets, but this is the fact. The process outlined has been described in the *Scientific American*, and should be of interest to many of our readers who like to know how things are made.

Lumps of the raw glass are attached in furnaces to the ends of long tubes, and then heated to a sufficient temperature to permit of blowing. The entire blowing cannot be performed in a single operation, both because it is still done by human wind-power, of which no man has enough to blow a complete cylinder of the necessary size, and because the glass will not hold the blowing temperature long enough. In practice this tendency of the glass to cool is actually accelerated, in the first stage of the operation, by water sprays. In this stage the lump of glass adhering to the end of the tube is blown into a more or less indefinite shape, of which little more can be said than that it is roughly globular and quite small. It then goes back to the furnace for re-heating, and after the next bout with a blower it has become considerably enlarged, and assumed the general shape of a pear. The blower during the formation of this big bubble is relieved of the necessity for supporting the entire weight of glass and tube; a wooden form of the appropriate hollow shape is provided for him to rotate the glass in. The third stage of blowing brings the glass into the form of a long cylinder of very even section; so long, in fact, that pits have to be provided for the accommodation of the glass. The blower stands on the edge of these depressions, and holds the long narrow bubble down in them while he works at it.

The ends of the cylinder thus formed, of course, are closed; the blower and his assistant carry the cylinder down a sloping platform and place it in position on a bench, where it is held by wooden wedges. The two ends are removed, and then a rim of molten glass is smeared around the line of cleavage at

each end to prevent splitting. This is easily effected by taking a lump of semi-molten glass on the end of a small rod and using the latter as a brush, drawing it about the circumference of the cylinder-end.

With both ends thus opened and made secure against damage, the cylinders are placed, usually three in a row, on a bench. Here they are cut longitudinally by a diamond cutter, a single slit being made in each cylinder from end to end—not two slits. The slit is held open by the insertion of one or two small wedges and the glass now is ready to go to the heating oven for flattening.

It is conveyed into this oven mechanically, and deposited on an iron table with a stone top, which is moved back and forth inside the oven by means of a long rod, protruding through a hole in the oven wall. The "ironer" stands at the door of the oven, and after pushing the glass off the loading frame and on to the table, he works at it with a tool consisting of a long handle with a block of water-soaked wood at the business end. The assistant at the table-controlling rod moves the table back and forth at the ironer's command until the glass has been successfully reduced to a flat sheet.

SEAPLANES RESIST WEATHER

AN indication of the worthiness of seaplanes—and, likewise, a demonstration of the practicality of such machines for commercial use—may be obtained from the experience of the naval air detachment of the Atlantic fleet in the winter maneuvers at the southern base. The detachment returned to northern waters with the fleet in April, the six F-5-L seaplanes, the main battle machines of the detachment, having been in continuous service for six months. Although showing hard service, the planes were still in good condition. The machines left the Naval Aircraft Factory in October, 1919, and, until their return to the North, had not had hangar or flying station service. They were cared for on the water or on the beach and were exposed to sun and rain in a tropical climate without protection part of the time during the rainy season. But despite this, no hull failures were experienced and wings were rebuilt and recovered without removal. Despite the fact that the hulls were barnacle covered and the soakage in hulls and wings totaled about 1,000 lb. per unit, the performance and air-worthiness were excellent.

PATENTS

To the Man with an Idea

I offer a comprehensive, experienced, efficient service for his prompt, legal protection and the development of his proposition.

Send sketch, or model, and description, for advice as to cost, search through prior United States patents, etc. Preliminary advice gladly furnished without charge.

My experience, and familiarity with various arts, frequently enable me to accurately advise clients as to probable patentability before they go to any expense.

Booklet of valuable information and form for properly disclosing your idea, free on request. Write today.

RICHARD B. OWEN
PATENT LAWYER
144 Owen Building, Washington, D. C.

PATENTS

Before disclosing your invention to anyone, send for blank form, "Evidence of Conception," to be signed and witnessed. Form and information concerning patents free.

LANCASTER AND ALLWINE
225 O'ray Building, Washington, D.C.
Originators of the form "Evidence of Conception"

WILLIAM C. LINTON

Consulting Engineer and Patent Attorney
"Inventor's Adviser" mailed free on request. Gives full information as to Patents, Trade Marks and Their Cost.

Offices
364 University St. Montreal, Canada 920 F St., N. W. Washington, D. C.

Competent Patent Service

By a Former Examining Official of the U. S. Patent Office

NORMAN T. WHITAKER

Lawyer and Engineer

580 Whitaker Bldg. Washington, D. C.
Branch Office, 87 Nassau St., New York City
INQUIRIES INVITED

DRAFTING

Inventions and Ideas Developed!

Mechanical, Electrical, Patent Office and Engineering Drawings of Every Description.
COMPETENT DRAFTSMEN AT YOUR SERVICE

A. G. HAGSTROM

116 Nassau St. New York City
Telephone Hamilton 4890

CELLULOID

SHEETING, PRINTING, MOULDING,
TURNING, DIE CUTTING
EXPERIMENTAL WORK, ETC.

NAPIER BROWNING CO.

105 W. 40th ST. NEW YORK CITY

Mechanical Drafting

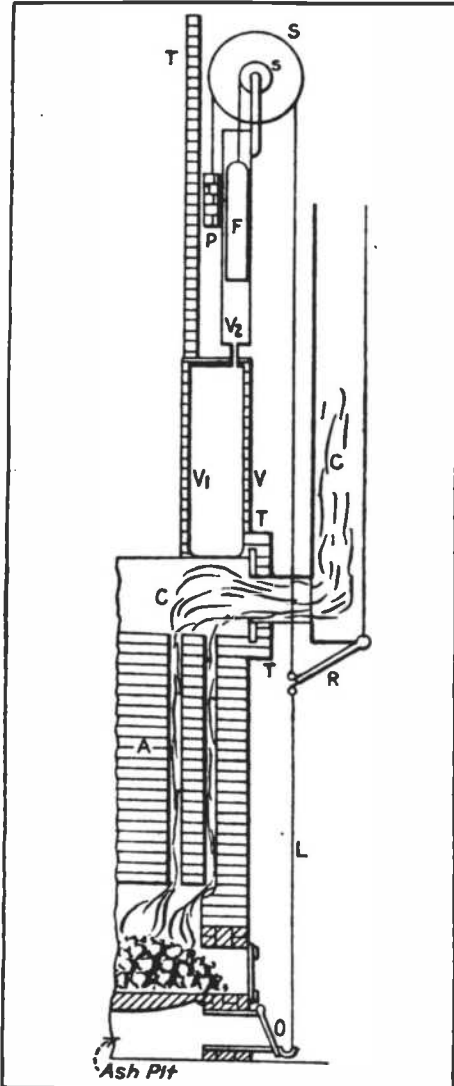
EXPERT SERVICE—REASONABLE

E. W. HEANEY & CO.

2105 Monterey Avenue New York City
Telephone Fordham 6247

HEAT REGULATOR FOR HOT-WATER HEATING FURNACES

THE simple regulator shown in the cut is given in a French contemporary as of home construction. In the cut A is hot-water heater boiler and C, C are the smoke-flue and chimney. The cross-hatched parts, T, T, indicate the hot-water conduits. The vessel, V, surrounded by the hot water, has within it a second vessel of a little less diameter, V₁, and this is surmounted by a



Heat regulator for hot water heating furnaces

still smaller vessel, V₂, in communication with it by the pipe as shown. F is a float with suspension cord passing over and wound on a pulley or drum, s, and on the axle of this drum is a larger pulley, S, over which passes a cord with a counterpoise, P, at one end while its other lead actuates the chimney damper, R, and the ashpan damper, O. The vessels, V₁ and V₂, are filled with water to a proper level. Changes of temperature affecting the level of the water in these vessels, as it expands and contracts, open and close the dampers. This regulates the draft, reducing it as the furnace gets hotter and increasing it as the heat diminishes.

POTATO RHEOSTAT

A DECIDED oddity in the way of a rheostat is a potato. By thrusting two bars of copper or iron into a potato an adjustable resistance is at hand. By forcing the bars into the tuber, so as to bring their ends nearer together, the resistance of the simple rheostat will be decreased and vice versa. Heavy wires will do excellently for the rods, and the wires of the circuit can be twisted around their exposed ends. A heavy current will operate to dry the potato, it might even go so far as to cook it, so the resistance will be subject to an inevitable increase. It is quite possible that this simple suggestion might be of value. A horticulturist could undoubtedly suggest other products equally available for electric resistances.

ELECTRIC WATER BOILERS

Much interest is being taken in Switzerland in the line of electric heating on the large scale. Boilers are heated by resistance coils, which, in the case of direct current, must be kept out of contact with the water of the boiler by a quartz tube or otherwise, to prevent the production of hydrogen gas, which might bring about an explosion. If alternating current is used, the liability of evolution of electrolytic gas disappears. So far no explosion has been chronicled and an efficiency of 90% in the generation of the steam has been obtained. This, of course, says nothing about the efficiency at the generating end of the electric system, but, as water power is used for this, the at that point efficiency is not a matter of great concern. In one system a coil of pipe filled with oil is surrounded by the water of the boiler and the resistance coils are immersed in the oil in the lower parts of the tube. It is not considered safe to exceed a temperature in the oil of 320° C. (608° F.). One arrangement is cited in which iron resistances are imbedded in a concrete block, their heat being transferred by means of oil pipes to the water in the boiler. 77% efficiency was claimed for this arrangement. The bakers of Switzerland are said to represent an annual consumption of over 350,000 tons of coal per annum and an effort is made to have them bake by electric heat.

Anti-rust oil, called slushing oil, is used extensively to preserve iron and steel from rusting. It has been found that there is a difference in oils as regards their usefulness in this regard, some adhering better than others. Some leave the surface in spots or areas. It is suggested that a test for adherence should be applied, the oil being applied to polished metal plates and being kept under observation for several days at a range of 60° to 95° F. to see if it adheres.

Please mention EVERYDAY ENGINEERING MAGAZINE

PRINCE ALBERT *the national joy smoke*
Our exclusive patented process cuts out bite and parch.

THE RADIO REVIEW

A MONTHLY RECORD OF SCIENTIFIC PROGRESS IN RADIO TELEGRAPHY AND TELEPHONY

Monthly - Half-a-Crown

Single copies, post free 2s. 9d. Annual Subscription, post paid, 30/- post free.

THE RADIO REVIEW, a new monthly magazine, devoted entirely to the technical side of radio communication.

Edited by Professor G. W. O. HOWE, D.Sc., M.I.E.E., assisted by PHILIP R. COURSEY, B.Sc. A.M.I.E.E.

THE RADIO REVIEW is the Authoritative Journal of Wireless Research. Contributions from the pens of the World's leading Radio Scientists will be a special exclusive feature.

Editorial and Publishing Offices
12-13, HENRIETTA STREET
LONDON, W.C. 2

Umakem Lathe You make! High-grade Screw Cutting and Milling Lathe from Umakem outfit No. 11 which includes all Castings and 12 detail blueprints. Complete outfit \$35. Not following dimensions: Length over all 3 ft. 11 ins., Bore 1 1/2 ins.; Approximate weight, 100 lbs.; Dimensions of working surface of milling table, 4 ins. by 6 ins. This lathe has been designed to meet the wants of Model Makers who require a tool capable of very varied and accurate work. It is self-acting and Screw Cutting. With it all plate Milling work can be done, as well as making it easy to do a great many boring jobs otherwise very difficult. Address W. R. PRINCE, Inc., Dept. 17, Umakem Bldg., 127 5th Ave., N.Y.

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING COLUMNS

Advertisements in these columns 7c per word, average 7 words to the line. To insert advertisement under proper classification copy should reach us not later than the first of the month.

Agents Wanted

MAKE \$30.00 NEXT SATURDAY. Speederator for Fords selling like wildfire. Used by Ford Motor officials. Makes any Ford run like a Packard. Stops stalling and bucking. Put on quick—instant satisfaction. No holes to bore. Sell ten to twelve a day easy. Splendid profits and exclusive territory. Write quick for information. Address Perrin Co., 1847 Hayward Bldg., Detroit, Mich.

Automobile Accessories

VULCANIZE RUBBER without heat or tools. Whirlwind sales to every Auto Owner. Further particulars free. Muscatine Agency, 2442, Muscatine, Iowa.

AUTO PARTS. Save 10 to 50% on gears, axle shafts, and other auto parts. We can furnish parts for more than 300 different models. Write us your needs. Money refunded if parts are not satisfactory. Auto Tire & Parts Co., Cape Girardeau, Mo.

Aviation

\$175.00 BUYS motors, propeller, wing frames, tail frames and under-carriage for single seater tractor bi-plane. Brubaker, 323 East 78th Street, New York.

BUILD YOUR OWN AEROPLANE, on installments, materials cut to fit or in the rough. J. Angelen, Ostralia, Wash.

CONSULTING AERONAUTICAL AND AUTOMOTIVE ENGINEERS. Inventions analyzed and developed—Designs prepared. Tests. Expert advice. Van Munting & Marx, City College, New York.

Blueprints

BUILD YOUR OWN SPEEDSTER auto body, actual cost \$10.00 with my plans, lighter, cheaper, and easier to construct than tin. Send \$1.00 for blue print instructions and full details. Marr's Plans, Dept. 5, 1811 Curtis St., Denver, Colorado.

Books

BOOKS DELIVERED FREE. Write today for Illustrated Guide to the Latest Books. Wesley Mills Co., Dept. A, 540 Fifth Avenue, New York, N. Y.

NATURE FACTS married and engaged people should know, full explanation concisely given, 25c. Central Sales, 601 Ninth Ave., New York.

IMPORTANT! Phytotherapy (Herbalism). Herbs and Plants and their Uses in Health and Disease by Dr. Benedict Lust. Illustrated. 50c postpaid. Nature Cure, 110 E. 41st St., N. Y. City.

Business Opportunities

FREE information regarding large earnings. Balmain Canaries for pastime. Birdland, Leanshawa, Virginia.

SUBSTANTIAL Manufacturing corporation wants capable men to establish branch and manage salesmen. \$300 to \$1,500 necessary. Will allow expenses to Baltimore as explained. Address, Treasurer, 416 N. Howard St., Baltimore, Md.

WILL YOU HELP—financially—to place the best Look-Nut on the market? (Cheap, needs little additional machinery to manufacture, simple and positive.) How many shares at \$1.00 each will you buy subject to when, as and if issued? Ralph J. Lackner, 128 West 49th St., N. Y.

AMBITIOUS MEN—Grasp this opportunity to make money. You can make \$5.00 to \$10.00 every day in your spare time at home. Not a cheap scheme, agency or soliciting proposition, but substantial business plans. Investigate this today. Address, Business, Box 175, Fredonia, N. Y.

APPARATUS AND CHEMICALS for the laboratory. Write for price lists. Park Scientific Company, 1341 Park Road, Washington, D. C.

Chemicals

EXPERIMENTAL LABORATORIES, fully equipped—\$11.00 to \$100.00. Payment Plan or Cash. Descriptions and actual photographs free. Write Dept. E-27. Lions Scientific Institute, "Laboratory Outfitters," Mt. Oliver, Pittsburgh, Pa.

Electrical

INSTANTANEOUS Hot Water Heater, attachable any faucet, valuable hospitals, physicians, and dentists' offices, barbers, and home use. Retail \$60. Dealers \$45. Victor O. Ford Company, 250 West 54th St., New York.

Electric Motors

MOTORS ELECTRIC, no delay, 1/4 H.P., 110 volt, 60 cycle, single phase. New, money back guarantee \$24.50. We buy motors of various sizes. 25% with order, balance C. O. D. General Distributing Co., 23 West 1st St., Duluth, Minn.

Ford Owners

FORDS RUN 34 MILES per gallon with our 1920 carburetors. Use cheapest gasoline or half kerosene. Start easy any weather. Increased power. Styles for all motors. Runs slow in high gear. Attach yourself. Big profits for agents. Money back guarantee. 30 days' trial. Air-Friction Carburetor Company, 600 Madison St., Dayton, Ohio.

FORD SPEED-POWER EQUIPMENT stocked; 4 Speed Forward Auxiliary Transmissions, Double Pulling power, increases speed 40 or 50%; 16 Valve Overhead Cylinder-head; speed carburetors; camshaft, piston rings; light pistons, crankshaft counterbalances; high tension magnets; underlign fixtures; speed power bevel gears; foot accelerators; steering wheels; wirewheels; disc wheels; metal wheel discs; Ford Fire Chemical Hook and Ladder; 15"-30" Double Universal Wheelbase Extension; 1 1/2-ton Slide Spring Additional Frame Work Units; Complete Line 1 1/2-5 ton Shaft-Chain Drive Units; Racing Body; Complete Racing Cars \$500.-\$1750. E. V. Ford Speed-Power Equipment Manufacturers, 250 West 54th St., New York.

Formulas

EXPERT CHEMIST will furnish Formulas, Processes and Trade Secrets. All lines. Lists free. W. L. Cummings, Ph.D., 228-230 Gordon Ave., Syracuse, N. Y.

Health Resorts

NATUR KUR—Resort for Natural Life Regeneration, physical, mental and spiritual. Nature cure methods. All druggies and rational methods of diet, cure, reducing and upbuilding. Dr. Benedict Lust, Butler, N. J.

Inventors

INVENTORS—Write for our free illustrated guide book and Evidence Synopsis Blank. Send model or sketch and description of invention for our opinion of its patentable nature free. Highest References. Prompt Service. Reasonable Terms. VICTOR J. EVANS & CO., 748 Ninth, Washington, D. C.

Male Help Wanted

RAILWAY TRAFFIC INSPECTORS earn from \$110 to \$200 per month and expenses. Travel if desired. Unlimited advancement. No age limit. We train you. Positions furnished under guarantee. Write for Booklet CM 38. Standard Business Training Institute, Buffalo, N. Y.

FIREMEN, BRAKEMEN, BAGGAGEMEN, \$140-\$200. Colored Porters by Railroads everywhere. Experience unnecessary. 898 Ry. Bureau, East St. Louis, Ill.

SALESMEN—City or Travelling. Experience unnecessary. Send for list of lines and full particulars. Prepare in spare time to earn the big salaries—\$2,500 to \$10,000 a year. Employment services rendered members. National Salesmen's Training Association, Dept. 157G, Chicago, Ill.

Miscellaneous

SHAWNEE, OKLAHOMA, a growing city, a good place to live. Write for information. Board of Commerce, Shawnee, Oklahoma.

DETECTIVES EARN BIG MONEY. Travel. Experience unnecessary. We train you. Particulars free. Write American Detective System, 1968 Broadway, N. Y.

WRITE for newspapers and magazines. Big pay. Experience unnecessary, details free. Press Reporting Syndicate, 534 St. Louis.

NAME PLATES—To fasten on your umbrella handle. If you should leave it in street car, theatre, etc., you will be notified and can easily get it again. Price 25 cents, postpaid. Mail orders promptly filled. Address, Wallace, Box 315, Brattleboro, Vermont.

MULTIGRAPHS, Addressographs, Duplicators, Sealers, Folders, Less than half price. Guaranteed one year. Pruitt Company, 112-D, North La Salle, Chicago, Ill.

SHOES, Half sold (nailed) 90c; hand sewed 80c; rubber heels attached 30c; best quality material used throughout. We pay postage. Quick service. Satisfaction guaranteed. The Shoe Repairing Co., 489 Woodland Drive, Devon, Conn.

WANT Goodall Pratt Lathes, with Sawtable. Pray, 103 Heath, Somerville, Mass.

Models

BUILD a Model Electric Motor Complete working outfit \$2.00. Blue Prints 25c. A. F. Cassel, 53 W. 130th St., New York.

BUILD a Model "Speedster". Complete outfit \$2.00. Blue Prints 25c. A. F. Cassel, 53 W. 130th St., New York.

WANTED—Working models, all kinds, anything. What have you—price? Description. McIntosh, 51 Blanch St., Battle Creek, Mich.

Motion Picture Plays & Supplies

\$25-\$300 PAID ANYONE for ideas, suggestions suitable for photoplays. Experience unnecessary; complete outline free. Producers League, 530 St. Louis, Mo.

Motorcycles

USED AND REBUILT Indians, Excelsiors, Harleys, Overhauled and tested by experts. Guaranteed and shipped on approval. We save you big money. We furnish Bank References. Send Stamp for Free List. Floyd Clymer, Dept. 3, "Largest Motorcycle Dealer in Western America," Denver, Colorado.

Patents

PATENTS. Booklet free. Highest references. Best results. Promptness assured. WATSON E. COLEMAN, Patent Lawyer, 634 F St., Washington, D. C.

PATENTS—Herbert Jenner, Patent Attorney and Mechanical Expert. 623 F St., Washington, D. C. I report if a patent can be had and its exact cost. Send for circular.

PATENTS. Over 70 years' practice; all communications strictly confidential; handbook on patents free on request; special facilities for office consultations. Munn & Co., Patent Attorneys, 641 Woolworth Building, New York. 623 F Street, Washington; Tower Building, Chicago; Hobart Bldg., 583 Market Street, San Francisco, Calif.

PATENTS. In all matters pertaining to invention consult National Institute of Inventors, 118 Fulton St., New York City, having three thousand members. Booklet free.

PATENTS—Free in installments. Frank T. Puller, formerly Lieutenant Engineer, Washington, D. C.

PATENTS—Prompt, personal, efficient service by an attorney-at-law, skilled in all branches of Patent Practice. Over 13 years' actual experience; full information upon request. E. P. Fishburne, 323 McGill Bldg., Washington, D. C.

PATENT WHAT YOU INVENT. It may be valuable. Write me. No attorney's fee until patent is allowed. Estab. 1882. "Inventor's Guide" Free. Franklin H. Hough, 510 Loan & Trust Bldg., Washington, D. C.

"INVENTORS RECORD" and "Bulletin" sent without charge. My free blank form for disclosing your invention simplifies procedure. Send sketch or description for preliminary advice. Wm. H. Mulligan, Registered Attorney, 394 Woodward Building, Washington, D. C.

DON'T LOSE YOUR RIGHTS to patent protection. Before disclosing your invention to anyone send for blank form "Evidence of Conception" to be signed and witnessed. Form and information concerning patents free. Lancaster and Allwine, 237 O'Quay Building, Washington, D. C., originators of the form "Evidence of Conception."

Personals

DON'T GO DRY—Make your own Eye, Corn, Bourbon with our essences; 50 glasses \$2.00. Malt-hop extract \$1.75; makes 8 gallons fine wholesome beverage. Comply with the National Prohibition Law. Superior Supply Co., 1440 Niagara, Denver, Colo., Dept. 28.

Phonographs

BUILD YOUR OWN PHONOGRAPH—Big saving. We furnish parts and cabinets. Write today for free instructions. Associated Phonograph Supply Co., Dept. V, Cincinnati, Ohio.

Photo Developing

MAIL US 20c with any size film for development and six velvet prints. Or send six negatives any size and 20c for six prints. Or send 40c for one 8 x 10 mounted enlargement. Prompt, perfect service. Roanoke Photo Finishing Co., 283 Bell Ave., Roanoke, Va.

Schools

AMERICAN SCHOOL OF NATUROPATHY—110 W. 41st St., N. Y. City. Become a Druggist, Doctor and be professionally successful and financially independent. Send 25c for explanatory literature on this wonderful science of New National Healing Art.

HOME STUDY; High School, College and Mechanical Courses. Standard Diplomas. Degrees granted. Prospectus free. Metropolitan College, Station "A", Boston, Mass.

Short Stories Wanted

SHORT STORIES, Poems, Plays, Etc., are wanted for publication. Literary Bureau, 166 Hannibal, Mo.

Stammering

ST-STU-Y-T-TERING and Stammering cured at home. Instructive booklet free. Walter McDonnell, 103 Potomac Bank Building, Washington, D. C.

Stamps

APPROVALS 60% discount. Reference please. Stamps bought. Lang, 1433-J 59th, Cicero, Illinois.

1,000 NICELY MIXED STAMPS from all over the world, cat. up to 20c each, post free 59c. Dayton Postage Stamp Co., East Foxboro, Mass. We buy stamps.

HAVE YOU SEEN THE STAMP HERALD? Finest monthly stamp paper published. Subscription 50c a year. 3 months trial for 10c. Stamp Herald Publishing Co., Dept. E, Indianapolis, Ind.

OLD COINS WANTED. 24 page buying catalogue, 10c. A. Kraus, Kraus Building, Milwaukee, Wis.

Watches

WATCHES REPAIRED. Expert Watch repairing for the public. Write for prices or send for estimate. Include return postage. Henry Dietrich, Watchmaker, Hamler, Ohio.

Wireless

WIRELESS PARTS, PROMPT DELIVERY. Standard 1 1/2" switch knob-over complete 25c. Switch points with 4 wires 25c dozen. State panel thickness. Novotny Electric, Charlotte, N. C.

Please mention EVERYDAY ENGINEERING MAGAZINE